

Specification of the Individualised Learner Record for 2015 to 2016

Version 1

February 2015

Title	ILR Specification for 2015 to 2016	
Purpose	To provide a technical specification of the data collection requirements and	
	file format of the ILR to enable the intended audience to be able to meet the	
	requirements for ILR data returns in 2015 to 2016	
Intended audience	This is a technical document aimed at those responsible for: making data	
	returns; data specification implementation; and MI system design (including	
	MI managers, commercial software suppliers and own software writers)	
Version	1	

Document History

Version 1 published February 2015. Changes from the 2014 to 2015 specification are highlighted in yellow.

Field listing (entity and field order)4		
Field listing (alphabetical)	8	
Funding and Monitoring Entity field listing	11	
Introduction	12	
Learning Provider entity	25	
Learner entity	27	
Learner HE entity	96	
Learning Delivery entity	104	
Learning Delivery HE entity	174	
Learner Destination and Progression entity	202	
Summary of Changes	213	
Abbreviations and Acronyms	217	

Appendices

These are published separately on the Skills Funding Agency website.

-	
<u>Appendix A</u>	Collection timetable
<u>Appendix B</u>	Migration mapping from 2014/2015 to 2015/2016
<u>Appendix C</u>	Valid postcode format
<u>Appendix D</u>	Country codes
Appendix F	Privacy notice
<u>Appendix G</u>	Prior attainment levels
<u>Appendix H</u>	Learning aim class codes
<u>Appendix L</u>	Summary of Occupation codes
<u>Appendix P</u>	Data quality standards
<u>Appendix Q</u>	Learning outcome grade code list

<u>Spreadsheet</u> containing the Learning Delivery Monitoring (LDM), Special Projects and Pilots (SPP), and Trailblazer apprenticeship standard (TBS) codes – for recording in the Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring fields

The ILRSUBCON form (Appendix I) has been removed for 2015 to 2016

Field listing (entity and field order)

Entity	Fields	XML element name
Learning Provider	Learning Provider Entity Definition	LearningProvider
Learning Provider	UK provider reference number	UKPRN
Learner	Learner Entity Definition	Learner
Learner	Learner reference number	LearnRefNumber
Learner	Learner reference number in previous year	PrevLearnRefNumber
Learner	UKPRN in previous year	PrevUKPRN
Learner	Unique learner number	ULN
Learner	Family name	FamilyName
Learner	Given names	GivenNames
Learner	Date of birth	DateOfBirth
Learner	Ethnicity	Ethnicity
Learner	Sex	Sex
Learner	LLDD and health problem	LLDDHealthProb
Learner	National Insurance number	NINumber
Learner	Prior attainment	PriorAttain
Learner	Accommodation	Accom
Learner	Learning support cost	ALSCost
Learner	Planned learning hours	PlanLearnHours
Learner	Planned employability, enrichment and pastoral hours	PlanEEPHours
Learner	GCSE maths qualification grade	MathGrade
Learner	GCSE English qualification grade	EngGrade
Learner Contact	Learner Contact Entity Definition	LearnerContact
Learner Contact	Locator type	LocType
Learner Contact	Contact type	ContType
Postal Address	Address line 1	AddLine1
Postal Address	Address line 2	AddLine2
Postal Address	Address line 3	AddLine3
Postal Address	Address line 4	AddLine4
Postcode	Postcode	PostCode
Email Address	Email address	Email
Telephone	Telephone number	TelNumber
Learner Contact Learner Contact Prefere Preference Entity Definition		ContactPreference
Learner Contact Preference	Contact preference type	ContPrefType
Learner Contact Preference	Contact preference code	ContPrefCode
LLDD and Health Problem	LLDD and Health Problem Entity Definition	LLDDandHealthProblem
LLDD and Health Problem	LLDD and health problem category	LLDDCat
LLDD and Health Problem	Primary LLDD and health problem	PrimaryLLDD

Learner Funding and	Learner Funding and	LearnerFAM
Monitoring	Monitoring Entity Definition	
Learner Funding and	Learner funding and monitoring	LearnFAMType
Monitoring	type	
Learner Funding and Monitoring	Learner funding and monitoring code	LearnFAMCode
Learner Provider	Learner Provider Specified	ProviderSpecLearner
Specified Monitoring	Monitoring Entity Definition	Monitoring
Learner Provider Specified	Provider specified learner	
Monitoring	monitoring occurrence	ProvSpecLearnMonOccur
Learner Provider Specified	Provider specified learner	
Monitoring	monitoring	ProvSpecLearnMon
Learner Employment	Learner Employment	
Status	Status Entity Definition	LearnerEmploymentStatus
Learner Employment Status	Employment status	EmpStat
Learner Employment Status	Date employment status applies	DateEmpStatApp
Learner Employment Status	Employer identifier	Empld
Learner Employment	Learner Employment Status	
Status Monitoring	Monitoring Entity Definition	EmploymentStatusMonitoring
Learner Employment Status	Employment status monitoring	ESMType
Monitoring	type	
Learner Employment Status	Employment status monitoring	ESMCode
Monitoring	code	
Learner HE	Learner HE Entity Definition	LearnerHE
Learner HE	UCAS personal identifier	UCASPERID
Learner HE	Term time accommodation	TTACCOM
Learner HE Financial	Learner HE Financial	LearnerHEFinancial
Cupperst		Cumport
Support	Support Entity Definition	Support
Learner HE Financial	Financial support type	FINTYPE
Learner HE Financial Support	Financial support type	FINTYPE
Learner HE Financial Support Learner HE Financial		
Learner HE Financial Support Learner HE Financial Support	Financial support type Financial support amount	FINTYPE FINAMOUNT
Learner HE Financial Support Learner HE Financial	Financial support type Financial support amount Learning Delivery Entity Definition	FINTYPE
Learner HE Financial Support Learner HE Financial Support	Financial support type Financial support amount Learning Delivery Entity	FINTYPE FINAMOUNT
Learner HE Financial Support Learner HE Financial Support Learning Delivery	Financial support type Financial support amount Learning Delivery Entity Definition	FINTYPE FINAMOUNT LearningDelivery
Learner HE Financial Support Learner HE Financial Support Learning Delivery Learning Delivery	Financial support type Financial support amount Learning Delivery Entity Definition Learning aim reference	FINTYPE FINAMOUNT LearningDelivery LearnAimRef
Learner HE Financial Support Learner HE Financial Support Learning Delivery Learning Delivery Learning Delivery	Financial support type Financial support amount Learning Delivery Entity Definition Learning aim reference Aim type	FINTYPE FINAMOUNT LearningDelivery LearnAimRef AimType
Learner HE Financial Support Learner HE Financial Support Learning Delivery Learning Delivery Learning Delivery Learning Delivery Learning Delivery	Financial support type Financial support amount Learning Delivery Entity Definition Learning aim reference Aim type Aim sequence number	FINTYPE FINAMOUNT LearningDelivery LearnAimRef AimType AimSeqNumber LearnStartDate
Learner HE Financial Support Learner HE Financial Support Learning Delivery Learning Delivery Learning Delivery Learning Delivery Learning Delivery Learning Delivery	Financial support type Financial support amount Learning Delivery Entity Definition Learning aim reference Aim type Aim sequence number Learning start date Original learning start date	FINTYPE FINAMOUNT LearningDelivery LearnAimRef AimType AimSeqNumber
Learner HE Financial Support Learner HE Financial Support Learning Delivery Learning Delivery Learning Delivery Learning Delivery Learning Delivery Learning Delivery Learning Delivery	Financial support type Financial support amount Learning Delivery Entity Definition Learning aim reference Aim type Aim sequence number Learning start date Original learning start date Learning planned end date	FINTYPE FINAMOUNT LearningDelivery LearnAimRef AimType AimSeqNumber LearnStartDate OrigLearnStartDate
Learner HE Financial Support Learner HE Financial Support Learning Delivery Learning Delivery Learning Delivery Learning Delivery Learning Delivery Learning Delivery Learning Delivery Learning Delivery	Financial support typeFinancial support amountLearning Delivery Entity DefinitionLearning aim referenceAim typeAim sequence numberLearning start dateOriginal learning start dateLearning planned end dateFunding model	FINTYPE FINAMOUNT LearningDelivery LearnAimRef AimType AimSeqNumber LearnStartDate OrigLearnStartDate LearnPlanEndDate FundModel
Learner HE Financial Support Learner HE Financial Support Learning Delivery Learning Delivery Learning Delivery Learning Delivery Learning Delivery Learning Delivery Learning Delivery Learning Delivery Learning Delivery	Financial support type Financial support amount Learning Delivery Entity Definition Learning aim reference Aim type Aim sequence number Learning start date Original learning start date Learning planned end date Funding model Programme type	FINTYPE FINAMOUNT LearningDelivery LearnAimRef AimType AimSeqNumber LearnStartDate OrigLearnStartDate LearnPlanEndDate FundModel ProgType
Learner HE Financial Support Learner HE Financial Support Learning Delivery Learning Delivery	Financial support typeFinancial support amountLearning Delivery Entity DefinitionLearning aim referenceAim typeAim sequence numberLearning start dateOriginal learning start dateLearning planned end dateFunding modelProgramme typeFramework code	FINTYPE FINAMOUNT LearningDelivery LearnAimRef AimType AimSeqNumber LearnStartDate OrigLearnStartDate LearnPlanEndDate FundModel ProgType FworkCode
Learner HE Financial Support Learner HE Financial Support Learning Delivery Learning Delivery	Financial support typeFinancial support amountLearning Delivery Entity DefinitionLearning aim referenceAim typeAim sequence numberLearning start dateOriginal learning start dateLearning planned end dateFunding modelProgramme typeFramework codeApprenticeship pathway	FINTYPE FINAMOUNT LearningDelivery LearnAimRef AimType AimSeqNumber LearnStartDate OrigLearnStartDate LearnPlanEndDate FundModel ProgType FworkCode PwayCode
Learner HE Financial Support Learner HE Financial Support Learning Delivery Learning Delivery	Financial support typeFinancial support amountLearning Delivery Entity DefinitionLearning aim referenceAim typeAim sequence numberLearning start dateOriginal learning start dateLearning planned end dateFunding modelProgramme typeFramework code	FINTYPE FINAMOUNT LearningDelivery LearnAimRef AimType AimSeqNumber LearnStartDate OrigLearnStartDate LearnPlanEndDate FundModel ProgType FworkCode
Learner HE Financial Support Learner HE Financial Support Learning Delivery Learning Delivery	Financial support typeFinancial support amountLearning Delivery Entity DefinitionLearning aim referenceAim typeAim sequence numberLearning start dateOriginal learning start dateLearning planned end dateFunding modelProgramme typeFramework codeApprenticeship pathwaySubcontracted or partnershipUKPRNDelivery location postcode	FINTYPEFINAMOUNTLearningDeliveryLearnAimRefAimTypeAimSeqNumberLearnStartDateOrigLearnStartDateOrigLearnStartDateEarnPlanEndDateFundModelProgTypeFworkCodePwayCodePartnerUKPRNDelLocPostCode
Learner HE Financial Support Learner HE Financial Support Learning Delivery Learning Delivery	Financial support typeFinancial support amountLearning Delivery Entity DefinitionLearning aim referenceAim typeAim sequence numberLearning start dateOriginal learning start dateLearning planned end dateFunding modelProgramme typeFramework codeApprenticeship pathwaySubcontracted or partnership UKPRNDelivery location postcodeAdditional delivery hours	FINTYPEFINAMOUNTLearningDeliveryLearnAimRefAimTypeAimSeqNumberLearnStartDateOrigLearnStartDateLearnPlanEndDateFundModelProgTypeFworkCodePwayCodePartnerUKPRN
Learner HE Financial Support Learner HE Financial Support Learning Delivery Learning Delivery	Financial support typeFinancial support amountLearning Delivery Entity DefinitionLearning aim referenceAim typeAim sequence numberLearning start dateOriginal learning start dateLearning planned end dateFunding modelProgramme typeFramework codeApprenticeship pathwaySubcontracted or partnership UKPRNDelivery location postcodeAdditional delivery hoursFunding adjustment for prior	FINTYPEFINAMOUNTLearningDeliveryLearnAimRefAimTypeAimSeqNumberLearnStartDateOrigLearnStartDateOrigLearnStartDateFundModelProgTypeFworkCodePwayCodePartnerUKPRNDelLocPostCode
Learner HE Financial Support Learner HE Financial Support Learning Delivery Learning Delivery	Financial support typeFinancial support amountLearning Delivery Entity DefinitionLearning aim referenceAim typeAim sequence numberLearning start dateOriginal learning start dateLearning planned end dateFunding modelProgramme typeFramework codeApprenticeship pathwaySubcontracted or partnership UKPRNDelivery location postcodeAdditional delivery hours	FINTYPE FINAMOUNT LearningDelivery LearnAimRef AimType AimSeqNumber LearnStartDate OrigLearnStartDate LearnPlanEndDate FundModel ProgType FworkCode PwayCode PartnerUKPRN DelLocPostCode AddHours

Learning Delivery	Contract reference number	ConRefNumber
Learning Delivery	Employment outcome	EmpOutcome
Learning Delivery	Completion status	CompStatus
Learning Delivery	Learning actual end date	LearnActEndDate
Learning Delivery	Withdrawal reason	WithdrawReason
Learning Delivery	Outcome	Outcome
Learning Delivery	Achievement date	AchDate
Learning Delivery	Outcome grade	OutGrade
	Software supplier aim	
Learning Delivery	identifier	SWSupAimId
Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring	Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring Entity Definition	LearningDeliveryFAM
Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring	Learning delivery funding and monitoring type	LearnDelFAMType
Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring	Learning delivery funding and monitoring code	LearnDelFAMCode
Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring	Date applies from	LearnDelFAMDateFrom
Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring	Date applies to	LearnDelFAMDateTo
Learning Delivery Work Placement	Learning Delivery Work Placement Entity Definition	LearningDeliveryWork Placement
Work Placement	Work placement start date	WorkPlaceStartDate
Work Placement	Work placement end date	WorkPlaceEndDate
Work Placement	Work placement mode	WorkPlaceMode
Work Placement	Work placement employer identifier	WorkPlaceEmpId
Trailblazer Apprenticeship Financial Record	Trailblazer Apprenticeship Financial Record Entity Definition	TrailblazerApprenticeship FinancialRecord
Trailblazer Apprenticeship Financial Record	Trailblazer financial type	TBFinType
Trailblazer Apprenticeship Financial Record	Trailblazer financial code	TBFinCode
Trailblazer Apprenticeship Financial Record	Trailblazer financial record date	TBFinDate
Trailblazer Apprenticeship Financial Record	Trailblazer financial amount	TBFinAmount
Learning Delivery Provider Specified Monitoring	Learning Delivery Provider Specified Monitoring Entity Definition	ProviderSpecDelivery Monitoring
Learning Delivery Provider Specified Monitoring	Provider specified delivery monitoring occurrence	ProvSpecDelMonOccur
Learning Delivery Provider Specified Monitoring	Provider specified delivery monitoring	ProvSpecDelMon
Learning Delivery HE	Learning Delivery HE Entity Definition	LearningDeliveryHE
Learning Delivery HE	Student instance identifier	NUMHUS
Learning Delivery HE	Student support number	SSN
Learning Delivery LIC	Qualification on ontry	QUALENT3
Learning Delivery HE	Qualification on entry	QUALENTS

Learning Delivery HE	Socia aconomia indicator	SEC
Learning Delivery HE	Socio-economic indicator	
Learning Delivery HE	UCAS application code	UCASAPPID
Learning Delivery HE	Type of instance year	TYPEYR
Learning Delivery HE	Mode of study	MODESTUD
Learning Delivery HE	Level applicable to Funding Council HEIFES	FUNDLEV
Learning Delivery HE	Completion of year of instance	FUNDCOMP
Learning Delivery HE	Student instance FTE	STULOAD
Learning Delivery HE	Year of student on this instance	YEARSTU
Learning Delivery HE	Major source of tuition fees	MSTUFEE
Learning Delivery HE	Percentage not taught by this institution	PCOLAB
Learning Delivery HE	Percentage taught in first LDCS subject	PCFLDCS
Learning Delivery HE	Percentage taught in second LDCS subject	PCSLDCS
Learning Delivery HE	Percentage taught in third LDCS subject	PCTLDCS
Learning Delivery HE	Special fee indicator	SPECFEE
Learning Delivery HE	Net tuition fee	NETFEE
Learning Delivery HE	Gross tuition fee	GROSSFEE
Learning Delivery HE	Domicile	DOMICILE
Learning Delivery HE	Equivalent or lower qualification	ELQ
Learning Delivery HE	HE centre location postcode	HEPostCode
Learner Destination and Progression/DP Outcome	Learner Destination and Progression Entity Definition	DPOutcome
Learner Destination and Progression	Learner reference number	LearnRefNumber
Learner Destination and Progression	Unique learner number	ULN
Learner Destination and Progression	Outcome type	OutType
Learner Destination and Progression	Outcome code	OutCode
Learner Destination and Progression	Outcome start date	OutStartDate
Learner Destination and Progression	Outcome end date	OutEndDate
Learner Destination and Progression	Outcome collection date	OutCollDate

Alphabetic Listing of Fields

Fields	Page No
Accommodation	45
Achievement date	134
Additional delivery hours	121
Address line 1	56
Address line 2	57
Address line 3	57
Address line 4	57
Aim sequence number	109
Aim type	107
Apprenticeship pathway	118
Completion of year of instance	187
Completion status	127
Contact preference code	62
Contact preference type	61
Contact type	54
Contract reference number	<mark>125</mark>
Date applies from	158
Date applies to	159
Date employment status applies	87
Date of birth	37
Delivery location postcode	120
Domicile	199
Email address	59
Employer identifier	88
Employment outcome	126
Employment status	85
Employment status monitoring code	93
Employment status monitoring type	92
Equivalent or lower qualification	200
Ethnicity	39
Family name	33
Financial support amount	103
Financial support type	101
Framework code	117
Funding adjustment for prior learning	122
Funding model	113
GCSE English qualification grade	<mark>51</mark>
GCSE maths qualification grade	<mark>50</mark>
Given names	35
Gross tuition fee	<mark>198</mark>
HE centre location postcode	<mark>201</mark>
Learner funding and monitoring code	79
Learner funding and monitoring type	69
Learner reference number [DPOutcome entity]	205

Fields	Page No
Learner reference number [Learner entity]	28
Learner reference number in previous year	29
Learning actual end date	129
Learning aim reference	105
Learning delivery funding and monitoring code	156
Learning delivery funding and monitoring type	139
Learning planned end date	112
Learning start date	110
Learning support cost	46
Level applicable to Funding Council HEIFES	186
LLDD and health problem	41
LLDD and health problem category	<mark>65</mark>
Locator type	54
Major source of tuition fees	190
Mode of study	185
National insurance number	42
Net tuition fee	197
Occupation code	181
Original learning start date	111
Other funding adjustment	124
Outcome	132
Outcome code	208
Outcome collection date	212
Outcome end date	211
Outcome grade	136
Outcome start date	210
Outcome type	207
Percentage not taught by this institution	192
Percentage taught in first LDCS subject	193
Percentage taught in second LDCS subject	194
Percentage taught in third LDCS subject	195
Planned employability, enrichment and pastoral hours	49
Planned learning hours	47
Postcode	58
Primary LLDD and health problem	67
Prior attainment	43
Programme type	115
Provider specified delivery monitoring	173
Provider specified delivery monitoring occurrence	172
Provider specified learner monitoring	82
Provider specified learner monitoring occurrence	82
Qualification on entry	178
Sex	40
Socio-economic indicator	182
Software supplier aim identifier	137
	107

Fields	Page No
Special fee indicator	196
Student instance FTE	188
Student instance identifier	176
Student support number	177
Subcontracted or partnership UKPRN	119
Telephone number	59
Term time accommodation	98
Trailblazer financial amount	170
Trailblazer financial code	168
Trailblazer financial record date	169
Trailblazer financial type	166
Type of instance year	184
UCAS application code	183
UCAS personal identifier	97
UKPRN in previous year	30
UK provider reference number	26
Unique learner number [DPOutcome entity]	205
Unique learner number [Learner entity]	31
Withdrawal reason	130
Work placement employer identifier	164
Work placement end date	162
Work placement mode	163
Work placement start date	161
Year of student on this instance	189

Funding and Monitoring Entity field listing

Entity	FAM Type	FAM Type Description	Page No
Learner Funding and Monitoring	<u>LDA</u>	Learning difficulty assessment	70
Learner Funding and Monitoring	<u>HNS</u>	High needs students	70
Learner Funding and Monitoring	<u>EHC</u>	Education Health Care plan	71
Learner Funding and Monitoring	<u>DLA</u>	Disabled students allowance	71
Learner Funding and Monitoring	<u>LSR</u>	Learner support reason	72
Learner Funding and Monitoring	<u>SEN</u>	Special educational needs	<mark>72</mark>
Learner Funding and Monitoring	<u>NLM</u>	National learner monitoring	74
Learner Funding and Monitoring	<u>EDF</u>	Eligibility for EFA disadvantage funding	<mark>75</mark>
Learner Funding and Monitoring	MCF	GCSE maths condition of funding	<mark>75</mark>
Learner Funding and Monitoring	ECF	GCSE English condition of funding	<mark>76</mark>
Learner Funding and Monitoring	<u>FME</u>	Free meals eligibility	77
Learner Funding and Monitoring	<u>PPE</u>	Pupil premium funding eligibility	78
Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring	SOF	Source of funding	141
Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring	<u>FFI</u>	Full or co-funding indicator	142
Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring	WPL	Workplace learning indicator	142
Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring	<u>EEF</u>	Eligibility for enhanced apprenticeship funding	143
Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring	<u>RES</u>	Restart indicator	144
Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring	LSF	Learning support funding	144
Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring	ADL	24+ Advanced Learning Loans indicator	146
Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring	<u>ALB</u>	24+ Advanced Learning Loans Bursary funding	147
Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring	<u>ASL</u>	Community Learning type	148
Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring	<u>FLN</u>	Family English, Maths and Language	<mark>149</mark>
Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring	<u>LDM</u>	Learning delivery monitoring	150
Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring	<u>SPP</u>	Special projects and pilots	150
Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring	<u>NSA</u>	National Skills Academy indicator	151
Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring	<u>WPP</u>	Work programme participation	151
Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring	<u>POD</u>	Percentage of online delivery	152
Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring	TBS	Trailblazer apprenticeship standard	153
Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring	<u>HEM</u>	HE monitoring	153
Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring	HHS	Household situation	<mark>154</mark>

INTRODUCTION

- 1. This specification is produced to assist providers in collecting learner data for the 2015 to 2016 year.
- 2. In this specification we use the term 'you' or 'providers' to mean colleges, training organisations, local authorities and employers who receive funding from the Skills Funding Agency (SFA) or Education Funding Agency (EFA) or through a Loans facility, to deliver education and training. We will use the individual type of provider if the requirements apply only to that specific type of provider.

Use of ILR data

- 3. The further education (FE) and skills sector in England uses the Individualised Learner Record (ILR) to collect data about learners in the sector and the learning undertaken by each of them.
- 4. The data collected in the ILR is used to ensure that public money distributed through the Skills Funding Agency and the Education Funding Agency is being spent in line with government targets for quality and value for money, for planning, and to make the case for the sector in seeking further funding. Specifically, the data is used:
 - to monitor at an individual level, all learning providers' delivery against allocation or contract
 - to inform local planning and provision
 - to inform national planning, including policy development and modelling
 - to calculate actual funding earned
 - to monitor quality of provision and evaluate the effectiveness of providers across the learning and skills sector
 - to make the case to government for levels of funding appropriate to the sector
 - to monitor progress against government targets
 - to demonstrate the outcomes of the distribution of government funds.
- 5. The Vocational Education (VE) data board have authorised the changes to the ILR Specification for 2015 to 2016.
- 6. The VE data board meets regularly and makes decisions for the FE and Skills sector in England on:
 - what data is to be collected
 - data standards used in collection and reporting
 - what information will be made available and disseminated and the rules for its use (for example the use of 'early findings' reports), the purpose of data sharing, and how data might be shared
 - how frequently data will be collected and reported
 - data quality the cycle, timetable and processes for changes to collection and reporting - including receiving, assessing and ruling on bids for new data items and reports.

Additional sources of information

- 7. Additional guidance about the collection of learner data for 2015 to 2016 will be published for learning providers and will be available to download from the Skills Funding Agency website at https://www.gov.uk/government/collections/individualised-learner-record-ilr
- 8. Principles, definitions and guidance about Skills Funding Agency and EFA funding are available at https://www.gov.uk/government/organisations/skills-funding-agency and https://www.gov.uk/government/organisations/skills-funding-agency and https://www.gov.uk/government/organisations/skills-funding-agency and https://www.gov.uk/government/organisations/skills-funding-agency and https://www.gov.uk/government/organisations/education-funding-agency
- 9. <u>feconnect</u> is a publicly available online network for those working with data in the FE and skills sector. This network provides a forum for the discussion of data systems and data collection.
- 10. For queries relating to the ILR Specification and ILR data returns, please contact the Service Desk on 0370 267 0001 or email: <u>servicedesk@sfa.bis.gov.uk</u>.

Summary of changes for 2015 to 2016

- 11. All changes from the 2014 to 2015 ILR Specification have been highlighted in yellow. Highlighting is used to indicate where the data requested or collection arrangements have changed. Where terminology has been changed or improvements made to the layout of the specification there is no highlighting.
- 12. A full list of changes to the ILR for 2015 to 2016 can be found in the '<u>Summary of</u> <u>Changes</u>' section at the back of the specification.

Coverage of the ILR

- 13. You should send ILR data in 2015 to 2016 if you receive one or more of the following types of funding:
 - 16-19 EFA
 - Adult Skills Budget
 - Community Learning
 - European Social Funding (ESF)
 - Other Skills Funding Agency or EFA funding.
- 14. All providers must send records for learners financed by 24+ Advanced Learning Loans.
- 15. FE colleges must also send details of all learners who are not in receipt of public funding from the Skills Funding Agency or the EFA (apart from learners subcontracted in from a school or Higher Education Institution)
- 16. The ILRSUBCON form that was used in previous years to collect aggregate data about subcontracted learners is no longer required and will not be collected in 2015 to 2016.
- 17. Private training providers are asked to send details of apprenticeships that are not funded by the Skills Funding Agency where they are delivered within the terms of a Skills Funding Agency contract. In all other cases, this data can be sent on a voluntary basis.
- 18. Higher Education Institutions (HEIs) who receive funding from the Skills Funding Agency and/or the EFA should return data about FE learners in their HESA student

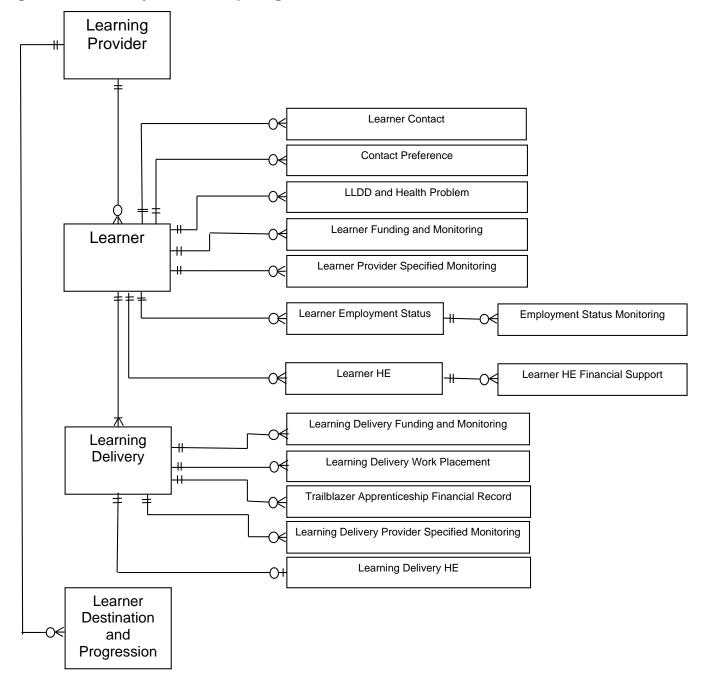
record. In some cases HEIs may also send ILRs to the Skills Funding Agency. Please refer to the <u>Provider Support Manual</u> for further guidance about this.

19. An individual learner may, during the course of one teaching year, benefit from more than one type of funding. A single learner record should be returned for this learner detailing all of the learning aims that they are undertaking.

ILR structure

- 20. This specification details the structure and individual field requirements for the ILR.
- 21. The ILR is based on a data model which defines the entities covered by the ILR and the relationship between these entities and is shown in Figure 1 below.

Figure 1. ILR entity relationship diagram



22. In this section the term 'record' refers to a group of elements that are based on an entity.

Learner entity

- 23. You should return only one record for each learner. The data recorded in the learner entity contains basic information specific to the learner such as their name, date of birth, sex and ethnicity.
- 24. The following entities contain optional data that may not be required for all learners. See the individual field pages for details of when data is required:
 - Learner Contact address, telephone number and email details
 - Contact Preference indicates the learner's wishes about contact for marketing, research and survey purposes
 - LLDD and Health Problem additional information about a learner's disability and/or learning difficulty and/or health problem
 - Learner Employment Status and Employment Status Monitoring monitoring of a learner's employment status
 - Learner Funding and Monitoring additional data to support funding and learner monitoring
 - Learner Provider Specified Monitoring additional provider data used as required and specified by the provider
 - Learner HE and Learner HE Financial Support Higher Education (HE) data fields.
- 25. Each learner record will be associated with one or more learning delivery records.

Learning Delivery entity

- 26. A learning delivery record should be returned for each learning aim that a learner is studying.
- 27. A learning delivery record contains information such as learning start and end dates, funding and outcome. In addition, for certain types of programme (as listed in the Programme type field), a learning delivery record is returned to describe the programme being followed. This is known as the 'programme aim'. The programme aim contains information about the overall learning programme being followed.

For example:

- Where a learner is studying three GCE A-levels, there would be three learning delivery records.
- Where a learner is studying a competency-based qualification and a functional skill there would be two learning delivery records.
- Where a learner is studying on an apprenticeship programme comprising a competency-based qualification, three functional skills and a knowledge based qualification, there would be six learning delivery records – one programme aim and five component learning aims.
- Where a learner is studying on a traineeship programme comprising work preparation, work placement, English and maths learning aims, there would be five learning aims one programme aim and four component learning aims.

- 28. The following entities contain optional data that may not be required for all learners. Please see the individual field pages for details of when data is required:
 - Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring additional data to support funding and learning delivery monitoring
 - Learning Delivery Work Placement additional data about work placements/work experience learning aims
 - Trailblazer Apprenticeship Financial Record additional data to support funding of Trailblazer apprenticeships
 - Learning Delivery Provider Specified Monitoring additional provider data used as required and specified by the provider
 - Learning Delivery HE HE data fields.

Learner Destination and Progression entity

- 29. This entity records destination and progression outcomes for a learner, such as gaining employment or going onto further study. These outcomes will usually be reported after a learner has completed a programme of learning.
- 30. Destination and progression data can either be reported in the year in which a learner completes their current programme of learning or in the following teaching year.
- 31. See the <u>Learner Destination and Progression</u> section on page 202, for further information.

Programme aims

- 32. A programme aim is required for the following programmes:
 - Intermediate-level Apprenticeships, Advanced-level Apprenticeships and Higher Apprenticeships
 - Traineeships
 - Trailblazer apprenticeships.
- 33. A programme aim is not recorded for an EFA funded study programme unless it is a traineeship.
- 34. Programme aims must be recorded using code 1 in the Aim type field.
- 35. The programme aim records the start date, planned end date, actual end date, completion and outcome data relating to the overall programme or framework.

36. Some of the learning delivery fields are recorded only on the programme aim and are not required to be recorded on the component learning aims and vice versa. This is described in the collection requirements on each individual field as detailed below.

Collection requirements		
EFA funded		Not collected
Skills	Collected for:	Adult Skills Budget (FundModel 35) aims recorded with AimType = 1 or 4
Funding Agency funded	Not collected for:	Adult Skills Budget (FundModel 35) aims recorded with AimType = 3, Community Learning (FundModel 10), ESF (FundModel 70) and Other Skills Funding Agency funding (FundModel 81)
Non-funded		Not collected

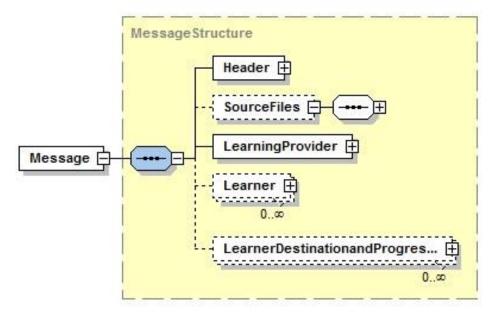
37. Additional guidance on the recording of programmes is published in the <u>Provider</u> <u>Support Manual</u>.

HE data

- 38. HE data is requested by the Higher Education Funding Council for England (HEFCE) and the Higher Education Statistics Agency (HESA). Learner HE and Learning Delivery HE fields are collected for all learners with aims that meet the following criteria and the collection requirements for the field apply:
 - a. Learning aims that are HEFCE funded, as indicated in the Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring fields using code SOF1
 - b. Learning aims funded by the EFA that are level 4 or above in the LARS database
 - c. Learning aims that are level 4 or above in the LARS database, are funded by Adult Skills Budget funding, code 35 in the Funding model field, and are not workplace learning (no Workplace learning indicator is returned in the Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring fields)
 - d. Learning aims that are level 4 or above in the LARS database and are not funded by the EFA or Skills Funding Agency, code 99 in the Funding model field.
- 39. HE data is not returned for learners with workplace learning aims, Community Learning and ESF funded learning aims.

Format of the ILR file

Figure 2. ILR structure



Filename

40. ILR files must be given a 36 character filename followed by the XML file extension. The filename format is as follows and is not case sensitive:

ILR-LLLLLLL-YYYY-yyyymmdd-hhmmss-NN.XML where:

ILR	
LLLLLLL	is the UK provider reference number (UKPRN)
YYYY	the year of collection (for example 2015 to 2016 would be 1516)
yyyymmdd- hhmmss	Date/time stamp from provider MIS on file generation
	The serial number of the file. The serial number element of the filename can be used (if required) to uniquely identify more than one ILR file for amalgamation purposes. For example, providers may have several ILR files for the same return relating to different geographical regions of operation or from providers with whom they sub-contract. If the provider is only working with one ILR file then the serial number element can be ignored and defaulted to 01.

Each element is separated by hyphens. The transmission type has been removed from the filename for 2015 to 2016.

Format of data required

41. The format of data returned must conform to the XML schema documents. Note that the namespace in the xml schemas has been revised for 2015 to 2016.

Header record

- 42. Each file must have a header record as defined below:
- 43. The header record is structured as follows:

<Header>

<collectiondetails> <collection> <year></year></collection></collectiondetails>
<filepreparationdate></filepreparationdate>
<source/>
<protectivemarking> <ukprn></ukprn></protectivemarking>
<transmissiontype></transmissiontype>
<softwaresupplier></softwaresupplier>
<softwarepackage></softwarepackage>
<release></release>
<serialno></serialno>
<datetime></datetime>
<referencedata></referencedata>
<componentsetversion></componentsetversion>

</Header>

where:

Data	Description/ content	Length	Data type	Mandatory field
<collection></collection>	ILR	3	xs:string	Y
<year></year>	Year of collection that is 1516	4	xs:string	Y
<filepreparationdate></filepreparationdate>	Date of preparation of the file in yyyy-mm-dd format. The file preparation date is used in validation rules such as the ULN and Employer number checks	10	xs:date	Y
<protectivemarking></protectivemarking>	OFFICIAL-SENSITIVE-Personal	<mark>30</mark>	RestrictedString	Y
<ukprn></ukprn>	The UK provider reference number for the provider	8	xs:int	Y
<transmissiontype></transmissiontype>	Removed for 2015 to 2016			
<softwaresupplier></softwaresupplier>	Name of the provider's software supplier. Providers who write their own software for producing ILR files should use 'Own Software'	40	RestrictedString	N
<softwarepackage></softwarepackage>	The name of the software product used to generate the ILR file	30	RestrictedString	N
<release></release>	The version number of the software product used to generate the ILR file	20	RestrictedString	N
<serialno></serialno>	The serial number of the file. The serial number element of the header can be used (if required) to uniquely identify more than one ILR file for amalgamation purposes. For example, providers may have several ILR files for the same return relating to different		RestrictedString	Y

Data	Description/ content	Length	Data type	Mandatory field
	geographical regions of operation or from providers with whom they sub-contract. If the provider is only working with one ILR file then the serial number element can be ignored and defaulted to 01.			
<datetime></datetime>	Date/time stamp from provider MIS on file generation in yyyy-mm- ddThh:mm:ss format		xs:date Time	Y
<referencedata></referencedata>	Added by the Funding Information System (FIS) on export and not required from provider MIS. Gives details of versions of reference data such as LARS, EDS and LRS used.	100	RestrictedString	N
<componentsetversion></componentsetversion>	Added by FIS on export and not required from provider MIS	20	RestrictedString	N

The transmission type has been removed from the header for 2015 to 2016.

Source files

44. ILR files that are created as a result of the amalgamation of separate files in the Funding Information System (FIS) also include a separate 'Source Files' section following the header that gives details of the originating files. This is described in the XML Schema. FIS creates this on export and it is not required in files supplied from a provider's management information system (MIS).

Field collection requirements

45. Each field page details whether or not the data must be collected for learners and learning aims funded by each of the funding models. For example:

EFA funded	16-19 EFA funding (FundModel 25) and Other EFA funding (FundModel 82)
Skills Funding Agency funded	Community Learning (FundModel 10), Adult Skills Budget funding (FundModel 35), ESF (FundModel 70), and Other Skills Funding Agency funding (FundModel 81)
Non-funded	No Skills Funding Agency or EFA funding (FundModel 99)

46. The funding agency recorded in the Source of funding field in the Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring entity, does not affect the collection requirements. If a learner has learning aims funded using one of the EFA funding models and the source of funding is the Skills Funding Agency then the EFA funded collection requirements apply.

	Collection requirements			
EFA fund	ed	Not collected		
Skills Funding	Collected for:	Adult Skills Budget (FundModel 35), ESF funded (FundModel 70) and Other Skills Funding Agency funding (FundModel 81)		
Agency funded	Not collected for:	Community Learning (FundModel 10)		
Non-funded		Collected for all learners (unless Source of funding = 108)		

For example, the Prior attainment field collection requirements are:

- 47. Any changes to the collection requirements from 2014 to 2015 are highlighted.
- 48. For some fields that are collected for apprenticeships such as the Framework code and Apprenticeship pathway, the requirements are not specific to any particular funding model and the data must be recorded for all apprenticeships regardless of which funding model they are funded by. These requirements do not always apply to Trailblazer apprenticeships. These will be detailed separately.

For example, the Apprenticeship pathway field collection requirements are:

	Collection requirements				
All funding	Collected for:	All aims which are part of an apprenticeship (ProgType=2, 3, 10, 20-23)			
models and Non- funded	Martin Harta d	Aims which are NOT part of an apprenticeship or a Trailblazer apprenticeship			

Data that is not required for collection

- 49. Data that is not required for collection must not be included in the ILR files returned. This is enforced where possible through the validation rules for the following reasons:
 - to collect data there must be a mandate and VE data board approval to do so
 - data protection legislation says data should be collected only where there is a purpose in doing so
 - the presence of additional data that is not required can make the validation requirements more complicated
 - only requested data is subject to reliable and rigorous data quality checks
 - it is unhelpful to data users and analysts to have data included that is not required.
- 50. Learning Delivery data that is not required is validated. Learner data fields that are not required are not validated as the learner may receive funding through more than one funding model which have differing collection requirements.

Data types and null values

51. The required data type for each field is detailed on the field specification. All code lists are numeric fields and should be returned without leading zeros (apart from the Learning delivery monitoring codes in the Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring (FAM) entity which are stored as a string and so should retain any leading zeros). The schema defines the different data types and rules that these must meet.

52. The different data types that are used within the ILR Specification are listed in the table below:

Data type	Description
xs:int	A signed 32-bit number
xs:long	A signed 64-bit number
xs:string	A string; typically Unicode
xs:decimal	A decimal number that includes a fractional part but is not
x3.uecimai	specified using an exponent; for example, 123.45
xs:dateTime,	Date and time related types
xs:date	Date and time related types
	Any of the following characters
RestrictedString	A-Z, a-z, 0-9, Space, Full stop, Comma, Semi-colon,
	Colon, ~!"@#\$%&'()\/*+-<=>?_[]{}^£€

- 53. Dates are formatted according to W3C and UK government schema standards (YYY-MM-DD). Details of standard XML schema data types (date, decimal, int, long, string) are found within the W3C schema standards (<u>www.w3.org/TR/XMLschema-2/#built-in-datatypes</u>).
- 54. Where data is not collected or is not required, the xml element must not be returned. Empty tags such as <NINumber></NINumber> or </NINumber> must not be included.

Deleting learners

- 55. You can delete erroneous learner records by sending a file transmission with the learner (and associated) learning delivery records and/or learner destination and progression records removed from the file.
- 56. You should not delete learner records for learners that withdraw from learning unless they do so before completing one episode of learning, for example, without attending the first class.
- 57. The Learner Deletion entity has been removed from the xml file structure for 2015 to 2016.

Preparing and transmitting data

- 58. FIS allows you to amalgamate separate ILR files and validate an ILR file prior to transmission. It will also produce indicative funding reports. We strongly recommend that you use FIS to validate your ILR file before transmitting it.
- 59. Once you have prepared your ILR file, you should upload it to the Data Returns section on the Hub (<u>https://hub.imservices.org.uk/Pages/default.aspx</u>).
- 60. A provider who has a learner management information system (MIS) or administration system capable of producing an ILR file must return data in this way.
- 61. A Learner Entry Tool is available for providers who do not have an MIS system capable of generating an XML file. This will allow providers to enter learner data and export an XML file for upload to the Hub. The Learner Entry Tool is available for providers to download from the Hub.

ILR file transmission

- 62. The separate 'A' and 'B' file types have been removed for 2015 to 2016. You no longer need to distinguish between different ILR file types.
- 63. You must send a single ILR file to the Skills Funding Agency containing all of the learners required for a particular collection as detailed in the data collection timetable (Appendix A) for 2015 to 2016.
- 64. If the timetable indicates that all learners for all funding streams must be returned then you should ensure that these are all sent in a single file transmission. You cannot split your data into separate files and transmit each file separately. Each file submitted will overwrite the previous transmission. This includes Destination and Progression data which cannot be sent in a separate file to Learner and Learning Delivery data, as this will result in the Learner and Learning Delivery records being overwritten and deleted.
- 65. You can use the amalgamation facility in FIS to join two or more files together to create a single file for submission.

Data collection timetable for 2015 to 2016

- 66. You are asked to ensure that the data held by the Skills Funding Agency is up to date by particular dates. All data is stored in a year to date database. It is only necessary to send an ILR file if there have been changes or additions to the learner records since the last transmission was made.
- 67. The dates by which you are asked to ensure that your data is up to date are detailed in Appendix A to the ILR Specification. All data received by this date will be included in a data extract that is taken. You need to send data by 6.00pm of the date in question. We cannot include data if it is submitted after this time.
- 68. The requirements for each collection are different for different types of providers and are also dependent on the funding model of the learning aims being undertaken.
- 69. Further guidance on the data collection timetable is available in the ILR <u>Provider</u> <u>Support Manual</u>.

File validation and error handling

70. There are three stages to the validation of an ILR file as detailed below:

XML schema validation

- 71. An XML file is validated first against an XML schema definition at the point of transmission to the Hub or through FIS. The schema that is used for initial validation will check the following:
 - that the XML is well-formed. Well-formed means that the file adheres to XML's strict syntactical rules for open and close tags and the nesting of data elements.
 - elements are presented in the expected sequence, as defined in the schema.
 - an element conforms to its data type. Examples of this would include where a numeric item contains alpha characters, where a date contains invalid values.
- 72. If any part of the file fails schema validation then it will not be processed and the whole file will be rejected and the errors reported on the rule violation report.

Field Definition Rules

- 73. Once an ILR file has passed schema validation, a field definition rulebase is run which will check the following:
 - all mandatory fields have been returned
 - field lengths are adhered to.
- 74. If a field fails a field definition rule, then the learner record and associated records for that learner only, will be rejected and be reported on the rule violation report.
- 75. Only learner records that have passed all the field definition rules will be passed through to the final stage of validation against the Validation Rules.

Validation rules

- 76. The Validation rules and field definition rules for 2015 to 2016 are published at: <u>https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/ilr-specification-validation-rules-and-appendices-2015-to-2016</u>.
- 77. Some validation rule checks are not included in FIS and only take place when data is uploaded to the Hub. These are rules that check external tables, such as Unique Learner Number (ULN), Employer identifier and Postcode validation.
- 78. If any part of a learner or associated learning delivery record fails validation then the learner and all their learning delivery records will be rejected
- 79. The validation rules listed in this version of the specification are the rules from 2014 to 2015. These will be reviewed and revised in version 2.

back to field listing

Learning Provider Entity Definition						
Schema definitions						
XML entity name	LearningProvider	Mandatory	Y			
Minimum occurrences	1 Maximum occurrences 1					
Part of	Message					
XML elements	Schema mandation					
UKPRN	Mandatory					
	LearningProvider UKPRN Collection requirements					
Collected for all learners	<u>.</u>					
Notes						
This entity is recorded once in each ILR file that is returned						
Validation rules						
Change management notes						

UK provider reference number					
Definition	The UK provider reference	ce number of the contracted	provider.		
Reason required	To identify the contracted	d provider.			
	Schema definit				
XML element name	UKPRN	Mandatory	Y		
Field length	8	Data type	xs:int		
Minimum occurrences	1	Maximum occurrences	1		
Part of	LearningProvider				
	Collection reg	uirements			
Collected for all learners					
	Valid entrie	S			
1000000 - 99999999					
Notes			Core	Y	
		der Reference Number (UKP which can be found at <u>www.</u>			
Validation rules					
3 The UKPRN must be					
	the same as in the filenan	ne	Error		
	the same as in the filenan a valid lookup on the list o	-	Error Error		
4 The UKPRN must be If the learner's learning	a valid lookup on the list on a valid lookup on the list on a list control of the second states a second states	f providers	Error		
 The UKPRN must be If the learner's learning relationship in CCM for number If the learner is not are aim is Adult skills fund 	a valid lookup on the list on ng aim is ESF funded, ther or this UKPRN, ESF agree on Adult 'OLASS – Offender	of providers e must be a funding ement ID and ESF local project in Custody' and the learning ills Funding Agency, there m	Error ect Error		
 4 The UKPRN must be If the learner's learning 5 relationship in CCM for number If the learner is not are aim is Adult skills functions 7 If the learner is an Adult gradient of the learner is an Adult g	a valid lookup on the list on og aim is ESF funded, ther or this UKPRN, ESF agree Adult 'OLASS – Offender ded or is funded by the Sk ship in CCM for this UKPR fult 'OLASS – Offender in o on CCM for this UKPRN	of providers e must be a funding ement ID and ESF local project in Custody' and the learning ills Funding Agency, there m N custody', there must be a	Error Ect Error Just Error Error		
 4 The UKPRN must be If the learner's learning 5 relationship in CCM for number If the learner is not are aim is Adult skills functions 7 If the learner is an Adult gradient of funding relationship in an Adult skills for the learner is an Adult funding relationship in an Adult funding relationship in an Adult skills for the learner is in rections 	a valid lookup on the list on og aim is ESF funded, ther or this UKPRN, ESF agree Adult 'OLASS – Offender ded or is funded by the Sk ship in CCM for this UKPR fult 'OLASS – Offender in o on CCM for this UKPRN	of providers e must be a funding ement ID and ESF local project in Custody' and the learning ills Funding Agency, there mon N custody', there must be a ming Loans Bursary funding,	Error Ect Error Just Error Error		
 4 The UKPRN must be If the learner's learning 5 relationship in CCM for number If the learner is not are aim is Adult skills functions 7 If the learner is an Adult gradient of funding relationship in an Adult skills for the learner is an Adult funding relationship in an Adult funding relationship in an Adult skills for the learner is in rections 	a valid lookup on the list on og aim is ESF funded, ther or this UKPRN, ESF agree an Adult 'OLASS – Offender ded or is funded by the Sk ship in CCM for this UKPR fult 'OLASS – Offender in on on CCM for this UKPRN eipt of 24+ Advanced Lear ng relationship in CCM for	of providers e must be a funding ement ID and ESF local project in Custody' and the learning ills Funding Agency, there mon N custody', there must be a ming Loans Bursary funding,	Error ect Error gust Error Error		

	Learner En	tity Definition	
Definition	This entity collects such as their name	attributes that relate to an individue and date of birth.	al learner
	Schema d	efinitions	
XML entity name	Learner	Mandatory	N
Minimum occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	unbounded
Part of	Message		
XML elements	Schema mandation	on	
LearnRefNumber	Mandatory		
PrevLearnRefNumber	Not Mandatory		
PrevUKPRN	Not Mandatory		
ULN	Mandatory		
FamilyName	Not Mandatory		
GivenNames	Not Mandatory		
DateOfBirth	Not Mandatory		
Ethnicity	Mandatory		
Sex	Mandatory		
LLDDHealthProb	Mandatory		
NINumber	Not Mandatory		
PriorAttain	Not Mandatory		
Accom	Not Mandatory		
ALSCost	Not Mandatory		
PlanLearnHours	Not Mandatory		
PlanEEPHours	Not Mandatory		
MathGrade	Not Mandatory		
EngGrade	Not Mandatory		
	Collection	requirements	
Collected for all learners	3	·	
Notes	-		
All fields must be ret	urned in the above orde	r in the XML file	
 Refer to individual fi field. 	eld pages for the collecti	on and validation requirements and	d notes for each
	been added for 2015 to	2016: GCSE maths qualification g	rade and GCSF
English qualification			
 The ESF destination 	i field has been removed	for 2015 to 2016.	
Validation rules			T T
Change management	notes		

		•			
	Learner refere				
Definition	The provider's reference number for the learner as assigned by the provider.				
Reason required		To enable the learner to be identified for matching purposes, to maintain data integrity and assist with query resolution.			
	Schema defi				
XML element name	LearnRefNumber	Mandatory	Y		
Field length	12	Data type	Restricted	String	
Minimum occurrences	1	Maximum occurrences	1		
Part of	Learner				
	Collection requ	irements			
Collected for all learners					
	Valid entr	ies			
Any combination of up to	12 alphabetic characters,	numeric digits or spaces			
Pattern	[A-Za-z0-9\s]				
Notes			Core	Y	
 The learner reference number must be retained by the learner for any period of study with the provider and must not be re-used for a different learner. The number should be retained following any period of absence. 					
 Changes to the learner reference number should be avoided if at all possible between years for continuing learners. If a provider does unavoidably have to change the learner reference numbers used, for example because of a change to their MIS system, they should ensure that the Learner reference number in previous year field is completed. 					
• A single learner reference number should be used for each learner wherever possible and providers should work towards eliminating the use of more than one learner reference number for the same person.					
• Where a learner starts a new learning aim, it is expected that providers will use the existing learner reference number and not create a new one even if they are using different MI systems to hold the learner's details.					
 Providers must not include personal data that could be used to identify a learner in the learner reference number. 					
Validation rules			I	T	
1 The Learner referen	ce number must contain v	alid characters	Error		
Change management no	otes		•		

	Learner	reference numb					
DefinitionThe provider's reference number for the learner in the previous year if different from the current teaching year.							
Reason r	equired	To match together learner producing qualification suc	•	ching years	when		
		Schema definit	tions				
XML elem	ent name	PrevLearnRefNumber	Mandatory	Ν			
Field leng	th	12	Data type	Restricted	String		
Minimum	occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1			
Part of		Learner	·				
		Collection require	ements				
EFA fund	ed	Collected for all learners w	here applicable				
Skills Funding	Collected for:	Adult Skills Budget (Fund funding (FundModel 81) w		Funding Ag	ency		
Agency funded	Not collected for:	Community Learning (Fun	dModel 10) and ESF (Fund	dModel 70)			
Non-fund	led	Collected for all learners w	here applicable				
		Valid entrie	S				
Any comb	ination of up to 1	2 alphabetic characters, nu	meric digits or spaces				
Pattern		[A-Za-z0-9\s]	Pattern [A-Za-z0-9\s]				
Notes Core N							
 This field record teachin circum The 	led in the previou ng years for a nu istances: e learner has rem	mpleted for all learners for w is teaching year. The learne mber of reasons but this fie nained with the same provide	er reference number may o ld should be recorded only er and that provider has ch	ference num change betw for the follo nanged the le	iber was veen wing earner's		
 This field record teaching circum The reference 	led in the previou ng years for a nu Istances: e learner has rem erence number fo	is teaching year. The learne mber of reasons but this fie	er reference number may o Id should be recorded only er and that provider has ch luction of a new MI system	ference num change betw for the follo nanged the le	iber was veen wing earner's		
 This field record teaching circum The reference lear 	led in the previou ng years for a nu astances: e learner has rem erence number fo rner's record to a ere a provider ha	is teaching year. The learner mber of reasons but this fie nained with the same provide or instance, due to the introd	er reference number may o ld should be recorded only er and that provider has ch luction of a new MI system ne provider.	ference num change betw for the follo anged the la or the trans	ber was reen wing earner's sfer of the		
 This field record teaching circum The reference reference reference When the reference reference This field reference This field reference 	led in the previou ng years for a nu astances: e learner has rem erence number for rner's record to a ere a provider ha els. eld records a cha	is teaching year. The learner mber of reasons but this fie nained with the same provide or instance, due to the introd nother MI system at the sam	er reference number may o Id should be recorded only er and that provider has ch luction of a new MI system ne provider. another provider, due to n umber from that returned in	ference num change betw for the follo nanged the le or the trans ninimum cor the previou	ber was reen wing earner's sfer of the ntract s year.		
 This field record teaching circum The reference re	led in the previou ng years for a nu istances: e learner has rem erence number for rner's record to a ere a provider ha els. eld records a cha s not need to be n ed again.	is teaching year. The learner mber of reasons but this fie nained with the same provide or instance, due to the introd nother MI system at the sar as taken over provision from ange of learner reference nu	er reference number may o ld should be recorded only er and that provider has ch luction of a new MI system ne provider. another provider, due to n umber from that returned in rs unless the learner reference nove the data which was re	ference num change betw for the follo anged the le or the trans ninimum cor the previou ence numbe corded in 20	ber was reen wing earner's sfer of the ntract s year. r has 014 to		
 This field record teaching circum The reference re	led in the previou ng years for a nu istances: e learner has rem erence number for rner's record to a ere a provider ha els. eld records a cha s not need to be n ed again. 015 to 2016 this fu unless the learne	is teaching year. The learner imber of reasons but this fie nained with the same provide or instance, due to the introd nother MI system at the sar as taken over provision from ange of learner reference nu recorded in subsequent yea ield must be updated to rem	er reference number may o ld should be recorded only er and that provider has ch luction of a new MI system ne provider. another provider, due to n umber from that returned in rs unless the learner reference nove the data which was re	ference num change betw for the follo anged the le or the trans ninimum cor the previou ence numbe corded in 20	ber was reen wing earner's sfer of the ntract s year. r has 014 to		
 This fie record teachin circum The refe lear Wh leve This fie It does change For 20 2015 u 2016. 	led in the previou ng years for a nu astances: e learner has remerence number for rner's record to a ere a provider ha els. eld records a cha s not need to be n ed again. 015 to 2016 this fi unless the learne	is teaching year. The learner imber of reasons but this fie nained with the same provide or instance, due to the introd nother MI system at the sar as taken over provision from ange of learner reference nu recorded in subsequent yea ield must be updated to rem	er reference number may o ld should be recorded only er and that provider has ch luction of a new MI system ne provider. another provider, due to n imber from that returned in rs unless the learner reference nove the data which was re inged again between 2014	ference num change betw for the follo anged the le or the trans ninimum cor the previou ence numbe corded in 20	ber was reen wing earner's sfer of the ntract s year. r has 014 to		

		UKPRN in pre	evious year		
Definition The UK provider reference number of the contracted provider of the learner in the previous year if different from the current teaching year					
Reason required		Iearner in the previous year if different from the current teaching year. To match together learner records from previous teaching years when producing qualification success rates where the provision has transferred from one provider to another due to minimum contract levels.			when
		Schema de			
XML elem	ent name	PrevUKPRN	Mandatory	N	
Field lengt	h	8	Data type	xs:int	
Minimum o	occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1	
Part of		Learner			
		Collection requi	rements		
EFA fund	ed	Not collected			
Skills Funding	Collected for:	Adult Skills Budget (Fund funding (FundModel 81)	Model 35) and Other Skills where applicable	s Funding Ag	ency
Agency funded	Not collected for:	Community Learning (Fu	ndModel 10) and ESF (Fur	ndModel 70)	
Non-fund	ed	Collected for all learners	where applicable		
		Valid entri			
		K Provider Reference Num P) which can be found at <u>v</u>	nber (UKPRN) from the UK <u>vww.ukrlp.co.uk</u>	Register of	
Notes					
 This field should be recorded only where provision has transferred from one provider to another due to minimum contract levels, as recorded in the Learner Funding and Monitoring fields using code NLM18. It does not need to be recorded for other types of learner transfer. This field records a change of UKPRN from that recorded in the previous year. It does not need 					
			KPRN has changed again.		ornood
 For 2015 to 2016 this field must be updated to remove the data which was recorded in 2014 to 2015 unless the UKPRN has changed again between 2014 to 2015 and 2015 to 2016. 					
Validation rules					
1If returned, the UKPRN in previous year must be a valid lookup on the UKPRN table.Error					
Change management notes					
· ·					

	Unique learn	er number				
Definition	The learner's unique learner number (ULN), as held on the Learner Register, obtained from the Learning Records Service (LRS).					
Reason required	To match data for the learner over time and with other data sources, to enable population of the Personal Learning Record and improve data integrity.					
	Schema defin	itions				
XML element name	XML element name ULN Mandatory Y					
Field length	10	Data type	xs:long			
Minimum occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1			
Part of	Learner					
	Collection requi	rements				
Collected for all learners (s	see notes below for the exc	ceptions)				
	Valid entri	es				
100000000 – 999999999	9					
Notes			Core	Y		
 Providers should make every effort to obtain a ULN for all learners including those undertaking Community Learning and learners who do not receive funding from the Skills Funding Agency or EFA. If a ULN cannot be obtained for a learner then 9999999999 must be returned. A ULN must be returned for all learners financed by a 24+ Advanced Learning Loan. ULNs are obtained from the <u>LRS Organisation Portal</u> or by contacting the Learner Registration Service. Providers experiencing problems obtaining a ULN should contact the team at <u>Irssupport@sfa.bis.gov.uk.</u> A ULN of 999999999 can be used temporarily until 1 January 2016 whilst a provider is registering the learner for a ULN. After the 1st January 2016, a ULN of 999999999 will only be allowed in the following cases: for learners with only Community Learning or non-funded learning aims (apart from those financed by a 24+ Advanced Learning Loan) if the learning aim start date is less than 60 calendar days before the file preparation date if the learning aim is less than 5 days in planned or actual duration for OLASS learners, where in exceptional circumstances there may be security reasons why a ULN cannot be issued. Providers should refer such cases to the LRS. 						
Validation rules			1 1			
1 The Unique learner r	number must be returned a	as specified above	Error			
² Unique learner numb	mmunity Learning or Non-f per should not be 9999999	999	Warning			
3 or 82 and the file pre	rning aims funded by Func paration date is before 1 J Ild not be 9999999999	0	Warning			
4 The Unique learner r	number must pass the che	cksum calculation	Error			
The Unique learner number must exist on the copy of the Learner Register held in the Hub						

Learner

6	For learners with learning aims funded by Funding models 25, 35, 70, 81 or 82 and the file preparation date is on or after 1 January 2015, the Unique learner number should not be 99999999999999999999999999999999999	Warning			
7	For learners with learning aims funded by Funding models 25, 35, 70, 81 or 82 and the file preparation date is on or after 1 January 2015, the Unique learner number must not be 99999999999999999999999999999999999	Error			
8	For learners with learning aims financed by a 24+ Advanced Learning Loan, the Unique learner number must not be 99999999999999999999999999999999999	Error			
9	If the file preparation date is on or after 1 January 2015, and the learner is an 'OLASS - Offender in Custody', the Unique learner number should not be 999999999	Warning			
Cha	Change management notes				

Family name					
Definition	The surname or family name of the learner.				
Reason required	 The information will be used: for matching records for statistical purposes, such as to monitor progression, retention and achievement for identification, linking of data and ease of reference in case of enquiries to send further information to learners in surveys to track post 16 education, training and employment of young people. 				
	Schema defin				
XML element name	FamilyName	Mandatory	N		
Field length	100	Data type	xs:string		
Minimum occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1		
Part of	Learner				
Collection requirements					
Collected for all learners (see notes below for the exception)					
Valid entries					
Many names include characters with accents and other diacritics that are not supported by the standard ASCII character set. The general policy is to support all Latin-based characters but not non-					

Latin characters.

- Basic Latin: page with code points U+0000 to U+00FF
- Latin Extended A: page with code points U+0100 to U+01FF
- Latin Extended B: page with code points U+0200 to U+02FF
- Latin Extended C: page with code points U+2C60 to U+2D5F
- Latin Extended D: page with code points U+A720 to U+A81F
- Latin Extended Additions: page with code points U+1E00 to U+1EFF

The Unicode charts that list each of the characters in this range can be found on the Unicode web site.

The character sets listed are those defined in the ISB standard for names.

Files must be encoded with UTF-8 and schema validation will be in place to ensure this. Institutions must specify the encoding used in their XML files in the first line of the file (i.e. <?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" ?>) and to ensure that their files are actually saved with that encoding. If XML files are edited with some text editors and the encoding is not specified or does not match the actual file encoding, there may be problems when submitting these files for validation.

Notes	Core	Y
This field must be recorded for all learners with Community Learning provisi	on unloco ti	

- This field must be recorded for all learners with Community Learning provision, unless the Planned learning hours are 10 or less and the ULN is 99999999999.
- This field should not include maiden names for example Mary Jones nee Smith / Mary Jones was Smith
- OLASS learners can enter 'NOT PROVIDED' if there is a security issue with recording the learner's name.
- The name recorded in the ILR should be the same as the one used for the LRS. A verification report will check for consistency between the ULN recorded in the ILR and the LRS.

Learner

Valid	Validation rules				
1	The Family name must be returned for all learners (apart from in some cases, learners with Community Learning aims – see rule 2).	Error			
	For learners with Community Learning aims, the Family name must be returned where the learner's Planned learning hours are greater than 10	Error			
3	Only alphabetical characters must be returned in the learner's Family name	Error			
4	For learners with Community Learning aims, the Family name must be returned where the Planned learning hours are 10 or less and a valid ULN has been returned	Error			
Chan	Change management notes				

Given names					
Definition The forenames (first names) of the learner.					
Reason required	 The information will be used: for matching records for statistical purposes, such as to monitor progression, retention and achievement for identification, linking of data and ease of reference in case of enquiries. to send further information to learners in surveys to track post 16 education, training and employment of young people. 				
	Schema d				
XML element name	GivenNames	Mandatory	N		
Field length	100	Data type	xs:string		
Minimum occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1		
Part of	Learner	I			
	Collection re	quirements			
Collected for all learners (see notes below for the	e exception)			
	Valid e	ntries			
 Basic Latin: page with code points U+0000 to U+00FF Latin Extended A: page with code points U+0100 to U+01FF Latin Extended B: page with code points U+0200 to U+02FF Latin Extended C: page with code points U+2C60 to U+2D5F Latin Extended D: page with code points U+A720 to U+A81F Latin Extended Additions: page with code points U+1E00 to U+1EFF The Unicode charts that list each of the characters in this range can be found on the <u>Unicode web</u> site. The character sets listed are those defined in the ISB standard for names. Files must be encoded with UTF-8 and schema validation will be in place to ensure this. Institutions must specify the encoding used in their XML files in the first line of the file (i.e. xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" ?) and to ensure that their files are actually saved with that encoding. If XML files are edited with some text editors and the encoding is not specified or does not match the actual file encoding, there may be problems when submitting these files for validation.					
Notes			Core Y		
• This field must be recorded for all learners with Community Learning provision, unless the Planned learning hours are 10 or less and the ULN is 9999999999.					
This field should not in was Smith.	clude maiden names fo	or example Mary Jones – nee S	Smith / Mary Jones –		
 OLASS learners can enter 'NOT PROVIDED' if there is a security issue with recording the learner's name. 					
 The name recorded in the ILR should be the same as the one used for the LRS. A verification report will check for consistency between the ULN recorded in the ILR and the LRS. 					

Validation rules

Learner

1	The Given names must be returned for all learners (apart from in some cases, learners with Community Learning aims – see rule 2).	Error			
2	For learners with Community Learning aims, the Given names must be returned where the learner's Planned learning hours are greater than 10	Error			
3	Only alphabetical characters must be returned in the learner's Given names	Error			
4	For learners with Community Learning aims, the Given names must be returned where the Planned learning hours are 10 or less and a valid ULN has been returned	Error			
Cha	Change management notes				

	Date of	birth			
Definition	The date of birth of the lea	arner.			
Reason required	equality and diversity, info	vision by learners' characte orm local and national plann dates and for analysis of th lation.	ing, for dete	ermining	
	Schema defini				
XML element name	DateOfBirth	Mandatory	N		
Field length	10	Data Type	xs:date		
Minimum occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1		
Part of	Learner				
	Collection requir	ements			
Collected for all learners (s	see notes below for the exc	eptions)			
	Valid entrie	es			
A valid date, using the dat	e pattern YYYY-MM-DD				
Notes			Core	Y	
 The validation rules wi following exceptions: for learners underta for non-funded learn Learning Loan for OLASS learners 	king only Community Learn hers who do not have a ULN	the Date of birth for all lear ing who do not have a ULN N, apart from those financed here in exceptional circums	l d by a 24+ A	dvanced	
Validation rules					
1 the Date of birth mus in custody'	st be returned unless the lea	ing model 25, 35, 70, 81 or arner is an 'OLASS - Offenc	der Error		
	For learners with Community Learning or Non-funded aims (apart from those financed by a 24+ Advanced Learning Loan), the Date of birth should be Warning returned				
3 The learner should b	The learner should be under 100 at the start of the current teaching year			g	
4 The learner must be	The learner must be under 115 at the start of the current teaching year Error				
b learner should be 4	For learners with Community Learning or Non-funded learning aims, the learner should be 4 or over at the start of the learning aim.				
or over on 31 Augus	For learners with EFA and ESF funded learning aims, the learner should be 13 Warning or over on 31 August of the current teaching year.			g	
August of the curren	For learners with EFA funded learning aims, if the learner is over 25 on 31 August of the current teaching year, the Source of funding must not be EFA				
	the learner must be over th	ramme which started on or ne compulsory education ag	je atError		

Learner

12	For learners with Community Learning funded learning aims, if the learner is under 19 at the start of learning, the Community Learning provision must not be PCDL	Error	
13	To on 3 FJuly of the current teaching year	Warning	
14	over at the start of learning	Warning	
19	For learners with EFA funded learning aims, if the learner is 19 or over on 31 August of the current teaching year and there is no Learning difficulty assessment or Education health care plan, then the Source of funding should not be the EFA unless the provider is a Sixth Form College or an Academy	Warning	
20	If the learner is under 19 on 31 August of the current teaching year then the Source of funding must be the EFA, unless the learning aim is part of a 16-18 traineeship	Error	
21	If the learner is undertaking an Adult Skills funded apprenticeship programme and is under 19 at the start of the learning aim and was a new start in 2012/13, the aim must be a qualification approved on Section 96 in LARS	Error	
23	For learners with learning aims financed by a 24+ Advanced Learning Loan, the Date of birth must be returned, unless the learner is an 'OLASS - Offender in custody'		
24	If the Unique learner number is returned and is not 9999999999, then the Date of birth must be returned	Error	
25	If the learner is undertaking Adult skills or Other Skills Funding Agency funded non-apprenticeship learning aims, the learner must be 19 or over on 31 August of the current teaching year unless the learner is an 'OLASS - Offender in custody'	Error	
26	For learners with learning aims financed by a 24+ Advanced Learning Loan, the learner must be 24 or over at the start of the learning aim	Error	
27	The learner's Date of birth must not be on or after the start of the current teaching year	Error	
28	If the learner is under 19 and is undertaking a Adult Skills funded apprenticeship, the minimum duration of the apprenticeship should be 12 months or more and the learner is not restarting the programme	Warning	
29	If the learner is 19 or over and is undertaking a Adult Skills funded apprenticeship, the minimum duration of the apprenticeship should be 6 months or more and the learner is not restarting the programme	Warning	
30	If the learner is 19 - 24 on 31 August of the current teaching year and is not OLASS funded and is not undertaking an apprenticeship and the learner has a 'Learning difficulty assessment' or a 'Education health care plan', then the Funding model and Source of funding must be the EFA	Error	
32	If the learning aim started on or after 1 August 2014 and the learner is 24 or over at the start of the aim and not undertaking an apprenticeship and the notional NVQ level of the aim is level 3 or above then the Funding model must not be Adult Skills	Error	
33	If the learning aim is an Innovation class code and started on or after 1 August 2014 and the learner is 24 or over at the start of the aim and the notional NVQ level of the aim is level 3 or above then the Funding model must not be Adult Skills	Error	
34	If the learner is 19 - 24 on 31 August and is a EFA funded High Needs Student, the learner must have a 'Learning difficulty assessment' or a 'Education health care plan'	Error	
Chai	nge management notes		

		E	Ithnicity		
Defi	nition	The ethnic origin	of the learner, based on the 2011 of	census.	
Roa	son required		stribution of ethnic groups amongst	learners in t	the
Nea	son required		acy and sufficiency.		
			a definitions		
	element name	Ethnicity	Mandatory	Y	
	l length	2	Data type	xs:int	
	mum occurrences	1	Maximum occurrences	1	
Part	of	Learner			
		Collection	n requirements		
Colle	ected for all learners				
		Vali	id entries		
Whi					
31	English / Welsh / Sco	ottish / Northern Iri	sh / British		
32	Irish				
33	Gypsy or Irish Travel				
34	Any Other White bac	0			
	ed / Multiple ethnic g				
35	White and Black Car				
36	White and Black Afric	can			
37	White and Asian				
38	Any Other Mixed / m		ground		
39	Indian				
40	Pakistani				
40	Bangladeshi				
42	Chinese				
43	Any other Asian back	karound			
-	k / African / Caribbea	•			
44	African				
45	Caribbean				
46	Any other Black / Afr	ican / Caribbean b	ackground		
Othe	er ethnic group				
47	Arab				
98	Any other ethnic grou	up			
99	Not provided				
Note	es			Core	Y
			equence and layout given here on e al Statistics (ONS) to maximise corr		
Valie	dation rules			1	ſ
1	The learner's Ethnicit	ty must be a valid	entry as specified above	Error	

Learner

Sex					
Definition	The sex of the learner.	he sex of the learner.			
Reason required	To describe the structure a sector.	and nature of the learner po	opulation in the		
	Schema defini	tions			
XML element name	Sex	Mandatory	Y		
Field length	1	Data type	xs:string		
Minimum occurrences	1	Maximum occurrences	1		
Part of	Learner				
	Collection require	ements			
Collected for all learners					
	Valid entrie	S			
F Female					
M Male					
Notes			Core Y		
Validation rules					
1 The learner's Sex must be a valid entry as specified above Error					
Change management notes					

Self-assessment. Reason required To monitor the distribution of learners with learning difficulties, disabilities or health problems. XML element name LLDDHealthProb Mandatory Y Field length 1 Data type xs.int Minimum occurrences 1 Maximum occurrences 1 Part of Learner Collection requirements 1 Collected for all learners Valid entries 1 Learner considers himself or herself to have a learning difficulty and/or disability and/or health problem. 2 Learner does not consider himself or herself to have a learning difficulty and/or disability and/or health problem. Y 9 No information provided by the learner. Core Y • This field should be completed on the basis of the learner's self-assessment. It is recognised tha many learners for whom information is recorded in this field will not be able to identify themselves as having learning difficulties. This information will be recorded as a result of interviews with learners, their parents, guardians, teachers or advocates. • • This field should be completed for all learners with learning difficulties and/or disabilities not just those for whom learning support is provided. Error 4 The learner's LLDD and health problem must be a v		LLDD and healt	h problem			
Reason required or health problems. Schema definitions XML element name LLDDHealthProb Mandatory Y Field length 1 Data type xs:int Minimum occurrences 1 Maximum occurrences 1 Part of Learner Collection requirements Collected for all learners Valid entries Learner considers himself or herself to have a learning difficulty and/or disability and/or health problem. 2 Learner does not consider himself or herself to have a learning difficulty and/or disability and/or health problem. 9 No information provided by the learner. Notes Core Y • This field should be completed on the basis of the learner's self-assessment. It is recognised tha many learners for whom information is recorded in this field will not be able to identify themselves as having learning difficulties. This information will be recorded as a result of interviews with learners, their parents, guardians, teachers or advocates. • This field should be completed for all learners with learning difficulties and/or disabilities not just those for whom learning support is provided. Validation rules 1	Definition	disability or health problem. Completed on the basis of the learner's				
XML element name LLDDHealthProb Mandatory Y Field length 1 Data type xs:int Minimum occurrences 1 Maximum occurrences 1 Part of Learner Collection requirements 1 Collected for all learners Valid entries Collection requirements 1 Learner considers himself or herself to have a learning difficulty and/or disability and/or health problem. Learner does not consider himself or herself to have a learning difficulty and/or disability and/or health problem. Learner does not consider himself or herself to have a learning difficulty and/or disability and/or health problem. Y Motes Core Y Otes Core Y • This field should be completed on the basis of the learner's self-assessment. It is recognised tha many learners for whom information is recorded in this field will not be able to identify themselves as having learning difficulties. This information will be recorded as a result of interviews with learners, their parents, guardians, teachers or advocates. Y • This field should be completed for all learners with learning difficulties and/or disabilities not just those for whom learning support is provided. Y Validation rules I The learner's LLDD and health problem must be a valid entry as specified	Reason required		f learners with learning d	ifficulties, d	lisabilities	
Field length 1 Data type xs:int Minimum occurrences 1 Maximum occurrences 1 Part of Learner Collection requirements 1 Collection requirements Collected for all learners Valid entries Learner considers himself or herself to have a learning difficulty and/or disability and/or disability and/or disability 2 Learner does not consider himself or herself to have a learning difficulty and/or disability and/or disability and/or health problem. 9 No information provided by the learner. Notes Core Y • This field should be completed on the basis of the learner's self-assessment. It is recognised tha many learners for whom information is recorded in this field will not be able to identify themselves as having learning difficulties. This information will be recorded as a result of interviews with learners, their parents, guardians, teachers or advocates. • This field should be completed for all learners with learning difficulties and/or disabilities not just those for whom learning support is provided. Validation rules 1 The learner's LLDD and health problem must be a valid entry as specified above Error 4 If the learner's LLDD and health problem i		Schema definition	ons			
Minimum occurrences 1 Maximum occurrences 1 Part of Learner Collection requirements Collected for all learners Valid entries 1 Learner considers himself or herself to have a learning difficulty and/or disability and/or health problem. 2 Learner does not consider himself or herself to have a learning difficulty and/or disability and/or disability and/or health problem. 9 No information provided by the learner. Notes Core Y • This field should be completed on the basis of the learner's self-assessment. It is recognised tha many learners for whom information is recorded in this field will not be able to identify themselves as having learning difficulties. This information will be recorded as a result of interviews with learners, their parents, guardians, teachers or advocates. • This field should be completed for all learners with learning difficulties and/or disabilities not just those for whom learning support is provided. Validation rules I The learner's LLDD and health problem must be a valid entry as specified above Error 4 If the learner's LLDD and health problem is code 2, then an LLDD and Health Problem record must not be returned Error 6 If the LLDD and health problem is code 1, then an LLDD and health Problem ferror Error 7 For learners with Community Learning aims	XML element name	LLDDHealthProb I	Mandatory	Y		
Part of Learner Collection requirements Collected for all learners Valid entries 1 Learner considers himself or herself to have a learning difficulty and/or disability and/or health problem. 2 Learner does not consider himself or herself to have a learning difficulty and/or disability and/or disability and/or health problem. 9 No information provided by the learner. Notes Core Y • This field should be completed on the basis of the learner's self-assessment. It is recognised tha many learners for whom information is recorded in this field will not be able to identify themselves as having learning difficulties. This information will be recorded as a result of interviews with learners, their parents, guardians, teachers or advocates. • This field should be completed for all learners with learning difficulties and/or disabilities not just those for whom learning support is provided. Validation rules 1 The learner's LLDD and health problem is code 2, then an LLDD and Health Problem ecord must not be returned 4 If the learner's LLDD and health problem is code 2, then an LLDD and Health Problem ecord must be returned 6 If the LDD and health problem is code 1, then an LLDD and Health Problem ecord must be returned 7 For learners with Community Learnin	Field length	1	Data type	xs:int		
Collection requirements Collected for all learners Valid entries 1 Learner considers himself or herself to have a learning difficulty and/or disability and/or disability and/or disability and/or disability and/or disability 2 Learner does not consider himself or herself to have a learning difficulty and/or disability and/or disability and/or disability and/or disability 3 No information provided by the learner. Notes Core Y • This field should be completed on the basis of the learner's self-assessment. It is recognised tha many learners for whom information is recorded in this field will not be able to identify themselves as having learning difficulties. This information will be recorded as a result of interviews with learners, their parents, guardians, teachers or advocates. • This field should be completed for all learners with learning difficulties and/or disabilities not just those for whom learning support is provided. Validation rules 1 The learner's LLDD and health problem must be a valid entry as specified above Error 4 If the learner's LLDD and health problem is code 2, then an LLDD and Health Problem record must not be returned Error 6 If the LLDD and health problem is code 1, then an LLDD and Health Problem record must be returned Error 7 problem is code 1, then an LLDD and health Problem r	Minimum occurrences	1	Maximum occurrences	1		
Valid entries Valid entries 1 Learner considers himself or herself to have a learning difficulty and/or disability and/or disability and/or disability and/or health problem. 2 Learner does not consider himself or herself to have a learning difficulty and/or disability and/or disability and/or health problem. 9 No information provided by the learner. Notes Core Y • This field should be completed on the basis of the learner's self-assessment. It is recognised tha many learners for whom information is recorded in this field will not be able to identify themselves as having learning difficulties. This information will be recorded as a result of interviews with learners, their parents, guardians, teachers or advocates. • This field should be completed for all learners with learning difficulties and/or disabilities not just those for whom learning support is provided. Validation rules 1 The learner's LLDD and health problem must be a valid entry as specified above Error 1 If the learner's LLDD and health problem is code 2, then an LLDD and Health Problem record must not be returned Error 6 If the LLDD and health problem is code 1, then an LLDD and Health Problem for must be returned Error 7 For learners with Community Learning aims and the LLDD and health problem record must be returned Error	Part of	Learner				
Valid entries 1 Learner considers himself or herself to have a learning difficulty and/or disability and/or health problem. 2 Learner does not consider himself or herself to have a learning difficulty and/or disability and/or health problem. 9 No information provided by the learner. Notes Core Y • This field should be completed on the basis of the learner's self-assessment. It is recognised tha many learners for whom information is recorded in this field will not be able to identify themselves as having learning difficulties. This information will be recorded as a result of interviews with learners, their parents, guardians, teachers or advocates. • This field should be completed for all learners with learning difficulties and/or disabilities not just those for whom learning support is provided. Validation rules 1 The learner's LLDD and health problem must be a valid entry as specified above Error 4 If the learner's LLDD and health problem is code 2, then an LLDD and Health Problem record must not be returned Error 6 If the LLDD and health problem is code 1, then an LLDD and health Problem Error Error 7 For learners with Community Learning aims and the LLDD and health problem record must be returned Error 7 For learners with Community Learning aims and the LLDD and health problem is code 1, then an LLDD and health Error		Collection requirer	ments			
1 Learner considers himself or herself to have a learning difficulty and/or disability and/or health problem. 2 Learner does not consider himself or herself to have a learning difficulty and/or disability and/or health problem. 9 No information provided by the learner. Notes Core Y • This field should be completed on the basis of the learner's self-assessment. It is recognised tha many learners for whom information is recorded in this field will not be able to identify themselves as having learning difficulties. This information will be recorded as a result of interviews with learners, their parents, guardians, teachers or advocates. • This field should be completed for all learners with learning difficulties and/or disabilities not just those for whom learning support is provided. Validation rules 1 The learner's LLDD and health problem must be a valid entry as specified above Error 4 If the learner's LLDD and health problem is code 2, then an LLDD and Health Problem record must not be returned Error 6 If the LLDD and health problem is code 1, then an LLDD and health Problem the record must be returned Error 7 For learners with Community Learning aims and the LLDD and health problem is code 1, then an LLDD and health Problem tecord must be returned if the Planned learning hours are greater than 10 Error	Collected for all learners					
1 problem. 2 Learner does not consider himself or herself to have a learning difficulty and/or disability and/or health problem. 9 No information provided by the learner. Notes Core Y • This field should be completed on the basis of the learner's self-assessment. It is recognised tha many learners for whom information is recorded in this field will not be able to identify themselves as having learning difficulties. This information will be recorded as a result of interviews with learners, their parents, guardians, teachers or advocates. • This field should be completed for all learners with learning difficulties and/or disabilities not just those for whom learning support is provided. Validation rules 1 The learner's LLDD and health problem must be a valid entry as specified above Error 4 If the learner's LLDD and health problem is code 2, then an LLDD and Health Problem record must not be returned Error 6 If the LLDD and health problem is code 1, then an LLDD and Health Problem Error 7 For learners with Community Learning aims and the LLDD and health problem record must be returned if the Planned learning hours are greater than 10 Error						
2 and/or health problem. 9 No information provided by the learner. Notes Core Y • This field should be completed on the basis of the learner's self-assessment. It is recognised tha many learners for whom information is recorded in this field will not be able to identify themselves as having learning difficulties. This information will be recorded as a result of interviews with learners, their parents, guardians, teachers or advocates. • • This field should be completed for all learners with learning difficulties and/or disabilities not just those for whom learning support is provided. • Validation rules Image: Content of the learner's LLDD and health problem must be a valid entry as specified above Error 1 The learner's LLDD and health problem is code 2, then an LLDD and Health Problem Error Error 6 If the LLDD and health problem is code 1, then an LLDD and Health Problem Error Error 6 If the LLDD and health problem is code 1, then an LLDD and Health Problem Error Error 7 For learners with Community Learning aims and the LLDD and health problem is code 1, then an LLDD and health Problem record must be erturned Error 7 Problem is code 1, then an LLDD and Health Problem record must be the Planned learning hours are greater than 10 Error		himself or herself to have a lear	rning difficulty and/or disa	ability and/c	or health	
9 No information provided by the learner. Notes Core Y • This field should be completed on the basis of the learner's self-assessment. It is recognised tha many learners for whom information is recorded in this field will not be able to identify themselves as having learning difficulties. This information will be recorded as a result of interviews with learners, their parents, guardians, teachers or advocates. It is field should be completed for all learners with learning difficulties and/or disabilities not just those for whom learning support is provided. Validation rules It he learner's LLDD and health problem must be a valid entry as specified above Error 4 If the learner's LLDD and health problem is code 2, then an LLDD and Health Problem the record must not be returned Error 6 If the LLDD and health problem is code 1, then an LLDD and Health Problem Error 7 For learners with Community Learning aims and the LLDD and health problem record must be returned Error	2 Learner does not consider himself or herself to have a learning difficulty and/or disability					
 This field should be completed on the basis of the learner's self-assessment. It is recognised that many learners for whom information is recorded in this field will not be able to identify themselves as having learning difficulties. This information will be recorded as a result of interviews with learners, their parents, guardians, teachers or advocates. This field should be completed for all learners with learning difficulties and/or disabilities not just those for whom learning support is provided. Validation rules The learner's LLDD and health problem must be a valid entry as specified above If the learner's LLDD and health problem is code 2, then an LLDD and Health Error If the LLDD and health problem is code 1, then an LLDD and Health Problem Error For learners with Community Learning aims and the LLDD and health problem is code 1, then an LLDD and health problem record must be Error 	and/or nealth probl	em.				
many learners for whom information is recorded in this field will not be able to identify themselves as having learning difficulties. This information will be recorded as a result of interviews with learners, their parents, guardians, teachers or advocates. • This field should be completed for all learners with learning difficulties and/or disabilities not just those for whom learning support is provided. Validation rules 1 The learner's LLDD and health problem must be a valid entry as specified above 4 If the learner's LLDD and health problem is code 2, then an LLDD and Health Problem record must not be returned 6 If the LLDD and health problem is code 1, then an LLDD and Health Problem 7 For learners with Community Learning aims and the LLDD and health problem record must be returned if the Planned learning hours are greater than 10						
1The learner's LLDD and health problem must be a valid entry as specified aboveError4If the learner's LLDD and health problem is code 2, then an LLDD and Health Problem record must not be returnedError6If the LLDD and health problem is code 1, then an LLDD and Health Problem record must be returnedError6For learners with Community Learning aims and the LLDD and health problem is code 1, then an LLDD and Health Problem record must be returned if the Planned learning hours are greater than 10Error	9 No information pro Notes	vided by the learner.				
1 above Error 4 If the learner's LLDD and health problem is code 2, then an LLDD and Health Problem record must not be returned Error 6 If the LLDD and health problem is code 1, then an LLDD and Health Problem record must be returned Error 7 For learners with Community Learning aims and the LLDD and health problem record must be returned if the Planned learning hours are greater than 10 Error	 9 No information pro Notes This field should be a many learners for wh as having learning di learners, their parent This field should be a 	vided by the learner. ompleted on the basis of the le om information is recorded in th ficulties. This information will b s, guardians, teachers or advoc ompleted for all learners with le	his field will not be able to be recorded as a result of cates.	It is recog identify th interviews	nised tha emselves with	
Problem record must not be returned Entrol 6 If the LLDD and health problem is code 1, then an LLDD and Health Problem record must be returned Error 7 For learners with Community Learning aims and the LLDD and health problem is code 1, then an LLDD and Health Problem record must be returned if the Planned learning hours are greater than 10 Error	 9 No information pro Notes This field should be a many learners for wh as having learning di learners, their parent This field should be a 	vided by the learner. ompleted on the basis of the le om information is recorded in th ficulties. This information will b s, guardians, teachers or advoc ompleted for all learners with le	his field will not be able to be recorded as a result of cates.	It is recog identify th interviews	nised that emselves with	
6If the LLDD and health problem is code 1, then an LLDD and Health Problem record must be returnedError7For learners with Community Learning aims and the LLDD and health problem is code 1, then an LLDD and Health Problem record must be returned if the Planned learning hours are greater than 10Error	 9 No information pro Notes This field should be a many learners for wh as having learning di learners, their parent This field should be a those for whom learn Validation rules The learner's LLDE 	vided by the learner. ompleted on the basis of the le om information is recorded in th ficulties. This information will b s, guardians, teachers or advoc ompleted for all learners with le ing support is provided.	his field will not be able to be recorded as a result of cates. earning difficulties and/or	It is recog identify th interviews disabilities	nised tha emselves with	
7 problem is code 1, then an LLDD and Health Problem record must be Error returned if the Planned learning hours are greater than 10	 9 No information pro Notes This field should be a many learners for whas having learning di learners, their parent This field should be a those for whom learn Validation rules 1 The learner's LLDE above 4 If the learner's LLDE 	vided by the learner. ompleted on the basis of the le om information is recorded in the ficulties. This information will be s, guardians, teachers or advoct ompleted for all learners with learn ing support is provided.	his field will not be able to be recorded as a result of cates. earning difficulties and/or a valid entry as specified	It is recog identify th interviews disabilities Error	nised tha emselves with	
Change management notes	 9 No information pro Notes This field should be a many learners for whas having learning di learners, their parent This field should be a those for whom learner This field should be a those for whom learner Validation rules 1 The learner's LLDE above 4 If the learner's LLDE Problem record musical should be a first the LLDD and here 	vided by the learner. completed on the basis of the le om information is recorded in the ficulties. This information will be s, guardians, teachers or advoct ompleted for all learners with learners with learners with learners ing support is provided. D and health problem must be a D and health problem is code 2 st not be returned alth problem is code 1, then an	his field will not be able to be recorded as a result of cates. earning difficulties and/or a valid entry as specified 2, then an LLDD and Hea	It is recog identify th interviews disabilities Error	nised tha emselves with	
	 9 No information pro Notes This field should be a many learners for whas having learning di learners, their parent This field should be a those for whom learn Validation rules 1 The learner's LLDE above 4 If the learner's LLDE Problem record must be retered For learners with C 7 problem is code 1, 	vided by the learner. completed on the basis of the le om information is recorded in the ficulties. This information will be s, guardians, teachers or advoct ompleted for all learners with learners be a D and health problem must be a D and health problem is code 2 st not be returned alth problem is code 1, then an urned ommunity Learning aims and the then an LLDD and Health Problem is code 10 ommunity Learning aims and the then an LLDD and Health Problem is code 10 or the	his field will not be able to be recorded as a result of cates. earning difficulties and/or a valid entry as specified 2, then an LLDD and Hea he LLDD and Health Proble he LLDD and health olem record must be	It is recognized identify the interviews disabilities Error	nised that emselves with	

	National Insurance number				
Definition	Definition The National Insurance number for the learner.				
Reason re	equired	the economic impact of tra not exclusively those who	are unemployed. Demons arners is key to making the	ners, partic trating this	ularly but economic
		Schema definit			
XML eleme	ent name	NINumber	Mandatory	Ν	
Field lengt	h	9	Data type	Restricte	dString
Minimum o	occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1	
Part of		Learner			
		Collection require	ements		
EFA funde	ed	Not collected			
Skills Funding Agency	Collected for:	21		rs on active	
funded	Not collected for:	Community Learning (Fun	dModel 10)		
Non-funde	ed	Collected for unemployed Source of funding = 108) a	learners on active benefits and apprenticeships	(unless	
		Valid entrie	S		
The first ch	naracter of the N	number in the format XXnn I number must not be D, F, cters 3 to 8 must be numer	I, Q, U or V, the second ch	naracter mi	ust not be
Notes				Core	Y
 This field should be completed for all apprenticeship learners and learners in workplace learning. The provider should treat the completion of this field as compulsory and seek to obtain a learner's NI number on start or shortly after. Learners who do not know their NI number should be encouraged to obtain it by the provider. All employed status learners must have NI numbers in order to be paid by the employer. This field should be completed for all learners in receipt of active benefits or learners who have been referred to learning by Job Centre Plus. Active benefits are currently Universal Credit, Job Seekers Allowance (JSA) and Employment Support Allowance – Work Related Activity Group 					
(ESA (WRAG)).The NI number will be used to match data with Department for Work and Pensions data to assess					
 the economic impact of training programmes on learners and to monitor Job Outcome Payments. Temporary numbers in accordance with the protocol of 'TN' 'DoB' 'Gender' must not be used. 					
 Completion of this field may be required for certain types of ESF funded programmes. 					
Validation rules					
		nal Insurance number must	be a valid number	Error	
Change m	Change management notes				
Change m	nanagement not	tes			

			Prior attai	nment	
Defi	efinition The learner's prior attainment when they first enrol with the provider.				
Reas	son re	equired	To allow analysis of the lev value-added analyses and key groups.	vel of prior attainment of le	arners, to help with
			Schema definit	ions	-
XML	eleme	ent name	PriorAttain	Mandatory	Ν
Field	l lengt	h	2	Data type	xs:int
Miniı	mum c	occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1
Part	of		Learner		
			Collection require	ements	
EFA	funde	ed	Not collected		
Skill Fund	-	Collected for:	Adult Skills Budget (Fund Funding Agency funding (Funding (Funding Kater)		el 70) and Other Skills
Age fund		Not collected for:	Community Learning (Fun	dModel 10)	
Non	-funde	ed	Collected for all learners (u	unless Source of funding =	: 108)
			Valid entrie	S	
					Valid to
9	Entry	/ level			
7	Othe	r qualifications b	elow level 1		
1	Leve	11			
2	Full I	evel 2			
3	Full I	evel 3			
4	Leve	14			31/7/2013
5	Leve	l 5 and above			31/7/2013
10	Leve				
11					
12					
13					
97					
98		known			
	99 No qualifications				
Note	es				Core N

- See <u>Appendix G</u> for a full list of level definitions.
- The data captured in this field should be the learner's prior attainment when they first enrol with the
 provider. This field should not be updated if the learner progresses to subsequent learning aims
 within the same or subsequent teaching year, after completing their initial learning programme.
- Where a learner returns to a provider after an absence of more than one teaching year, then the Prior attainment field should be re-evaluated and updated.
- Codes 4 and 5 are only valid for learners who started before 1 August 2013.

Validation rules

1 If the learner's learning aim is Funding model 35, 70, 81 or 99, the Prior attainment code must be returned unless the Source of funding is 108

Learner

2	If the learning aim is a full level 2 or full level 3 then code 97 or 98 should not be used	Warning			
3	If returned, the Prior attainment must be a valid entry as specified above	Error			
Cha	Change management notes				

Accommodation					
Definition	The type of accommodation for learners who are living away from their usual home address for the purposes of study.				
Reason required	To allocate residential fund	ding for EFA learners.			
	Schema definit	tions			
XML element name	Accom	Mandatory	Ν		
Field length	1	Data type	xs:int		
Minimum occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1		
Part of	Learner				
	Collection require	ements			
EFA funded	Collected for all learners w	here applicable. Updated	annually		
Skills Funding Agency funded	Not collected				
Non-funded	Not collected				
	Valid entrie	S			
5 Learner is living awa	y from home (in accommod	ation owned or managed b	y the provic	ler).	
Notes			Core	Ν	
 This field should be completed for learners with learning aims funded by the EFA who need to live away from their usual home address for the purposes of study. This includes institutions and Further Education colleges with residential placements. 					
This field must be updated at the start of each teaching year.					
Validation rules					
1 If returned, the Accommodation must be a valid entry as specified above Error					
Change management no	tes		L		
Unange management notes					

	Learning support cost				
Definition	The learning support costs making the necessary pro- difficulties and or disabilitie	The learning support costs incurred for the teaching year by providers in making the necessary provision for learners such as those with learning difficulties and or disabilities.			
Reason required	To monitor costs of learnin funding policy.	g support and inform futur	e allocations	s and	
	Schema definit	ions			
XML element name	ALSCost	Mandatory	Ν		
Field length	6	Data type	xs:int		
Minimum occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1		
Part of	Learner				
	Collection require	ements			
EFA funded	Collected for high needs s see notes below. Updated		nt 3 support	funding,	
Skills Funding Agency funded	Not collected				
Non-funded	Not collected				
	Valid entrie	s			
0 – 999999. Actual amoun	t in pounds to the nearest w	hole pound.			
Notes			Core	Ν	
meet the needs of learn 3).	ost recorded in this field is the ners requiring learning supp mpleted with the projected o	ort for the teaching year (e	element 2 +	element	
	rning support delivered varie the actual cost at the end o	• •	s then this fie	eld	
• This field should be cor	mpleted by independent spe	cialist providers for all hig	h needs stud	dents.	
 It is only required for EFA funded learners at other types of provider, for learners whose element 3 support funding is more than £19,000. 					
See the EFA funding documentation for further details about funding of high needs students.					
Validation rules					
Change management not	Change management notes				

Planned learning hours					
Definition Total planned timetabled hours for learning activities for the teaching year.			hing		
Reason required The information will be used: • To enable EFA funding for learners • To measure the number of full time and part time learners in FE • To inform future policy development and funding.			FE		
		Schema definiti	ions		
XML eleme	ent name	PlanLearnHours	Mandatory	N	
Field lengt	h	4	Data type	xs:int	
Minimum o	occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1	
Part of		Learner			
		Collection require	ements		
EFA funde	ed	Collected for all learners.	Updated annually.		
Skills Funding Agency	Collected for:	Adult Skills Budget not wor LearnDelFAMType<>WPL (FundModel 81) and Comr annually.), Other Skills Funding Age	ency fundin	
funded	Not collected for:	Apprenticeships, Adult Skills Budget workplace learning (FundModel 35 and LearnDelFAMType=WPL) and ESF (FundModel 70)			odel 35
Non-funded Collected for all learners except non-funded apprenticeships. Updated annually. Updated annually.					
Valid entries					
Value in the range 0 to 9999. Hours to the nearest whole hour.					
Notes	Notes Core N				

All learners

- The hours collected in this field are the planned hours for the learner for the teaching year.
- This field must be updated at the start of each teaching year.
- If a learner has learning aims that are both EFA funded and Skills Funding Agency funded during a single teaching year then only the planned hours for the EFA funded learning are recorded in this field.

EFA funded learners

- This field should be completed with the total planned timetabled hours spent on DfE approved qualifications only (see the EFA funding documentation for further information).
- Other timetabled hours for non-qualification activity that make up a study programme for a learner with learning aims funded by the EFA, should be recorded in the Planned employability, enrichment and pastoral hours field. The total of both hours fields are used to determine the full or part time funding rate for the learner.
- Timetabled hours for learning aims that are not funded by the EFA must not be included in the total number of hours recorded in this field. Non-funded learning aims for learners in an FE college must still be recorded on the ILR.
- Planned learning hours must be finalised and confirmed as correct within the funding qualifying period (as defined in the EFA's funding documentation). By the end of the qualifying period it is important to ensure that the planned hours reflect, as accurately as possible, the timetabled activity the student is planning to undertake for the duration of the teaching year.

Learner

- No changes are permitted to the data in this field after this time apart from to correct data entered in error.
- If the learner withdraws or transfers from a qualification before the qualifying start period, then the timetabled hours up to the point of withdrawal or transfer may be included in this field if they would make a significant material difference to the learner's total planned learning hours such that they would move from one funding band to another.
- If the learner withdraws from all their learning aims and leaves the provider, the hours recorded in this field should not be amended.
- Where a learner progresses to subsequent learning in the same teaching year, after completing all the activities on their original learning agreement or plan, the EFA has set out in their funding regulations exceptional circumstances in which providers may change the planned hours to reflect this additional learning.

Skills Funding Agency funded learners / Non-funded learners

- This field should be completed with the total planned timetabled contact hours for the learner for the year. All learning aims (both funded and non-funded) apart from those that are classified as workplace learning or ESF funded should be included in the total number of hours recorded in this field. This includes aims that are not accredited qualifications and aims that are financed by a 24+ Advanced Learning Loan.
- Learners undertaking only workplace learning, apprenticeships (including Trailblazer apprenticeships) or ESF funded learning do not need to complete this field.
- Where a learner progresses to subsequent learning in the same teaching year, then the value in this field can be updated to reflect the total planned hours for the learner for the year.

Valie	Validation rules				
1	The Planned learning hours must be returned unless the learner is undertaking workplace learning or an apprenticeship programme	Error			
2	The Planned learning hours should be greater than zero	Warning			
3	For learners with learning aims funded by the EFA, the sum of the Planned learning hours and the Planned employability, enrichment and pastoral hours must be greater than zero	Error			
4	If returned, the sum of the Planned learning hours and the Planned employability, enrichment and pastoral hours should not be greater than 1000 hours	Warning			
5	If returned, the sum of the Planned learning hours and the Planned employability, enrichment and pastoral hours must not be greater than 4000 hours	Error			
Cha	Change management notes				

Planned emp	loyability, enrich	nment and past	oral ho	ours
Definition	Total planned employability, enrichment and pastoral activity for the teaching year.			
Reason required	To enable EFA funding for and part time learners in F		e number of	full time
	Schema definit	ions		
XML element name	PlanEEPHours	Mandatory	N	
Field length	4	Data type	xs:int	
Minimum occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1	
Part of	Learner			
	Collection require	ements		
EFA funded	Collected for all learners.	Updated annually.		
Skills Funding Agency funded	Not collected			
Non-funded	Not collected			
	Valid entries	5		
Value in the range 0 to 99	99. Hours to the nearest wh	nole hour		
Notes			Core	Ν
	mpleted with the total planne earner for the teaching year nme.			
• This field must be updated	ated at the start of each teac	ching year.		
included in the Planne	blanned, timetabled hours in d learning hours field. The t ding rate for the learner. Fu n.	otal of both hours fields is	used to det	ermine
This field must be final	ised and confirmed as corre	ct within the funding qualify	ying start pe	eriod as

- This field must be finalised and confirmed as correct within the funding qualifying start period as defined in the funding documentation. By the end of the qualifying period it is important to ensure that the planned hours reflect, as accurately as possible, the timetabled activity the student is planning to undertake for the duration of the teaching year.
- No changes are permitted to the data in this field after this time period, apart from to correct data entered in error.
- Where a learner progresses to subsequent learning in the same teaching year, after completing all the activities on their original learning agreement or plan, the EFA has set out in their funding documentation exceptional circumstances in which providers may change the planned hours to reflect this additional learning.

Validation rules					
1	For learners with learning aims funded by the EFA, the Planned employability, enrichment and pastoral hours must be returned	Error			
Cha	Change management notes				

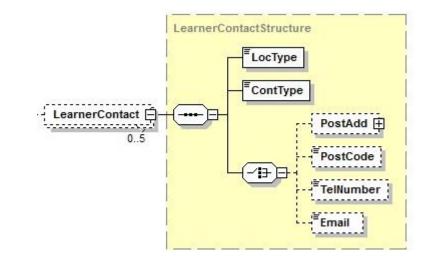
GCSE maths qualification grade					
Definition	The highest examina qualification.	The highest examination grade awarded to the learner for a GCSE maths qualification.			
Reason required	To establish whether	the learner meets the EF	A cond	dition of fur	nding.
	Schema	definitions			
XML element name	MathGrade	Mandatory	Ν		
Field length	4	Data type	Rest	rictedString	g
Minimum occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1		
Part of	Learner				
	Collection re	equirements			
EFA funded	Collected for all learn	ners			
Skills Funding Agency funded					
Non-funded	Not Collected				
	Valid e	entries			
A valid GCSE grade (see a	appendix Q)				
Notes				Core	Ν
• This field must be completed with the highest GCSE maths grade for the learner as at the funding qualifying start period.					

- For learners on a programme of study that extends over several teaching years, this field must be updated at the start of each year.
- If the learner's maths GCSE result is unknown at the start of the teaching year, then this field must be returned with the value of 'NONE' and updated once the result is known.
- If the learner achieves a maths GCSE during the year, this field does not need to be updated until the start of the following teaching year.
- Only maths GCSE achievement should be recorded in this field. If a learner has not taken a GCSE maths exam or has a foreign equivalent qualification then this field must be returned with the value of 'NONE'.
- If the learner has an exemption from the maths condition of funding then this must be recorded in the Learner Funding and Monitoring fields using a Learner FAM type of MCF.
- Refer to the EFA funding guidance for further information about the condition of funding.

Validation rules Change management notes

GC	SE English	qualification gr	ade			
Definition		he highest examination grade awarded to the learner for a GCSE English anguage or Literature qualification.				
Reason required	To establish whet	o establish whether the learner meets the EFA condition of funding.				
	Sche	ma definitions				
XML element name	EngGrade	Mandatory	Ν			
Field length	4	Data type	Restri	ctedString		
Minimum occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1			
Part of	Learner					
		requirements				
EFA funded	Collected for all le	arners				
Skills Funding Agency funded	Not Collected					
Non-funded	Not Collected					
	Valie	d entries				
A valid GCSE grade (see a	appendix Q)					
Notes				Core	N	
grade for the learner as	s at the funding qua	est GCSE English Languag Ilifying start period. t extends over several teach		0		
updated at the start of	each year					
		nown at the start of the teac and updated once the resu			s field	
• If the learner achieves until the start of the foll		luring the year, this field doe r.	es not n	eed to be u	pdated	
 Only English GCSE achievement should be recorded in this field. If a learner has not taken a GCSE English exam or has a foreign equivalent qualification then this field must be returned with the value of 'NONE'. 						
	•	nglish condition of funding t ds using a Learner FAM typ			ecorded	
Refer to the EFA fundir	Refer to the EFA funding guidance for further information about the condition of funding.					
Validation rules						
	1					
Change management no	tes					

Learner Contact Entity Definition				
Definition	This entity collects contac number) for a learner.	This entity collects contact details (address, email and phone number) for a learner.		
	Schema definit	ions		
XML entity name	LearnerContact	Mandatory	N	
Minimum occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	5	
Part of	Learner			
XML elements	Schema mandation			
LocType	Mandatory			
ContType	Mandatory			
PostAdd	Not Mandatory			
Postcode	Not Mandatory			
TelNumber	Not Mandatory			
Email	Not Mandatory			



Collection requirements

Collected for all learners where applicable

Notes

- The Locator type field describes what type of contact data is being returned, for example a postal address, an email address, a telephone number or a postcode.
- The Contact type field describes whether the locator details being returned are Current or Prior to enrolment.
- A maximum of one occurrence of each element can be returned for each learner, apart from the postcode. Two postcodes are collected postcode prior to enrolment and current postcode.
- You should update the Current address fields, Current postcode, Telephone or Email address, if they are notified that any of this data has changed.
- See the sample XML file published on the Skills Funding Agency website for further detail about how to return Learner Contact data.

Learner Contact

Example xml:
<learnercontact></learnercontact>
<loctype>1</loctype>
<conttype>2</conttype>
<postadd></postadd>
<addline1>13 The Street</addline1>
<addline2>Make believe Row</addline2>
<addline3>Madeupville</addline3>
<addline4>Somewhere</addline4>
<learnercontact></learnercontact>
<loctype>2</loctype>
<conttype>2</conttype>
<postcode>CV1 2WT</postcode>
<learnercontact></learnercontact>
<loctype>3/LocType></loctype>
<conttype>2</conttype>
<telnumber>02476821010</telnumber>
Validation rules
Change management notes

Locator type					
Reaso	Reason required To identify the type of locator being collected.				
		Schema defini	tions		
XML el	lement name	LocType	Mandatory	Y	
Field le	ength	1	Data type	xs:int	
Part of		LearnerContact			
		Collection requir	ements		
Collect	ed for all learners.				
		Valid entrie	S		
1	Postal Address				
2	Postcode				
3	Telephone				
4	Email Address				
Validat	tion rules				
1	1 The Locator type is Postal Address and a corresponding Postal Address Error				
5 If a Locator type is returned, the Contact type must be a valid lookup for Error					
Chang	Change management notes				

	Contact type				
Reaso	on required	 Prior to enrolment – To establish catchment areas in the context of monitoring adequacy and sufficiency of provision, for demographic analysis and to fund disadvantage uplift. To monitor recruitment and home to study patterns. Current – Used for learner surveys and to allow analysis of delivery patterns. 			
		Schema defini	tions		
XML e	element name	ContType	Mandatory	Y	
Field length 1 Data type xs:int		xs:int			
Part of	f	LearnerContact			
		Collection requir	rements		
Collec	ted for all learners.				
		Valid entrie	es		
1	Prior to enrolment provider)	(the permanent or home pos	stcode of the learner prior t	o enrolling at	the
2	Current (learner's o	current or last known resider	nce)		
Valida	Validation rules				
1	1 If the Contact type is Prior to Enrolment then the Locator type must not be Postal Address, Telephone or Email address				
Change Management Notes					

P	ostal Addre	ss Entity Definition		
Definition		ts the address details for a learner.		
Schema definitions				
XML entity name	PostAdd	Mandatory	Ν	
Minimum occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1	
Part of	LearnerContact			
XML elements	Schema mano	ation		
AddLine1	Mandatory			
AddLine2	Not Mandatory			
AddLine3	Not Mandatory			
AddLine4	Not Mandatory			
PostAdd = AddLine2				
		ion requirements		
		learning where the Planned learning he ource of funding =108) and PlanLearn		
Where a postal addre	ss is returned it mu	st include at least Address line 1.		
Validation rules				

		Address	line 1		
Definition		The first line of the address. Normally this would include the house/flat number or name and the street name.			
Reason re	equired	To contact the learner for s	survey purposes.		
Schema definitions					
XML eleme	ent name	AddLine1	Mandatory	Y	
Field lengt	h	50	Data type	Restricted	String
Part of		PostAdd	Maximum occurrence	1	
		Collection requir	ements		
EFA funde	ed	Collected for all learners.			
Skills Funding Agency	Collected for:	Adult Skills Budget (FundModel 35), ESF (FundModel 70), Other Skills Funding Agency (FundModel 81), Community Learning where Planne learning hours are greater than 10 (FundModel 10 and PlanLearnHou >10).			lanned
funded	Not collected for:		Community Learning where Planned learning hours are 10 or less (FundModel 10 and PlanLearnHours <= 10).		
Non-funde	ed	Collected for all learners (u Planned learning hours <=	9	108 and	
		Valid entrie	es		
Valid entrie [~!@&'\()*+	•	c characters, numeric digits	and the following characte	ers only:	
Notes				Core	N
 Homele accomr address 	nodation. For a s'.	g in supported accommodat homeless learner that does upply their 'base' address fo	not have an address, ente		s no

• OLASS learners should enter address line 1 of the prison. This must not include the prison name.

lation rules				
The Address line 1 must be returned for the current Postal address (apart from in some cases, learners with Community Learning aims – see rule 2)	Error			
For learners with Community Learning aims and the Planned learning hours are greater than 10, then Address line 1 must be returned	Error			
If returned, Address line 1 must contain valid characters	Error			
Change management notes				
	The Address line 1 must be returned for the current Postal address (apart from in some cases, learners with Community Learning aims – see rule 2) For learners with Community Learning aims and the Planned learning hours are greater than 10, then Address line 1 must be returned If returned, Address line 1 must contain valid characters	The Address line 1 must be returned for the current Postal address (apart from in some cases, learners with Community Learning aims – see rule 2)ErrorFor learners with Community Learning aims and the Planned learning hours are greater than 10, then Address line 1 must be returnedErrorIf returned, Address line 1 must contain valid charactersError		

Address lines 2-4					
Definition	The second and subseque	he second and subsequent lines of the address.			
Reason required	To contact the learner for	survey purposes.			
	Schema defini	tions			
XML element name	AddLine2, AddLine3, AddLine4	Mandatory	Ν		
Field length	50	Data type	Restricted	String	
Part of	PostAdd	Maximum occurrence	1		
	Collection requir	rements			
Collected for all learners w	here applicable				
	Valid entrie	es			
Valid entries are alphabeti ./:;] only	c characters, numeric digits	and the following characters	s only: [~!@	&'\()*+,-	
Notes			Core	N	
 Current Postal Address Homeless learners and OLASS learners do not need to complete these address fields. 					
 MOD learners should s 	 MOD learners should supply their 'base' address for security reasons. 				
Validation rules					
1 If returned, Address	1 If returned, Address line 2, 3 or 4 must contain valid characters Error				
Change management notes					

Postcode					
	Schema defini	tions			
XML element name	PostCode	Mandatory	N		
Field length	8	Data type	RestrictedS	tring	
Part of	LearnerContact	Maximum occurrence	1		
	Collection requir	ements			
Collected for all learners					
A velid restands (see Arr					
A valid postcode (see <u>App</u> Notes	endix C) which must be in u	pper case	Cara	N	
Postcode Prior to Enroln			Core	IN	
learning with a provide programme of learning extends over more thatIf the learner progressed	es to a new programme of le	f the learner moves hous aching years if the progr	e during this amme of lear	ning	
 should be updated if an Providers must ensure learning aims that are an an	that the Postcode prior to e	nrolment is not changed	to influence f	unding for	
Postcode prior to enrol	ment must be returned for a	III learners.			
	t resident in the UK prior to t nrolment) must return a pos		therefore do	not have a	
• If the learner's postcod	e is unknown, providers mu	st return a postcode of Z	Z99 9ZZ		
Current PostcodeProviders must supply	a current address postcode	for all learners.			
• If the learner's postcod	e is unknown, providers mu	st return a postcode of Z	Z99 9ZZ.		
	nay differ from the Postcode ce enrolling, for example if t			as	
• Full valid postcodes ca	n be located at the Royal M	ail Postcode finder <u>webs</u>	<u>ite</u> .		
Validation rules			T		
ZZ99 9ZZ must not k			Error		
³ postcodes table or b		•	Warning (Hub only)		
10 The Prior to enrolme	nt Postcode must be returne	ed	Error		
11 The Current Postcoc	le must be returned		Error		
13 The Postcode must of	conform to the valid postcod	le format	Error		
Change management no	tes				

Email address							
Definition							
Reason required	Used for learner surveys.						
Reason required	Schema defini	tions					
XML element name	Email	Mandatory	N				
Field length	100	Data type	Restricted	String			
Part of	LearnerContact	Maximum occurrence	1	Jung			
	Collection requir						
Collected for all learners w	•	ciliciit3					
	Valid entrie	06					
Must contain at least an @ sign and a dot (.). The @ must not be the first character of the email address and the last dot must be at least one character after the @ sign							
Notes			Core	Ν			
 Current Email address An email address is not required if the learner has indicated that they do not wish to be contacted by email in the Preferred method of contact field. If an email address is recorded it must be the learner's personal email address and not a college email address unless issued by an outsourced service, for example Hotmail. 							
 An email address is no by email in the Preferre If an email address is re 	ed method of contact field. ecorded it must be the learn	ier's personal email address					
 An email address is no by email in the Preferre If an email address is re 	ed method of contact field. ecorded it must be the learn	ier's personal email address					
 An email address is no by email in the Preferrer If an email address is re email address unless is Validation rules If returned, the End 	ed method of contact field. ecorded it must be the learn	ier's personal email address vice, for example Hotmail.					
 An email address is no by email in the Preferrer If an email address is reemail address unless is Validation rules If returned, the End (.), the @ must no 	ed method of contact field. ecorded it must be the learn ssued by an outsourced serv nail address must contain at t be the first character and i	ier's personal email address vice, for example Hotmail.	and not a c				
 An email address is no by email in the Preferrer If an email address is memail address unless is Validation rules If returned, the End (.), the @ must no characters 	ed method of contact field. ecorded it must be the learn ssued by an outsourced serv nail address must contain at t be the first character and i	ier's personal email address vice, for example Hotmail.	and not a c				

Telephone number							
Definition	The telephone number of	the learner.					
Reason required	Used for learner surveys.						
	Schema defin	itions					
XML element name	TelNumber	Mandatory	Ν				
Field length	18	Data type	Restricted	String			
Part of	LearnerContact	Maximum occurrence	1				
	Collection require	rements					
Collected for all learners w	Collected for all learners where applicable						
	Valid entri	es					
	String of numeric digits, must not include brackets, must not contain any spaces at all including between the STD code and main number.						
Notes				Ν			
 Current Telephone number A telephone number is not required if the learner has indicated that they do not wish to be contacted by phone in the Preferred method of contact field. 							
Validation rules							
1 If returned, the Tel	ephone must contain valid c	haracters	Error				

Loarnor	Contact Profes	nco Entity Dofini	tion	
Leamer		ence Entity Definit		
Definition		This entity collects any restrictions on the use of the learner's contact details and any restrictions on how a learner wishes to be contacted.		
		rners' wishes about the use of		
Reason required		search and learning opportuniti	,	
	Schema defin			
XML entity name	ContactPreference	Mandatory	N	
Minimum occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	5	
Part of	Learner			
XML elements	Schema mandation			
ContPrefType	Mandatory			
ContPrefCode	Mandatory			
	Collection req	uirements		
Collected for all learners	where applicable			
Notes				
• If the learner has not	indicated any contact restri	ctions then this entity must not	be returned.	
• For each Contact pre codes recorded.	ference type recorded, ther	e can be one or more Contact	preference	
	ties and who does not wish	ey do not wish to be contacted to be contacted to be contacted by post or pho		
Validation rules				
Change management n				

			Schema definiti	ons			
XML element	t name	Cont	PrefType	Mandatory	Y	/	
Field length	length 3 Data type Res		Rest	rictedStr	ring		
Part of		Conta	actPreference				
			Collection require	ments			
Collected for	all learners						
			Valid entries	i			
Contact Preference Type	Contac Preferen Type Descripti	се	Definition	Reason required			no of rences
RUI	Restricted u indicator		Indicates restrictions on the use of the learner record.	To take into account learners' wishes about the use of their data. The data held in this field is used by the FE Choices.			2
PMC	Preferred method of contact		Indicates restrictions about how a learner may be contacted.	To take into account learners' wishes about contact methods for surveys, research and learning opportunities.			3
Notes						Core	Y
questionsYou shou how theirIt is import	s, examples of Ild make sure data will be u rtant that this	f these that al sed. field is	can be found in the <u>Pr</u> I learners have seen th The Privacy Notice can	er's record should be cap ovider Support Manual. e Privacy Notice which ir be found in <u>Appendix F</u> . n accordance with the le	nforms	s them al	bout
	•						
			-	Irner, this field must not t			
				Destination and Progress essed here do not apply (
	nagement not						

		Schema de	ference code		
XML element	thoma	ContPrefCode		Y	
	l name		Mandatory		
Field length		1	Data type	xs:int	
Part of		ContactPreference			
		Collection	requirements		
Collected for	all learners				
		Valid er	ntries		
Contact	Contact				Valid T
Preference	Preference		Code Description		
Туре	Code		-		
RUI	1	Learner does not wis	h to be contacted about	courses or	
Roi	1	learning opportunities			
RUI	2		h to be contacted for su	rvey and	
	2	research			
RUI	3		ontacted, for example v		. 31/7/20
	.		severe illness during th		
		Learner is not to be contacted, for example where a learner			
RUI	4	has suffered severe illness during the programme or other			
		circumstance.			
RUI	5	Learner is not to be contacted - learner has died			
PMC PMC	1				
PMC	2 3	Learner does not wish to be contacted by telephone			
				Core	
lotes					Core
			ct preferences are collect I2 and the PMC codes.	cted at enrolme	ent and
A Contac	t preference tv	ne and code of RUI3	RUI4 or RUI5 should be	used by the pr	ovider if it
			es recorded in order to p		
			e used to overwrite the		
	er at enrolment			5 5	
lf a conta	at professores t	una and and of DUU2		ided these as a	than Dillan
	es must be ret		RUI4 or RUI5 are recor	ded, then no o	ther RUI of
Validation ru					
			Contact preference cod	e must be a	Error
valid er	ntry as specifie				
2 If a Contact preference type and codes of RUI3, RUI4 or RUI5 is recorded, then				Error	
there must not be any other RUI codes or any PMC types and codes returned					-
	rliest Learning	g start date must not be after the 'Valid to' date for this			_
The ea	t preference ty				Error

LLDD an	d Health Probler	n Entity Definiti	on	
Definition	This entity collect details o	f the nature of the learner's		
Reason required	Iearning difficulty and/or health problem. To help with planning, to study trends and to monitor the outcomes of initiatives and interventions for learners with differen types of disability, learning difficulty and health problem.			
	Schema definitio	ns		
XML entity name	LLDDandHealthProblem	Mandatory	Ν	
Minimum occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	21	
Part of	Learner			
XML elements	Schema mandation			
LLDDCat	Mandatory			
PrimaryLLDD	Not Mandatory			
Collected for all learners wh disability, learning difficulty of	or health problem (LLDDHea	D and health problem field tl althProb = 1).	·	
It is optional for learners with are 10 or less (FundModel10 <=10).				
Notes				
 The data collected in this entity has been revised for 2015 to 2016. The LLDD and health problem type and code fields have been replaced by two new fields; 'LLDD and health problem category' and 'Primary LLDD and health problem'. For each learner that is recorded as having a disability, learning difficulty or health problem in the learner 'LLDD and health problem' field, at least one LLDD and health problem record must 				
be returned to provide more detail about the nature of the disability, learning difficulty and/or health problem.				
 The learner may record as many categories as they wish, and must indicate which one of these is the primary disability, difficulty or health problem in the 'Primary LLDD and health problem' field. 				
	ose continuing from 2014 to ng is supplied between the d 2014 to 2015.			
 Continuing learners who had more than one LLDD and health problem record in 2014 to 2015 do not have to identify which of these is the primary need. 				

LLDD and Health Problem

Example xml:

Learner with two 'LLDD and health problem' categories recorded:

Validation rules

			Ith problem cate			
Definiti	inition The nature of the learner's disability, learning difficulty and/or health problem.					
		Sch	ema definitions			
XML ele	ement name	LLDDCat	Mandatory	Y		
Field le	nath	2	Data type	xs:int		
Part of		LLDDandHealthF				
- art or			tion requirements			
Collecte	ed for all LLDD and					
		Valid entries		Maps to	Valid to	
1	Emotional/behavi	oural difficulties		DS6	31/07/2015	
2	Multiple disabilitie			DS90	31/07/2015	
3	Multiple learning			LD90	31/07/2015	
4	Visual impairmen			DS1		
5	Hearing impairme			DS2		
6	Disability affecting mobility			DS3		
7	Profound complex disabilities					
8	Social and emotional difficulties			New		
0	Social and emotional difficulties		code			
9	Mental health difficulty			DS7		
10	Moderate learning	g difficulty		LD1		
11	Severe learning c	lifficulty		LD2		
12	Dyslexia			LD10		
13	Dyscalculia			LD11		
14	Autism spectrum			LD20		
15	Asperger's syndro			DS10		
16			r example post-viral) or accide			
93	Other physical disability			DS4		
94	Other specific learning difficulty (e.g. Dyspraxia)			LD19		
95	Other medical condition (for example epilepsy, asthma, diabetes)			DS5		
96	Other learning difficulty			LD97		
97	Other disability			DS97		
98	Prefer not to say			New		
30	i icici not to say			code		
99	Not provided			DS99 or		
				LD99		
Notes				Core	N	

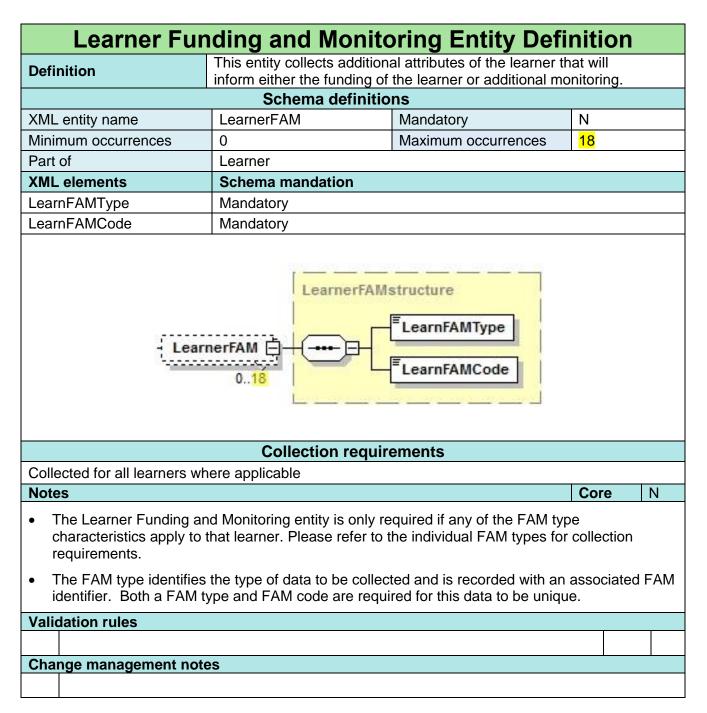
- This field should be completed on the basis of the learner's self-assessment. It is recognised that many learners for whom information is recorded in this field will not be able to identify themselves as having learning difficulties. This information will be recorded as a result of interviews with learners, their parents, guardians, teachers or advocates.
- All continuing learners that returned an 'LLDD and health problem' type and code in 2014 to 2015 must be re-coded as shown in the mapping information above.
- Continuing learners with only one category must have the 'Primary LLDD and health problem' indicator returned. Continuing learners with more than one category do not have to return the 'Primary LLDD and health problem' indicator.

LLDD and Health Problem

- Codes 1, 2 and 3 are only available for continuing learners, mapped from the 2014 to 2015 LLDD codes DS6, DS90 and LD90.
- Code 8 'Social and emotional difficulties' and code 98 'Prefer not to say' are new codes and there is no mapping for continuing learners.
- Further information is available at http://dera.ioe.ac.uk/7736/1/DFES-1889-2005.pdf. This document accompanies the school census returns and may give helpful supporting information on the definitions of the different categories.

Validation rules

Prin	Primary LLDD and health problem					
Definition		The most significant or primary learning difficulty, disability or health problem, that impacts on the learners education				
Reason required	To identify the primary learning difficulty, disability or health problem for reporting purposes and to align with data collected in the school census.					
	Schema defini	tions				
XML element name	PrimaryLLDD	Mandatory	Ν			
Field length	1	Data type	xs:int			
Minimum occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1			
Part of	LLDDandHealthProblem					
	Collection requ	irements				
Collected for one of the LLD	D and Health Problem rec	ords				
	Valid entrie	es				
1 The learner's primary	learning difficulty, disabili	ty or health problem				
Notes				Core	N	
This indicator must be re the primary need for that		LLDD and health problem	records	s to desi	gnate	
• The indicator must only b	be returned once for each	learner.				
• This field does not need been returned.	to be completed when an	LLDD and health problem	code o	f 98 or 9	9 has	
 This field must be completed for continuing learners from 2014 to 2015 who only have one LLDD and health problem record. Continuing learners with more than one category do not have to return the 'Primary LLDD and health problem' indicator. 						
Validation rules	Validation rules					
Change management note	S		I			



	141 -		The a firm all in the little			
Defin	ition			pring type being recorded.		
Reas	on re	quired	learner.	funding and/or monitoring	characteris	stics of the
			Schema de	efinitions		
XML	eleme	ent name	LearnFAMType	Mandatory	Y	
Field	length	า	3	Data type	Rest	rictedString
Part c	of		LearnerFAM			
			Collection	requirements		
Colle	cted f	or all learners v	vhere applicable			
		1	Valid e	ntries		1
FA Ty	ре			Description		Max no of occurrences
		V	culty assessment			1
		High needs s				1
EF DL			alth Care plan lents allowance			1
LS		Learner supp				4
SE		Special educational needs			1	
NL		National learner monitoring			2	
ED	<mark>)F</mark>	Eligibility for EFA disadvantage funding			2	
M	<mark>CF</mark>	GCSE maths condition of funding			<mark>1</mark>	
EC			h condition of funding			<mark>1</mark>
<u>FN</u>		Free meals e				1
PF	<u>PE</u>	Pupil premiur	n funding eligibility			2
• Th	nis fiel	d should only b	e returned where a FA	M type applies to the learn	er.	
• <mark>Fc</mark>	o <mark>r 201</mark>	5 to 2016 the F	AM types of MGA and	EGA have been removed.		
		rules				
1			urned, the FAM code m	nust be a valid entry for tha	at FAM	rror
-	type					
3			lid to' date for the recor	earner's learning aims, mu		rror
		ICode		ded i Aivi i ype and		
			t date is on or after 1 A	ugust 2009, the Disabled le	earners	
6				abled learners allowance'	code V	Varning
			d for HEFCE funded lea			
9-11				type must not exceed the	E	rror
		cified maximum		the same FAMType and		
R51		ICode		and dame i Aivit ype and	E	irror
Chan		anagement no	ites			

Learning difficulty assessment					
Definition	To indicate if the learner Assessment (LDA).	has a Section 139A Learnin	g Difficulty		
Reason Required	To identify all learners in and to establish funding e	post-16 provision with signif eligibility.	icant additional needs		
FAM type	LDA	LDA			
Minimum occurrences	0	0 Maximum occurrences 1			
Collection requirements					
Collected for all learners w	here applicable				
Notes					
• The Source of funding for a learner is dependent on whether or not the learner has an LDA/EHC plan. The EFA is responsible for funding provision for students up to the age of 24 who have an LDA/EHC plan. This does not apply to apprenticeships where the Source of funding is always the Skills Funding Agency.					

• See the **Provider Support Manual** for further guidance on recording the Source of funding.

Change management notes

High needs students				
Definition		To indicate if a local authority has paid element 3 'top-up' funding for an EFA funded student whose agreed support costs are greater than £6,000.		
Reason Required	To monitor the number of	f high need students.		
FAM type	HNS			
Minimum occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1	
	Collection requi	irements		
EFA funded	Collected for all high nee	ds students, see notes belov	w. Updated annually.	
Skills Funding Agency funded	Not collected			
Non-funded	Not collected			
Notes				
This should be completed for EFA funded students only where a local authority has actually paid				

• This should be completed for EFA funded students only where a local authority has actually paid element 3 'top-up' funding for a student whose agreed learning support costs are greater than £6,000. It must not be used in any other circumstances, for example, where costs are less than or equal to £6,000 or where the local authority has made no in-year contribution to the costs even if they are judged/agreed to be greater than £6,000.

Learner Funding and Monitoring (FAM)

back to field listing

Education Health Care Plan						
Definition	To indicate if the learner has an Education Health Care (EHC) plan.					
Reason required	To identify all learners in post-16 provision with significant additional needs and to establish funding eligibility.					
FAM type	EHC					
Minimum occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1			
Collection requirements						
Collected for all learners where applicable						
Notes						
 The Source of funding for a learner is dependent on whether or not the learner has an LDA/EHC plan. The EFA is responsible for funding provision for students up to the age of 24 who have an LDA/EHC plan. This does not apply to apprenticeships which are always funded by the Skills Funding Agency. 						
• See the <u>Provider Support Manual</u> for further guidance on recording the Source of funding.						

Disabled students allowance					
Definition	To indicate if the learner is in receipt of disabled students allowance.				
Reason required	To support HEFCE funding and HE learner monitoring.				
FAM type	DLA				
Minimum occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1		
Collection requirements					
EFA funded	Not collected				
Skills Funding Agency funded	Not collected				
Non-funded	Collected for HEFCE funded learners only where applicable.				
Notes					
• This indicator is only completed if the learner is in receipt of disabled students allowance.					
Change management notes					

Learner support reason						
Definition		The category of learner support for the learner.				
Reason re	son required To identify and report on learners that are in receipt of different types of learner support and to assist in the evaluation of its effectiveness.			21		
FAM type		LSR				
Minimum occurrences		0	Maximum occurrences	4		
Collection requirements						
EFA funde	ed	Collected for all learners where applicable. Updated annually.				
Skills Funding	Collected for:	Adult Skills Budget (FundModel 35), Other Skills Funding Agency funding (FundModel 81) where applicable. ESF funded (FundModel 70) learners aged 16-18 (see notes). Updated annually.				
Agency funded	Not collected for:					
Non-funde	Ion-funded Collected for learners financed by a 24+ Advanced Learning Loan wher applicable (Grant funded providers only). Updated annually.					
Notes						
 Where more than one category of learner support applies to a learner, enter as many as necessary. 						
This data must be updated annually.						
 If a provider has an EFA 16-18 Bursary Fund allocation for ESF funded learners aged 16-18, then codes LSR55 and LSR56 should be used to record learners who have received bursary funding. 						
Change management notes						

	Special educatio	nal needs		
Definition	A learner with a learning difficulty or disability which calls for special			
Reason Required	To enable the Department for Education and BIS to identify which learners are receiving this provision and to monitor the impact of the SEND reforms.			
FAM type	M type SEN			
Minimum occurrences	0 Maximum occurrences 1			
	Collection red	quirements		
EFA funded	Collected for all learners	without an EHC plan or LDA	A where applicable	
Skills Funding Agency funded				
Non-funded	Non-funded Not collected			
Notes				
	ecorded for learners with a ovision to be made for the	a learning difficulty or disabil m.	ity which calls for	
Special educational p	rovicion io quanart which ic	additional or different to au	pport usually	

- Special educational provision is support which is additional or different to support usually available to young people of the same age in mainstream colleges.
- This field must not be completed if the learner also has an Education and Health Care (EHC) plan or Learning Difficulty Assessment (LDA).
- This field is only for those who have special educational needs at a lower level than those with an EHC plan or an LDA but still need special educational provision with their learning.

		National learner n	nonitoring		
Def	inition	To identify any additional monitoring characteristics required for the learner.			
Rea	ason required	To monitor participation in programmes and initiatives. Can be used tactically in year to identify new programmes and initiatives by using codes described as unassigned at the start of the year.			
FA	M type	NLM			
Mir	nimum occurrence	0	Maximum occurrence	2	
		Collection rec	quirements		
Co	lected for all learners w	here applicable			
		Notes			
 Code 17 is used to identify learner records which are being migrated between providers as part of a merger. This code should be recorded on the learner record being migrated from the original provider and on the learner record at the new provider to allow the records to be matched. Providers should contact the Service Desk to discuss the details of any proposed merger before using this code. 					
	Minimum Contract Leve		ved to a different provider eed to complete the UKPR is year fields if applicable.		
•		<mark>ers who are ex</mark> empt from t	2016 and replaced with tw he condition of funding in 2		
Ch	ange management not	es			

Eligibility for EFA disadvantage funding				
Definition	Learner eligibility for EFA	disadvantage funding.		
Reason required	To establish eligibility for	and calculate EFA disadva	antage funding.	
FAM type	EDF			
Minimum occurrences	0 Maximum occurrences 2			
	Collection req	uirements		
EFA funded	Collected for all learners	where applicable		
Skills Funding Agency funded Not collected				
Non-funded	Not collected			
	Notes			

- This field must be recorded for EFA funded learners, where applicable, to identify where a learner has not achieved maths or English GCSE at grade A* C by the end of year 11.
- If the learner's GCSE result at the end of year 11 is unknown at the start of the teaching year, then this field should be completed and updated if required once the result is known.
- Refer to the EFA's funding documentation for further details of funding eligibility.

Change management notes

	G	CSE maths conditi	on of funding	
Definition		Indicates the learner is either exempt from or has met the GCSE maths condition of funding.		
Reason required	То	establish EFA funding	eligibility.	
FAM type	MC	MCF		
Minimum occurrence 0			Maximum occurrence	1
		Collection rec	quirements	
EFA funded		Collected for all learr	ners where applicable	
Skills Funding Agency funded Not collected				
Non-funded		Not collected		
		Notes		

- These codes should be used to record EFA funded learners who are exempt from or who have met the GCSE maths condition of funding. See the EFA's funding documentation for further details of the condition of funding exemptions.
- This is an annual field and should be updated at the start of each teaching year.
- This information was previously recorded using NLM code 19 in 2014 to 2015.
- Information about overseas qualifications can be found from UK NARIC (www.naric.org.uk).

	GCS	SE English condit	ion of funding	
Definition		Indicates the learner is either exempt from or has met the GCSE English condition of funding.		
Reason required	To es	stablish EFA funding	eligibility.	
FAM type	ECF			
Minimum occurrence	0	0 Maximum occurrence 1		
Collection requirements				
EFA funded		Collected for all learners where applicable		
Skills Funding Agency funded		Not collected		
Non-funded		Not collected		
Notes				
met the GCSE English details of the condition	condit of fun	tion of funding. See t ding exemptions.	ed learners who are exemp the EFA's funding docume the start of each teaching y	ntation for further

- This information was previously recorded using NLM code 20 in 2014 to 2015.
- Information about overseas qualifications can be found from UK NARIC (<u>www.naric.org.uk</u>).

		Free meals eli	gibility	
Definition		Learner eligibility for free meals.		
Reason re	equired	DfE funding eligibility.		
FAM type		FME		
Minimum	occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1
		Collection req	uirements	
EFA funde	EFA funded Collected for all learners where applicable (including 14-16 year olds). Updated annually		g 14-16 year	
Skills	Collected for:	ESF funded (FundModel 70) learners aged 16-18 (see notes) where applicable		see notes) where
Funding Agency funded	Not collected for:	0 (Model 35), Other Skills Fu ded (FundModel 70) learn ding (FundModel 10)	
Non-fund	ed	Not collected		
		Notes		
free m	eals at any point	learners, code FME1 sho during the teaching year. should not be removed ur	If the learner becomes ine	eligible during the
		recorded if the learner is e	ligible for and has taken u	

- Code FME2 should be recorded if the learner is eligible for and has taken up free meals at any
 point during the teaching year. If the learner becomes ineligible during the year or is no longer
 receiving free meals then this indicator should not be removed until the start of the following
 teaching year. This code should be recorded, where applicable, for EFA funded learners aged
 16-19, 19-24 year old students who are subject to a LDA or EHC plan, and ESF funded
 learners aged between 16 and 18.
- This data must be reviewed and updated annually to make sure it reflects the learner's eligibility during the current teaching year.

Pupil premium funding eligibility				
Definition Learner eligibility for Pupil Premium Funding.				
Reason required	DfE funding eligibility.			
FAM type	FAM type PPE			
Minimum occurrences 0 Maximum occurrences 2				
	Collection req	uirements		
Collected for all 14-16 yea	r old learners where applic	able. Updated annually		
	Notes			
 These indicators should be recorded if the learner is eligible for pupil premium funding at any point during the teaching year. If the learner becomes ineligible during the year then the indicator should not be removed until the start of the following teaching year. 				
These data must be re eligibility during the cur	viewed and updated annua rrent teaching year.	ally to make sure they refle	ect the learner's	

• Pupil premium funding is awarded to learners who are eligible for one or more of the following:

Service Child Premium

• Service premium is allocated to colleges for learners whose parents are currently in the Armed Forces.

Adopted From Care premium

- Children who have been adopted from care (including those on a Special Guardianship Order or Residence Order) will attract pupil premium funding.
- Further guidance is available on the school census: <u>http://media.education.gov.uk/assets/files/pdf/p/2014%20spring%20and%20summer%20school/w20census%20guide%20for%20primary_%20final.pdf</u>

		Lear	ner funding a	and monitorin	ig code		
Definit	ion		The funding or monitoring code being recorded.				
Reaso	n require	d	To identify additional funding and/or monitoring characteristics of learner.				
				definitions			
XML e	ement na	me	LearnFAMCode	Mandatory	Y		
Field le			3	Data type	xs:int		
Part of			LearnerFAM	Data type	70.00		
rait ui				requirements			
Collect	ed for all	learners wh		bove for each FAM typ	e)		
0011001			Valid e		0)		
FAM	FAM					Valid To	
Туре	Code		FAM C	ode Description		Valia 10	
LDA	1	Learner h	as a Section 139A Le	arning Difficulty Assess	sment		
				t in receipt of element 3			
HNS	1		ocal authority	•			
EHC	1		as an Education Heal				
DLA	1		•	nd is in receipt of disab	led students		
	_	allowance					
LSR	36	Care to L					
LSR	55		6-19 Bursary Fund - learner is a member of a vulnerable group				
LSR	56	16-19 Bu bursary	19 Bursary Fund - learner has been awarded a discretionary				
LSR	57		y ential support				
LSR	58			gency funded learners	only)		
LSR	59			gency funded learners			
LSR	60			Funding Agency funde			
LSR	61-65	Unassign	· · ·		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		
SEN	1		ducational needs				
NLM	17		nigrated as part of pro	vider merger			
NLM	18	Learner n	noved as a result of N	inimum Contract Level			
NLM	21-25	Unassign					
<mark>EDF</mark>	<mark>1</mark>	<mark>Learner h</mark> year 11	as not achieved a ma	ths GCSE (at grade A*	-C) by the end of		
EDF	<mark>2</mark>	of year 11		nglish GCSE (at grade	, .		
MCF	<mark>1</mark>	learning o	lifficulty	maths condition of func			
MCF	<mark>2</mark>	<mark>an equiva</mark>	lent overseas qualification		<u> </u>		
MCF	<mark>3</mark>	approved	equivalent UK qualified				
ECF	<mark>1</mark>	learning o	lifficulty	English condition of fur			
ECF	<mark>2</mark>	<mark>an equiva</mark>	lent overseas qualification				
ECF	<mark>3</mark>	approved	equivalent UK qualified		ng as they hold an		
FME	1	14-15 yea	r old learner is eligible	e for free meals			

Learner Funding and Monitoring (FAM)

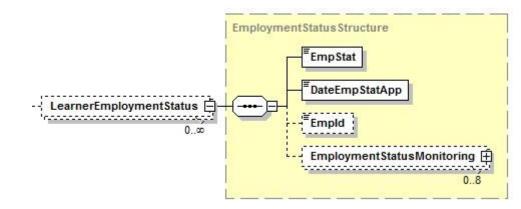
FME	2	16-19 year old learner is eligible for and in receipt of free meals		
PPE	1	Learner is eligible for Service Child premium		
PPE	2	Learner is eligible for Adopted from Care premium		
PPE	3-5	Unassigned		
Notes			Core	Ν
to 2 - NLI	016: M codes 1	Learner Funding and Monitoring types and codes have been removed for 19 and 20 1, 2 and 3	2015 2015	
		1, 2 and 3		
Chang	e manag	ement notes		

Learner Provid	er Specified Monitorir	ng Entity D	efinition	
Definition	This entity collects data specified by the provider for their own use.			
	Schema definitions			
XML entity name	ProviderSpecLearnerMonitoring	Mandatory	N	
Minimum occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	2	
Part of	Learner			
XML elements	Schema mandation			
ProvSpecLearnMonOccur	Mandatory			
ProvSpecLearnMon	Mandatory			
	02			
	Collection requirements			
Collected for all learners wh	ere applicable			
Notes			Core N	
• The use of this entity is of data for your own busine	optional. You can use it if you wish to ess purposes.	do so, to record a	dditional	
Validation rules				
Validation rules				
Validation rules Change management note	9S			

Provider s	pecified learner n	nonitoring occ	urrence	
Definition	The occurrence of the provi	The occurrence of the provider specified data.		
Reason required	To distinguish between the	Fo distinguish between the two instances of provider specified data.		
	Schema definition	ons		
XML element name	ProvSpecLearnMonOccur	Mandatory	Y	
Field length	1	Data type	RestrictedS	tring
Part of	ProviderSpecLearnerMonito	pring		
	Collection requi	rements		
Collected for all learners w	here applicable			
	Valid entries			
A or B				
Notes			Core	Ν
This field is used to ide	entify data stored in each of th	e occurrences of this field	d.	
If the Provider specifie be returned.	d learner monitoring fields are	e completed then an occu	irrence code	must
Validation rules				
1 If returned, Provider	specified learner monitoring of	occurrence must 'A' or 'B'	Error	
Change management no	tes			

Pro	ovider specified	learner monitor	ing		
Definition	Provider specified data	Provider specified data at the discretion of the provider.			
Reason required	To help a provider and a requirements.	allow them to analyse ILR d	ata to their c	own	
	Schema def	initions			
XML element name	ProvSpecLearnMon	Mandatory	Y		
Field length	20	Data type	Restricte	dString	
Part of	ProviderSpecLearnerMo	ProviderSpecLearnerMonitoring			
	Collection re	equirements			
Collected for all learner	s where applicable				
	Valid ent	tries			
All characters except w	ildcards *, ?, % _ (underscor	re)			
Notes			Core	N	
 This field is optional 	for use as specified by the	provider.			
• You must not includ	e personal data such as the	learner's name in this field.			
Validation rules					
1 If returned the P characters	rovider specified learner mo	nitoring must contain valid	Error		
Change management	notes				

Learner Employment Status Entity Definition					
Definition	This entity collects the details of a learner's employment status before they start their learning (prior to enrolment) and in some cases during their programme of learning.				
Reason required	To demonstrate how the FE sector is contributing to improving the employability of learners.				
	Schema definitions				
XML entity name	LearnerEmploymentStatus	Mandatory	N		
Minimum occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	unbounded		
Part of	Learner				
XML elements	Schema mandation				
EmpStat	Mandatory				
DateEmpStatApp	Mandatory				
Empld	Not mandatory				
EmploymentStatusMonitoring	Not mandatory				



Collection requirements

EFA funded		All learners on part time programmes of study (less than 540 hours in the
		teaching year)
Skills	Collected for:	Adult Skills Budget (FundModel 35), ESF (FundModel 70) and Other
Funding	Conected for.	Skills Funding Agency funding (FundModel 81)
Agency	Not collected	Community Learning (FundModel 10), OLASS learners
funding	for:	(LearnDelFAMType=LDM034)
Non	Collected for:	Apprenticeships and learners aged 19+
funded	Not collected	OLASS learners (LearnDelFAMType=LDM034) and where Source of
Tunucu	for:	funding is 'Local authority Community Learning' funds (SOF108)
Notes		

Data about a learner's employment status prior to enrolment must be collected in all cases when a learner first enrols with a provider.

Updating employment status records

Skills Funding Agency funded learners and Non funded learners

Data about a learner's employment status should be reviewed if the learner progresses to subsequent learning after completing all of the activities on their original learning agreement or plan. If their employment status has changed since previously recorded, then a new Employment status record should be added. If the learner's employment status is the same as previously recorded, then this does not need to be recorded again.

• A learner may undertake several learning aims within a single learning agreement or plan, and there is no need to review or update the employment status record at the start of each new aim.

Apprenticeships and other workplace learning

- The employment status of learners undertaking workplace learning should be updated throughout the learner's programme whenever the employment status or employer changes. It should also be updated if required at the start of a new programme, for example, if a learner progresses from an Intermediate-level to Advanced-level Apprenticeship.
- If the learner was unemployed or employed with a different employer prior to starting their apprenticeship, then a new Employment status record should be added with a date of the first day of learning to indicate the learner is employed and to record the Employer ID of the employer with whom they are doing the workplace training. See the <u>Provider Support Manual</u> for detailed examples.

EFA funded learners

• The employment status of the learner should be updated if required at the start of each teaching year if it has changed since the previous year.

Traineeship work placements

• Data about the work placement employer must be recorded in the Work Placement record.

Validation rules

		Employme	nt status		
Def	inition	The learner's employmer	nt status.		
Rea	ison required	for the unemployed and opportunity programmes.	ivity of learners, support del establish eligibility for ESF a		
		Schema defir	nitions		
XMI	L element name	EmpStat	Mandatory	Y	
Fiel	d length	2	Data type	xs:int	
Part	t of	LearnerEmploymentState	us		
		Collection red	quirements		
All E	Employment Status reco	ords, see page 83			
		Valid entr	ies		
10	In paid employmer	t			
11	Not in paid employ	ment, looking for work and	available to start work		
12	Not in paid employ	ment, not looking for work	and/or not available to start	work	
98	Not known / not pro	ovided			
Not	es			Core	N
•	where applicable, see An Employment Status of study (those studyin dating employment sta See the notes at the st Employment Status re Further guidance and found in the <u>Provider S</u> ployment status defin In paid employment (aim or programme or v	ESM type field for further of s record must be returned in g for less than 540 hours in atus records cart of this section for detain cord for a learner. examples about the collect Support Manual. itions: (code 10): Learners who he who are temporarily away f	for EFA funded learners on	part time pro uent updated or learners c to starting th noliday). Als	ogrammes I an be ne learning so counted
• Vali	work prior to starting th actively sought work in have found a job and a idation rules If the learner is not un date is on or after 1 A 19 on 31 August of th	ent and looking for work ne learning aim or program a the last 4 weeks and are are waiting to start it. Indertaking an apprenticesh august 2012 and before 1 A ne teaching year in which th	(code 11): Learners who h me, who are without a job, available to start work in the hip or traineeship, the Learn August 2014 and the learner me learning started, an Emp ment status applies is on or	want a job, h e next 2 wee ing start is over loyment	have ks, or
	the Learning start dat		ASS in custody or where Se		

ILR Specification for 2015 to 2016 - Version 1

Learner Employment Status

2	If the learner is undertaking an apprenticeship or traineeship, and the Programme start date is before 1 August 2014, there must be an Employment status record where the Date employment status applies is on or before the Programme start date.	Error
3	If any of the learner's learning aims are ESF funded and the Learning start date is before 1 August 2014, there must be an Employment status record where the Date employment status applies is on or before the start date of the ESF funded aim	Error
4	If any of the learner's learning aims are ESF funded and the learning aim start date is on or after 1 August 2012, the Employment status on the Learning aim start date must not be 'Not known/not provided'.	Error
5	If returned, the Employment status must be a valid entry as specified above.	Error
6	For learners with learning aims funded by the EFA, if the Learning aim start date is on or after 1 August 2013 and before 1 August 2014 and the learner is not undertaking a traineeship and the total of the Planned learning hours and the Planned employability, enrichment and pastoral hours are less than 540, an Employment status record must exist where the Date employment status applies is on or before the Learning start date, unless the learner is OLASS in custody.	Error
7	For learners with learning aims funded by the EFA, if the Learning aim start date is before 1 August 2013 and the total of the Planned learning hours and the Planned employability, enrichment and pastoral hours are less than 540, an Employment status record must exist, unless the learner is OLASS in custody	Error
8	If the learner is not undertaking an apprenticeship or traineeship, the Learning start date is on or after 1 August 2014 and the learner is 19 or over on 31 August of the teaching year in which the learning started, an Employment status record must exist where the Date employment status applies is before the Learning start date, unless the learner is OLASS in custody or where Source of funding is Local authority Community Learning funds (SOF108).	Error
9	If the learner is undertaking an apprenticeship or traineeship, and the Programme start date is on or after 1 August 2014, there must be an Employment status record where the Date employment status applies is before the Programme start date.	Error
10	If any of the learner's learning aims are ESF funded and the Learning start date is on or after 1 August 2014, there must be an Employment status record where the Date employment status applies is before the start date of the ESF funded aim	Error
11	For learners with learning aims funded by the EFA, if the Learning aim start date is on or after 1 August 2014 and the learner is not undertaking a traineeship, the total of the Planned learning hours and the Planned employability, enrichment and pastoral hours are less than 540, an Employment status record must exist where the Date employment status applies is before the Learning start date, unless the learner is OLASS in custody	
Chai	nge management notes	

Date employment status applies						
Definition The date on which the employment status applies.						
Reason required To identify the time period which the employment status applies to and enable matching of employment status records to episodes of learning.						
	Schema defini	tions				
XML element name	DateEmpStatApp	Mandatory	Y			
Field length	10	Data type	xs:date			
Part of	LearnerEmploymentStatus	6				
	Collection req	uirements				
All employment status rec	ords, see page 83					
	Valid entrie	es				
A valid date, using the dat	e pattern YYYY-MM-DD					
Notes			Core	N		
	Employment Status records ing aim or programme aim.	s must be before the start d	ate of the			
	ent status applies field indic is not necessarily the date o					
Validation rules						
1 The Date employme year	1 The Date employment status applies must not be after the current teaching Error					
2 The Date employme	nt status applies must not be	e before 1 August 1990	Error			
Change management no	tes					

		Employer i	dentifier	
Definition		The identifier of the emplo	yer that the learner is emp	loyed with for the
		workplace learning.	e employer for funding and	A acciete with labour
Reason re	equired	market intelligence.	ie employer for funding and	assists with labour
		Schema defini	itions	
XML elem	ent name	Empld	Mandatory	N
Field lengt		9	Data type	xs:int
Part of LearnerEmploymentStatus				
		Collection requir		
EFA fund	ed	Not collected		
Skills Funding Agency	Collected for:	All employed apprenticesh Adult Skills Budget workpl LearnDelFAMType = WPL ESF (FundModel 70), Othe (FundModel 81) where app	ace learning (FundModel 3 .), er Skills Funding Agency fu	5 and
funded	Not collected for:	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	orkplace learning (FundMo	
	Collected for:	All employed apprenticesh		
Non- funded	Not collected for:	All non-apprenticeship lea		5, 10, 20 20, 20)
	101.	Valid entrie	es	
A valid Err	nployer ID numbe	er from the Employer Data	Service (EDS). This is a ni	ne digit number
Notes				Core N
who are employ unlessThis fielWhere identified	e volunteers and ment status of a they are in paid eld must contain a learner is plac er of the employe	ded for all learners underta undertaking workplace trai learner who is a volunteer employment with another e a valid employer number fro ed with more than one emp er that provides the main or return the identifier of one o	ning as a volunteer with an should not be recorded as mployer. om the Employer Data Serv loyer at the start of the lea most relevant placement s	employer. The 'in paid employment vice (EDS) rning aim, the
 The Employer identifier field is not collected for an Employment status prior to enrolment, unless 				
				<mark>o enrolment, unless</mark>
the lea	rner is entering i	nto workplace learning with	that employer	o enrolment, unless
the lea	rner is entering i		that employer	o enrolment, unless
the leaSelf-en	rner is entering in nployed learners	nto workplace learning with	that employer	enrolment, unless
the leaSelf-enThe EETo obtain	rner is entering in nployed learners DS can be found	nto workplace learning with will require an employer nu	that employer Imber from the EDS.	
 the lea Self-en The EE To obta eds@b A value 	rner is entering in nployed learners DS can be found ain a new employ pluesheep.com	nto workplace learning with will require an employer nu at: <u>http://EDRS.lsc.gov.uk</u> . /er number, contact Blue Sl can be used temporarily (wit	that employer Imber from the EDS. neep on either 01242 545 3	346 or by emailing

employed, a new Employment Status record should be returned with the employer number

recorded.

Learner Employment Status

- The data recorded in this field will be validated in the data collections web portal against a copy of the employer table from the EDS database. There is no direct link between the EDS database and the web portal so a valid Employer Number will not be available on the same day as it was issued.
- For traineeships, the work placement Employer ID is not collected in the Employment Status record. Data about the work placement employer must be recorded in the <u>Work Placement</u> record.

Validation rules					
1	If returned, the Employer identifier must be a valid lookup on the EDS system of all available employer numbers or be '999999999'	Error (Hub only)			
2	If returned, the Employer identifier must pass the check sum calculation in DD05	Error			
10	If the learner is undertaking an apprenticeship programme and is 'in paid employment' on the programme start date, then there must be an Employer identifier which applies to the programme start date	Error			
11	If the learner is undertaking non-apprenticeship workplace learning then there must be an Employer identifier which applies to the learning aim start date	Error			
12	The Employer identifier should not be 99999999999999999999999999999999999	Warning			
13	The Employer identifier must not be 999999999 if the latest workplace learning aim or apprenticeship programme aim start date is more than 60 days before the file preparation date	Error			
Cha	nge management notes				

-	This entity collects					
Definition	status.				npioyment	
	Schema d	efinitions				
XML entity name	EmploymentStatus	Monitoring	Mandatory		N	
Minimum occurrences	0		Maximum occurrences		8	
Part of	LearnerEmployme	ntStatus				
XML elements	Schema mandation	on				
ESMType	Mandatory					
ESMCode	Mandatory					
08						
	Collection	requiremen	its			
	Collection In paid employment	requirement Not in paid employment looking for	nt and		n paid byment and no ng for work	
	In paid	Not in paid employmer	nt and work	emplo lookir	yment and no	
indicator Employment intensity	In paid employment	Not in paid employmer looking for	nt and work	emplo lookir Not re	byment and no ng for work	
Self-employment indicator Employment intensity indicator Length of unemployment	In paid employment If applicable Required for all Not required	Not in paid employmer looking for Not required	nt and work	emplo lookir Not re Not re	yment and no ng for work	
indicator Employment intensity indicator Length of unemployment	In paid employment If applicable Required for all	Not in paid employmer looking for Not required Not required	nt and work	emplo lookir Not re Not re Not re	oyment and no ng for work equired equired	
indicator Employment intensity indicator Length of unemployment Length of employment	In paid employment If applicable Required for all Not required Required for all apprenticeship	Not in paid employmer looking for Not required Not required Required fo EFA funded	nt and work	emplo lookir Not re Not re Not re	equired equired equired equired equired	
indicator Employment intensity indicator Length of unemployment Length of employment Benefit status indicator Previous education	In paid employment If applicable Required for all Not required Required for all apprenticeship learners	Not in paid employmer looking for Not required Not required Required fo EFA funded Not required	nt and work	emplo lookir Not re Not re Not re	equired equired equired equired equired equired equired	
indicator Employment intensity indicator	In paid employment If applicable Required for all Not required Required for all apprenticeship learners If applicable	Not in paid employmer looking for Not required Not required Required fo EFA funded Not required	nt and work	emplo lookir Not re Not re Not re If appl	equired equired equired equired equired equired equired	

 Employment Status Monitoring data must be collected for all Employment Status records, except if 'Not known/not provided' (code 98) is returned in the Employment status field.

Learner Employment Status

For EFA funded learners, only the Employment intensity indicator must be completed. No other employment status monitoring is required for these learners.
 Validation rules

	Emp	loym	nent status	monitoring typ	e	
Definiti	on	Additio	nal monitoring data	associated with the emplo	yment	status.
Reasor	n required	To mor progra	nitor economic activ	ity of learners, support del bloyed and establish eligib	ivery of	
			Schema defini	tions		
XML ele	ement name	ESMT		Mandatory	Y	
Field length 3 Data type xs:string						ng
Part of EmploymentStatusMonitoring						0
			Collection requ	•		
returne		nt status		hen code 98 'Not known/n led learners, only the Emp		
			Valid entrie	es		
ESM Type	ESM Type Desci	ription		Definition		Max no of occurrences
SEI	Self-employment indicator		Indicates whether	Indicates whether the learner is self-employed		
EII	Employment intensity indicator		Indicates whether the learner is employed for 16 hrs per week or more			1
LOU	Length of unemployment		How long the learner has been unemployed		1	
LOE	Length of employr	nent	How long the learn	er has been employed		1
BSI	Benefit status indi			t that the learner is in recei	ipt of.	1
PEI	Previous educatio indicator	'n	education or traininused in conjunction data to identify lea	the learner was in full time ng prior to enrolment. To b n with the employment sta rners who were NEET (No ment or training) before sta	be tus ot in	1
RON	Risk of NEET		Identifies learners who are aged 14-15 and at risk of becoming NEET (Not in education, employment or training) for ESF funding and eligibility purposes			1
SEM	Small employer		Identifies whether the employer recorded in the Employer identifier is a small employer as defined in the funding rules for Trailblazer apprenticeships		1	
Notes						
Change	e management not	tes				

		Emp	loyment sta	itus mor	itoring cod	de		
Definit	tion		Additional monitorin	ig data associa	ated with the emplo	yment sta	tus.	
Reaso	on required		To monitor economi programmes for the funded programmes	unemployed a			F	
			· ·	definitions				
XML e	lement nan	ne	ESMCode Mandatory Y					
Field le	ength		2	Data t	уре	xs:int		
Part of	:		EmploymentStatus	Monitoring				
			Valid	entries				
ESM type	ESM code			Description			Valid	l To
SEI	1	Learner	is self-employed					
EII	1		is employed for 16 h	ours or more	oer week		31/7/2	2013
Ell	2		is employed for less					
EII	3		is employed for 16 -					
EII	4	Learner	is employed for 20 h	ours or more	per week			
LOU	1	Learner	has been unemploye	ed for less that	n 6 months			
LOU	2		has been unemploye					
LOU	3		has been unemploye					
LOU	4		has been unemploye					
LOU	5		has been unemploye					
LOE	1		has been employed	•				
LOE	2		has been employed					
LOE	3		has been employed					
LOE	4		has been employed					
BSI	1		is in receipt of Job S		1 1			
BSI	2	Related	is in receipt of Emplo Activity Group (ESA	WRAG)				
BSI	3		is in receipt of anoth ^r ESA (WRAG)	er state benef	it other than JSA, l	Jniversal		
BSI	4	Learner	is in receipt of Unive	ersal Credit				
BSI	5 – 10	Unassig	ned					
PEI	1		was in full time educ		•			
RON	1		is aged 14-15 and is n, employment or tra		oming NEET (Not i	n		
SEM	1	Small e	nployer					
Notes							Core	Ν

• For EFA funded learners, only the Employment intensity indicator must be completed.

Self-employment indicator (SEI)

• This should be completed if applicable for records where the employment status is recorded as code 10, In paid employment.

Employment intensity indicator (EII)

Learner Employment Status

 This must be completed on all records dated on or after 1 August 2011 where the Employment status is recorded as code 10, In paid employment. This must be completed for EFA funded learners.

Length of unemployment (LOU)

• This must be completed on all records where the Employment status is recorded as code 11, Not in paid employment and looking for work.

Length of employment (LOE)

• This data is collected for apprentices to monitor the length of time a learner has been with their employer prior to starting their apprenticeship programme.

Benefit status indicator (BSI)

- This should be completed on all records where applicable.
- Code 4, Learner is in receipt of Universal Credit, should be used for all learners in receipt of Universal Credit.
- Learners who have been mandated to learning by their jobcentre adviser should record this in the Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring fields using code LDM318.
- You should ensure that the BSI codes are accurately completed for all Skills Funding Agency funded learners for whom you are claiming full funding.

Previous education indicator (PEI)

• This should be completed if applicable.

Risk of NEET (RON)

• This code must only be used if the learner is aged 14-15, is at risk of NEET and is participating in ESF funded learning.

Small employer (SEM)

• This code must only be used for Trailblazer apprenticeships.

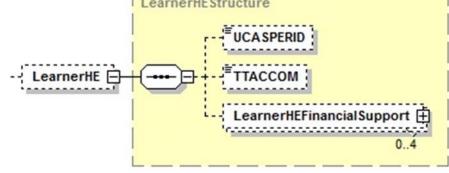
Validation rules

valio	lation rules		
1	If an Employment status monitoring type is returned, the Employment status monitoring code must be a valid entry for that Employment monitoring status type	Error	
2	If the Employment status is 'In paid employment' and the Date employment status applies is on or after 1 August 2012, then an Employment intensity indicator must be returned	Error	
5	If an Employment status is 'In paid employment' then the Length of unemployment must not be returned	Error	
7	If the Employment status monitoring codes is 'Learner is self-employed', the Employment status must be 'In paid employment'	Error	
8	If the learner's learning aim is not EFA funded and the Employment status is 'Not in paid employment and looking for work', then the Length of unemployment must be returned if the Date employment status applies to is on or after 1 August 2012	Error	
9	If the learner is undertaking an apprenticeship programme and the Employment status is 'In paid employment' and the Date employment status applies is on or after 1 August 2013, then an Length of Employment indicator must be returned	Error	
10	If the Employment status is 'Not in paid employment' then the Length of employment must not be returned	Error	

Learner Employment Status

11	The Date employment status applies must not be after the 'Valid to' date for this ESMType and ESMCode	Error	
12	If the Date employment status applies is on or after 1 August 2013 and the Employment status is 'Is not in paid employment' then an Employment intensity indicator or Self-employed indicator must not be returned	Error	
Cha	nge management notes		

Learner HE Entity Definition			
Reason required	This entity collects data that is requested by HEFCE and the Higher Education Statistics Agency (HESA).		
Schema definitions			
XML entity name	LearnerHE	Mandatory	N
Minimum occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1
Part of	Learner		
XML elements	Schema mandation		
UCASPERID	Not Mandatory		
ТТАССОМ	Not Mandatory		
LearnerHEFinancialSupport	Not Mandatory		
	LearnerHEStructure		1



		Collection requirements		
EFA funded All learners with learning aims at level 4 or above on LARS, where applicable.				
Skills Collected for: All learners with learning aims at level 4 or above on LARS which a funded by Adult Skills Budget funding and are not workplace learning (FundModel 35 and LearnDelFAMType<>WPL), where applicable Funding Annext installing				
Agency funding	Not collected for:	Apprenticeships, Adult Skills Budget workplace learning (FundModel 35		
Non funded	Collected for:	All learners with HEFCE funded aims (LearnDelFAM=SC learners with learning aims at level 4 or above on LARS, applicable		all
Notes			Core	N
Validatio	on rules			
Change	management no	otes		*

UCAS personal identifier				
Definition	The learner's UCAS Perso	onal Identifier.		
Reason required	To allow matching of UCA	S data.		
	Schema defi	nitions		
XML element name	UCASPERID	Mandatory	N	
Field length	10	Data type	Restricted	String
Minimum occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1	
Part of	LearnerHE			
	Collection re	quirements		
This field is collected only	y for learners entering throug	gh UCAS		
	Valid entr	ies		
000000001 - 99999999	999			
Notes			Core	N
• For full guidance abo	out this field, please refer to t	he HESA specification.		
This UCAS Personal UCAS Application ide	Identifier together with the lentifier.	JCAS Application Code, UC	ASAPPID, 1	forms the
	Identifier is sometimes presers 6 and 7. These hyphen			rs 3 and 4
 The data type for this field has been changed from an integer to a restricted string. In 2015 to 2016, leading zeros must be added where required to make up the field character length. For example a previous value of 123456 will need to be recorded as 0000123456. 				
Change management n	otes			

De		Term tim	ne acco	mmodation			
Definition Where the learner is living in the current year.							
Re	ason required	To monitor the c	hanges in le	arner accommodation p	atterns.		
		Sche	ema defini	tions			
ΧN	1L element name	TTACCOM		Mandatory	Ν		
Fie	eld length	1	1 Data type xs:int				
Mir	nimum occurrences						
Pa	rt of	LearnerHE					
			ection requ				
Th	is field is collected on	•					
		V	/alid entrie	S			
						Valid 7	Го
1	Institution-mainta						
2	Parental/guardia	n home					
3	Own home					31/7/2	2008
4	Other						
5	Not known						
6 7	Own residence	e at the institution					
/ 8	Other rented acc	ommodation					
9	Private sector ha						
	tes	113				Core	N
_		aut this field place	a rafar ta th	e HESA specification.			
•	C C	ed property' include		wned by the institution a	and prope	rty leased	d by
•		acts as an agent	but not the p	primary owner or maintai	ner, then	code 4 'C	Other
•	should be returned. Code 6 'Not in attend	dance at the institu	ition' should	primary owner or maintai be used for learners no ent or a language year a	t currently		
•	should be returned. Code 6 'Not in attend at the institution, for	dance at the institu example, an indus	ition' should trial placem	be used for learners not	t currently broad.	in attend	lance
•	should be returned. Code 6 'Not in attend at the institution, for Code 7 'Own resider rented by them. Code 8 'Other rented	dance at the institu example, an indus nce' includes a lea d accommodation'	ition' should trial placem rner's perma refers to a r	be used for learners not ent or a language year a	t currently broad. nay be eitl ment, for e	in attend	lance
•	should be returned. Code 6 'Not in attend at the institution, for Code 7 'Own resider rented by them. Code 8 'Other rented where a number of le	dance at the institu example, an indus nce' includes a lear d accommodation' earners each rent a porary accommoda	ution' should strial placeme rner's perma refers to a r a room in the ation at the t	be used for learners not ent or a language year a anent residence, which n nore temporary arranger	t currently broad. nay be eitl ment, for e ly basis. permane	in attend her owne example nt	lance
•	should be returned. Code 6 'Not in attend at the institution, for Code 7 'Own resider rented by them. Code 8 'Other rented where a number of le If a learner is in temp accommodation agre	dance at the institu example, an indus nce' includes a lear d accommodation' earners each rent a porary accommoda eed, then the planr	ution' should strial placeme rner's perma refers to a n a room in the ation at the t ned accomm	be used for learners not ent or a language year a anent residence, which n nore temporary arranger e same house on a year ime of collection but has odation should be return	t currently broad. nay be eitl ment, for e ly basis. permane	in attend her owne example nt	lance
•	should be returned. Code 6 'Not in attend at the institution, for Code 7 'Own resider rented by them. Code 8 'Other rented where a number of le If a learner is in temp accommodation agree lidation rules If returned, the To specified above	dance at the institu example, an indus nce' includes a lead d accommodation' earners each rent a porary accommoda eed, then the plann erm time accommo	ation' should strial placement rner's perma refers to a n a room in the ation at the t ned accomm	be used for learners not ent or a language year a anent residence, which n nore temporary arranger e same house on a year ime of collection but has odation should be return t be a valid entry as	t currently broad. nay be eith ment, for e ly basis. permane ned in this	in attend her owne example nt	lance
• • • Va	should be returned. Code 6 'Not in attend at the institution, for Code 7 'Own resider rented by them. Code 8 'Other rented where a number of le If a learner is in temp accommodation agree Ilidation rules If returned, the To specified above If the earliest lear	dance at the institutexample, an industince' includes a least daccommodation' earners each rent a borary accommodated, then the planners time accommodation the planners and the planners each rent aborary accommodated at the planners each the plan	ution' should otrial placement rner's perma refers to a n a room in the ation at the t ned accomment odation mus	be used for learners not ent or a language year a anent residence, which n nore temporary arranger e same house on a year ime of collection but has odation should be return	t currently broad. nay be eith ment, for eith ly basis. permane ned in this	in attend her owne example nt field.	lance

Definition			ort Entity Defir				
Definition	students.			-			
			ursaries and other in-kind				
Reason required	their likelihood of con		ere students study and the	e impact this has on			
	Schema de	-					
XML entity name	LearnerHEFinancialS		Mandatory	N			
Minimum occurrences	0 Maximum occurrences 4						
Part of	LearnerHE						
XML elements		Schen	na mandation				
FINTYPE		Manda					
FINAMOUNT		Manda	,				
	04						
	Collection	require	ements				
Collected for all learners v	vhere applicable. Update	ed annu	ally.				
Notes							
The Learner HE Financial Support entity is completed annually. This means that at the start of each academic year, any records relating to the previous academic year are not returned.							
				at at the start of			
each academic year, aThere are four financia	any records relating to th al types which can be co incial amounts are upda	e previo llected.		at at the start of t returned. corded once but			
 each academic year, a There are four financia the corresponding fina <u>Manual</u> for examples). Each Financial suppor applicable Financial support support type (for example) 	any records relating to th al types which can be co incial amounts are upda rt type and Financial sup upport type. Where the	le previo llected. ted durin port am student suppor	bus academic year are no Each type can only be re ng the year (see the <u>Provi</u> ount pair should be record is in receipt of multiple for t) these amounts should b	at at the start of t returned. corded once but <u>der Support</u> ded once per rms of a Financial			
 each academic year, a There are four financia the corresponding fina <u>Manual</u> for examples). Each Financial suppor applicable Financial su support type (for exam recorded under a sing If a particular Financial associated Financial s 	any records relating to the al types which can be co- ancial amounts are update t type and Financial sup- upport type. Where the apple, two forms of a cash le occurrence of the app al support type is not reco- support amount need not	e previo llected. ted durin port am student suppor ropriate eived by be reco	bus academic year are no Each type can only be re ng the year (see the <u>Provi</u> ount pair should be record is in receipt of multiple for t) these amounts should b	at at the start of t returned. corded once but <u>der Support</u> ded once per rms of a Financial be summed and support type and is no need to record			
 each academic year, a There are four financia the corresponding fina <u>Manual</u> for examples). Each Financial suppor applicable Financial su support type (for exam recorded under a sing If a particular Financial associated Financial s 	any records relating to the al types which can be co incial amounts are updated of type and Financial sup upport type. Where the pape, two forms of a cash le occurrence of the app al support type is not rece support amount need not al support amount for Fin	e previo llected. ted durin port am student suppor ropriate eived by be reco ancial s	bus academic year are not Each type can only be re ing the year (see the <u>Provi</u> ount pair should be record is in receipt of multiple for t) these amounts should be Financial support type. the student, a Financial so orded, for example, there is upport types the student i	at at the start of t returned. corded once but <u>der Support</u> ded once per rms of a Financial be summed and support type and is no need to record			
 each academic year, a There are four financia the corresponding fina <u>Manual</u> for examples). Each Financial suppor applicable Financial suppor support type (for exam recorded under a sing) If a particular Financial associated Financial s a null or zero Financia 	any records relating to the al types which can be co- incial amounts are updated of type and Financial sup- upport type. Where the pape, two forms of a cash le occurrence of the app al support type is not reco- support amount need not al support amount for Fin cial support data from all students which is £1	e previo llected. ted durin port am student suppor ropriate eived by be reco ancial s n learn 0 or less	bus academic year are not Each type can only be re ing the year (see the <u>Provi</u> ount pair should be record is in receipt of multiple for it) these amounts should be Financial support type. If the student, a Financial so orded, for example, there is upport types the student i ers is per item within each Fina	at at the start of t returned. corded once but <u>der Support</u> ded once per rms of a Financial be summed and support type and is no need to record s not in receipt of.			
 each academic year, a There are four financia the corresponding fina <u>Manual</u> for examples). Each Financial suppor applicable Financial suppor type (for exam recorded under a sing) If a particular Financial associated Financial s a null or zero Financia When to collect finance Financial support given to 	any records relating to the al types which can be co- incial amounts are updated at type and Financial sup- upport type. Where the apple, two forms of a cash- le occurrence of the app al support type is not rece- support amount need not al support amount for Fin cial support data from all students which is £1 e included. Amounts of	e previo llected. ted durin port am student suppor ropriate eived by be reco ancial s n learn 0 or less	bus academic year are not Each type can only be re ing the year (see the <u>Provi</u> ount pair should be record is in receipt of multiple for it) these amounts should be Financial support type. If the student, a Financial so orded, for example, there is upport types the student i ers is per item within each Fina	at at the start of t returned. corded once but <u>der Support</u> ded once per rms of a Financial be summed and support type and is no need to record s not in receipt of.			

ILR Specification for 2015 to 2016 - Version 1

Learner HE Financial Support

- where awards are offered as bursaries/scholarships or discounted accommodation
- and awards paid through charitable funds secured by institutions.

The following are excluded:

- Disabled Students' Allowance (DSA),
- Access to Learning Funds (ALF)
- any fee waivers/free foundation year offered to the students
- any other support to reduce student fees
- any support received as part of the course fee.

For full guidance please refer to the HESA specification

Validation rules

Financial support type						
Definit	tion	This field records the type	11			
Reason required To capture financial support received by all students to understand the role that bursaries and other in-kind support play in determining the choir of where students study and the impact this has on their likelihood of continuing studies.					choice	
	Schema definitions					
XML e	element name	FINTYPE	Mandatory	Y		
Field le	ength	1	Data type	xs:int		
Part of	f	LearnerHEFinancialSuppo	ort			
		Collection requir	rements			
Collect	ted for all learners w	here applicable. Updated a	nnually.			
		Valid entrie	es			
Code Financial support type					Max no of occurrences	
	Cash				1	
1	Cash				1	
1 2	Cash Near cash				1	
		scounts			-	
2	Near cash	scounts			1	
2 3	Near cash Accommodation dis Other	scounts			1	
2 3 4 Notes • Si fo	Near cash Accommodation dis Other ubmitted in conjunct or each Financial Sup	ion with the associated <u>Fina</u>		to prc	1 1 1 Core	N

Near cash

• This constitutes any voucher schemes or prepaid cards awarded to students where there are defined outlets or services for which the voucher/card can be used, (for example, Aspire cards.)

Accommodation discounts

• Discounted accommodation in University Halls / Residences.

Other

- This includes all in-kind support that is not included in the above categories. This will include, but is not limited to:
 - Travel costs
 - Laboratory costs
 - Printer credits
 - Equipment (for example: laptops, course literature)
 - Subsidised field trips
 - Subsidised meal costs

Validation rules

1	If returned, the Financial support type must be a valid entry as specified
1	above

Learner HE Financial Support

2	The number of occurrences of each Financial support type must not exceed the specified maximum	Error				
Chan	Change management notes					

Financial support amount				
Definition	This field records the amo	This field records the amount of financial support received by the student.		
Reason required	To capture financial support received by all students to understand the role that bursaries and other in-kind support play in determining the choice of where students study and the impact this has on their likelihood of continuing studies.			
	Schema defini	tions		
XML element name	FINAMOUNT	Mandatory	Y	
Field length	6	Data type	xs:int	
Part of	LearnerHEFinancialSuppo	ort		
	Collection requir	rements		
Collected for all learners w	here applicable. Updated a	annually.		
	Valid entrie	es		
0 – 999999, Actual amoun	t in pounds to the nearest w	hole pound.		_
Notes			Core	N
Submitted in conjuncti each type of Financial	ion with the associated <u>Fina</u> Support.	ncialSupport.FINTYPE, to	provide am	ounts for
• For full guidance about	ut this field, please refer to th	ne HESA specification.		
• Financial support given to ALL students that is £10 or less per item within each Financial Support Type category must not be included. Amounts of more than £10 per item should be included.				
Values to be returned	in pounds sterling (£).			
Change management not	tes			

Le	arning Delivery E	Entity Definition		
Definition		s of the learning aims that a l	learner is	
	Schema definit	ions		
XML entity name	LearningDelivery	Mandatory	Y	
Minimum occurrences	1	Maximum occurrences	unbounded	
Part of	Learner	·		
XML elements	Schema mandation			
LearnAimRef	Mandatory			
AimType	Mandatory			
AimSeqNumber	Mandatory			
LearnStartDate	Mandatory			
OrigLearnStartDate	Not Mandatory			
LearnPlanEndDate	Mandatory			
FundModel	Mandatory			
ProgType	Not Mandatory			
FworkCode	Not Mandatory			
PwayCode	Not Mandatory			
PartnerUKPRN	Not Mandatory			
DelLocPostCode	Not Mandatory			
AddHours	Not Mandatory			
PriorLearnFundAdj	Not Mandatory			
OtherFundAdj	Not Mandatory			
ConRefNumber	Not Mandatory			
EmpOutcome	Not Mandatory			
CompStatus	Mandatory			
LearnActEndDate	Not Mandatory			
WithdrawReason	Not Mandatory			
Outcome	Not Mandatory			
AchDate	Not Mandatory			
OutGrade	Not Mandatory			
SWSupAimId	Not Mandatory			
	Collection requ	irements		
Collected for all learners	•			
Notes			Core N	
• All fields must be retur	ned in the above order in the	XML file.		
Refer to individual field	d pages for collection details o	of when data is required.		
 Two new fields have b reference number 	een added for 2015 to 2016:	Additional delivery hours and	d Contract	
 The ESF agreement IE 	D and ESF local project numb	er fields have been removed	d for 2015 to 2016.	
/alidation rules				

	Learning a	aim reference	
Definition		nce code for the learning being	undertaken.
Reason	To calculate funding and to monitor learning aims in the sector.		
required			
	Schema definitions		
XML element name	LearnAimRef	Mandatory	Y Destricts d String
Field length Minimum occurrences	8	Data type	RestrictedString
Part of	LearningDelivery	Maximum occurrences	1
Fait Oi	,	n requirements	
Collected for all aims	Conection	requirements	
	Valid e	entries	
A valid entry from the L			
Notes			Core Y
 Where the provider references available codes are detailed in using a separate set Work experience un aim reference codes If the learning aim is The learning aim reference but prov what level of ESOL 	is delivering non-regulate in the LARS database for in <u>Appendix H</u> . Adult Skill of codes from other non indertaken by a learner mu is from the LARS database is not listed in the LARS database ference recorded in this fing start period. ESOL leaviders should endeavour to qualification the learner is	ist be recorded using one of the	e of the learning aim different classes of learning is identified designated learning Service Desk. med as correct within alisation during this er a learner starts,
	0	eing introduced in a number of s	

 Where a learner takes an AS qualification and continues with further study to take the A level qualification in the same subject, both the AS learning aim and A level learning aim must be recorded. The Funding adjustment for prior learning field must be completed to reduce the funding for the A level where the learner has already studied the AS qualification.

 Separate guidance about recording AS and A levels in 2015 to 2016 is available on the <u>ILR</u> Guidance page for 2015 to 2016.

Proxy learning aims

- If the learning aim code has been accredited by the awarding organisation and is awaiting approval for funding but is not yet available in the LARS database, then providers should enter the nearest equivalent aim (in terms of type of provision and funding rate) and indicate in the Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring fields using code LDM118 that the learning aim reference recorded here is being used as a proxy for the actual learning aim that is being undertaken.
- Once the actual learning aim reference is available from the LARS database, providers must update the code recorded in this field and remove code LDM118 from the Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring fields.
- In all cases, proxy learning aims must be amended (and code LDM118 removed) before the end of the teaching year or before the learner completes or withdraws from the learning aim.
- There is no guarantee that aims that are accredited will become approved for funding and so providers should use proxy learning aims with caution.

Validat	ion rules	
1	The learning aim reference must be a valid entry on LARS	Error
3, 5,36,	If the Learning aim started before 1 August 2011, the Learning aim reference must exist in the validity details table on LARS	Error
9-12, 37, 42, 45, 46	If the learning aim started on or after 1 August 2011, the Learning start date of the aim must be between the validity start date and end date on LARS for this learning aim	Error
16–19, 38, 43, 47, 48	If the Learning aim started on or after 1 August 2013, the Learning aim reference must be valid for a new start on LARS	Error
23-26, 39, 44, 49, 50	The validity end date on LARS for this Learning aim reference must be after the end of the previous teaching year if entered	Error
29	The Learning aim references XESF0001 and ZESF0001 must not be used except for ESF funded learning aims	Error
30	If the aim is a programme aim, the Learning aim reference must be 'ZPROG001'	Error
40	If the learning aim is not a programme aim, the Learning aim reference must not be 'ZPROG001'	Error
51	If a learning aim is recorded on LARS with a Unemployed only indicator, the learner must be recorded in the ILR with a benefit status indicator of JSA, ESA (WRAG) or Universal Credit mandated to training or LDM328 or is OLASS funded	Error
52	If a learning aim is Adult Skills funded and is not part of a traineeship, the Work experience/placement learning aim reference codes must not be used	Error
Change	e management notes	

Aim type						
Definition		The type of aim recorded.				
Reason required		To differentiate between programme aims, EFA funded core aims, component learning aims within a programme and learning aims that are not part of a designated programme (as defined in the Programme type field).				
		Schema defin	itions	· · ·		
XML element name		AimType	Mandatory	Y		
Field length		1	Data type	xs:int		
Minimum occurrences		1	Maximum occurrences	1		
Part of		LearningDelivery				
Collection requirements						
Colle	Collected for all aims					
Valid entries						
1	Programme aim					
3	Component learning aim within a programme					
4	Learning aim that is not part of a programme					
5	Core aim – EFA fu	nded learning aims only				
Note	es			Core	Ν	
App	renticeship progra	mmes				

- All apprenticeship programmes must have a programme aim with an Aim Type of code 1.
- Code 3, Component learning aim within a programme, should be used for all learning aims within an apprenticeship programme such as the competency based element, knowledge based element and functional skills learning aims.
- Details of whether a qualification is the competency or knowledge element of an apprenticeship framework are held in the LARS database.
- There should only be one competency based aim at any one time in an apprenticeship programme.

Traineeship programmes

- All traineeship programmes must have a programme aim with an Aim Type of code 1.
- Code 3, Component learning aim within a programme, must be used for all learning aims within a traineeship programme, unless it is a core aim.
- If the programme is EFA funded, the work experience learning aim must be identified as the core aim using code 5.
- Refer to the <u>Provider Support Manual</u> for more information about recording traineeships.

Other EFA funded programmes (not traineeships)

- All EFA funded study programmes must have a core aim. This is recorded using Aim type code 5. The core aim is the substantive learning aim being undertaken in a programme of study. Please refer to the EFA funding documentation for further information about the core aim.
- All other learning aims are recorded using Aim type code 4.
- A programme aim is not recorded for an EFA funded study programme unless it is a traineeship.
- For academic study programmes, if the learner's qualifications are of the same size (for example; 3 A-levels), the provider must assign one of these qualifications as the core aim.

Learning Delivery

- Should a learner withdraw from the core aim, the core aim should only be reassigned where the new core aim is clearly demonstrable to be a substantial and core component of the learner's study programme. If an alternative aim that meets these criteria cannot be identified, the withdrawn aim should remain as the core aim.
- For academic study programmes where all aims within the programme are of equal size there is no requirement to select another core aim should a learner withdraw from the original core aim. Please refer to the EFA funding documentation for a definition of academic and vocational programmes.
- It is expected that providers will be able to identify the substantive learning aim for the learner at the start of their study programme. If the core aim is unknown by the end of the funding qualifying period, then another aim should be designated as core until the substantive learning aim is decided upon and recorded. The Aim type should then be re-assigned. The core aim must be finalised by the end of the teaching year.

Validation rules					
1	The Aim type must be a valid entry as specified above	Error			
5	If the learning aim is not EFA funded, the Aim type must not be code 5	Error			
R58	If any of the learning aims is 16-19 EFA funded, there must be only one 'Core aim' at any one time	Error			
R63	There must be at least one 'Core aim' for an 16-19 EFA funded learner	Error			
Change management notes					

	Aim sequend	e number		
Definition	The sequence number of the	learning aim.		
Reason required	Internal validation and integrit	y checks.		
	Schema defini	tions		
XML element name	AimSeqNumber	Mandatory	Υ	
Field length	2	Data type	xs:int	
Minimum occurrences	1	Maximum occurrences	1	
Part of	LearningDelivery			
	Collection req	uirements		
Collected for all aims				
	Valid entrie	es		
1-98				
Notes			Core	Y
	quence number in this field mu more than one learning aim is		and is used	to identify
Each learning aim u	ndertaken by the learner shoul	d be numbered consecutiv	ely from 1.	
Validation rules			1	
2 The Aim sequenc	e number must not be greater	than the count of learning	Error	
Change management	notes		•	

 This should be the date the learner started learning on the aim and could be at any time during a programme. This date is important for the distribution of funding and should not be altered or amended to reflect the start date for each year of the learning aim. The learning start date must remain the same between teaching years as it is used in success rates to match data from one year to the next. It is sufficient for the date held in this field to be accurate to within a week, providing that any approximation does not result in a learner being wrongly included or excluded in the funding calculations. In the case of open learning or distance learning, the date on which the first course material is set or presented to the learner should be recorded. In the case of accreditation of prior experience and learning, the start date would be the date on which the accreditation process started. Validation rules The Learning start date must not be more than 10 years ago Error The Learning start date must be after the learner's Date of birth Error If the programme aim or learning aim is part of an apprenticeship, not including Apprenticeship Trailblazers, the Learning start date of the programme must not be after the 'Effective to' date in the Framework aim stables in LARS, if the learner is a new start For the 'Effective to' date in the Framework aim stables in LARS, if the learner is a new start 			Learning	start date		
Schema definitions Schema definitions Schema definitions SML element name LearnStartDate Mandatory Y Field length 10 Data type xs:date Minimum occurrences 1 Maximum occurrences 1 Part of LearningDelivery Collection requirements Collected for all aims Valid entries (Schema check) A valid date, using the date pattern YYYY-MM-DD Core Y Notes Core Y This should be the date the learner started learning on the aim and could be at any time during a programme. This date is important for the distribution of funding and should not be altered or amended to reflect the start date for each year of the learning aim. The learning start date must remain the same between teaching years as it is used in success rates to match data from one year to the next. It is sufficient for the date held in this field to be accurate to within a week, providing that any approximation does not result in a learner being wrongly included or excluded in the funding calculations. In the case of open learning or distance learning, the date on which the first course material is set or presented to the learner should be recorded. In the case of accreditation process started. Z The Learning start date must not be more than 10 years ago Error </th <th>Defini</th> <th>tion</th> <th>week).</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th>	Defini	tion	week).			
XML element name LearnStartDate Mandatory Y Field length 10 Data type xs:date Minimum occurrences 1 Maximum occurrences 1 Part of LearningDelivery 1 Collection requirements Collected for all aims Collection requirements Core Y A valid date, using the date pattern YYYY-MM-DD Notes Core Y • This should be the date the learner started learning on the aim and could be at any time during a programme. This date is important for the distribution of funding and should not be altered or amended to reflect the start date for each year of the learning aim. • The learning start date must remain the same between teaching years as it is used in success rates to match data from one year to the next. • It is sufficient for the date held in this field to be accurate to within a week, providing that any approximation does not result in a learner being wrongly included or excluded in the funding calculations. • In the case of open learning or distance learning, the date on which the first course material is ser or presented to the learner should be the date on which the accreditation of prior experience and learning, the start date must not be more than 10 years ago Error 3 If the learning start date must not be more than 10 years ago Error Error 5 The Learning start date	Reasc	on required	•	e taken to complete learning	activities	and to infor
Field length 10 Data type xs:date Minimum occurrences 1 Maximum occurrences 1 Part of LearningDelivery Collection requirements Collected for all aims Valid entries (Schema check) A valid date, using the date pattern YYYY-MM-DD Core Y • This should be the date the learner started learning on the aim and could be at any time during a programme. This date is important for the distribution of funding and should not be altered or amended to reflect the start date for each year of the learning aim. • • The learning start date must remain the same between teaching years as it is used in success rates to match data from one year to the next. • • It is sufficient for the date held in this field to be accurate to within a week, providing that any approximation does not result in a learner being wrongly included or excluded in the funding calculations. • It he case of open learning or distance learning, the date on which the first course material is see or presented to the learner should be recorded. In the case of accreditation of prior experience and learning, the start date would be the date on which the accreditation process started. Validation rules 2 The Learning start date must not be more than 10 years ago Error 1 If the learning aim is not part of an apprenticeship, not including Apprenticeship Trailbiazers, the Learning start date of the p			Schema d	efinitions		
Minimum occurrences 1 Maximum occurrences 1 Part of LearningDelivery Collection requirements Collected for all aims Collection requirements Core Y A valid date, using the date pattern YYYY-MM-DD Notes Core Y • The should be the date the learner started learning on the aim and could be at any time during a programme. This date is important for the distribution of funding and should not be altered or amended to reflect the start date for each year of the learning aim. • • The learning start date must remain the same between teaching years as it is used in success rates to match data from one yea	XML e	element name	LearnStartDate	Mandatory	Y	
Part of LearningDelivery Collection requirements Collected for all aims Valid entries (Schema check) A valid date, using the date pattern YYYY-MM-DD Notes Core Y This should be the date the learner started learning on the aim and could be at any time during a programme. This date is important for the distribution of funding and should not be altered or amended to reflect the start date for each year of the learning aim. The learning start date must remain the same between teaching years as it is used in success rates to match data from one year to the next. It is sufficient for the date held in this field to be accurate to within a week, providing that any approximation does not result in a learner being wrongly included or excluded in the funding calculations. In the case of open learning or distance learning, the date on which the first course material is see or presented to the learner should be recorded. In the case of accreditation of prior experience and learning, the start date would be the date on which the accreditation process started. Validation rules Error Error 2 The Learning start date must not be more than 10 years ago Error 3 If the programme aim or learning aim is part of an apprenticeship, not including Apprenticeship Trailiblazers, the Learning start date of the programme must not be a	Field le	ength	10	Data type	xs:date	
Collection requirements Collected for all aims Valid entries (Schema check) A valid date, using the date pattern YYYY-MM-DD Notes Core Y • This should be the date the learner started learning on the aim and could be at any time during a programme. This date is important for the distribution of funding and should not be altered or amended to reflect the start date for each year of the learning aim. • The learning start date must remain the same between teaching years as it is used in success rates to match data from one year to the next. • It is sufficient for the date held in this field to be accurate to within a week, providing that any approximation does not result in a learner being wrongly included or excluded in the funding calculations. • In the case of open learning or distance learning, the date on which the first course material is see or presented to the learner should be recorded. In the case of accreditation of prior experience and learning, the start date would be the date on which the accreditation process started. Validation rules 2 The Learning start date must not be more than 10 years ago Error 3 If the learning aim is not part of an apprenticeship, the Learning start date for the programme aim or learning aim is part of an apprenticeship, not including Apprenticeship Trailblazers, the Learning start date of the programme must not be after the 'Effective to' date in the Framework aims tab	Minim	um occurrences	1	Maximum occurrences	1	
Collected for all aims Valid entries (Schema check) A valid date, using the date pattern YYYY-MM-DD Notes Core Y • This should be the date the learner started learning on the aim and could be at any time during a programme. This date is important for the distribution of funding and should not be altered or amended to reflect the start date for each year of the learning aim. Total content of funding and should not be altered or amended to reflect the start date for each year of the learning aim. • The learning start date must remain the same between teaching years as it is used in success rates to match data from one year to the next. It is sufficient for the date held in this field to be accurate to within a week, providing that any approximation does not result in a learner being wrongly included or excluded in the funding calculations. • In the case of open learning or distance learning, the date on which the first course material is see or presented to the learner should be recorded. In the case of accreditation of prior experience and learning, the start date would be the date on which the accreditation process started. Validation rules 2 The Learning start date must not be more than 10 years ago Error 2 The Learning aim is not part of an apprenticeship, the Learning start date free must not be after the learner's Date of birth Error 6-7 If the programme aim or learning aim is part of an apprenticeship, not including Apprenticeship Trailblazers, the Learning start date of the programme must not be af	Part of	f	· · ·			
Valid entries (Schema check) A valid date, using the date pattern YYYY-MM-DD Notes Core Y This should be the date the learner started learning on the aim and could be at any time during a programme. This date is important for the distribution of funding and should not be altered or amended to reflect the start date for each year of the learning aim. The learning start date must remain the same between teaching years as it is used in success rates to match data from one year to the next. It is sufficient for the date held in this field to be accurate to within a week, providing that any approximation does not result in a learner being wrongly included or excluded in the funding calculations. In the case of open learning or distance learning, the date on which the first course material is set or presented to the learner should be recorded. In the case of accreditation of prior experience and learning, the start date would be the date on which the accreditation process started. Validation rules Z The Learning start date must not be more than 10 years ago If the learning aim is not part of an apprenticeship, the Learning start date must not be after the current teaching year Fine training start date must be after the learner's Date of birth Error including Apprenticeship Trailblazers, the Learning start date of the programme must not be after the 'Effective to' date in the Framework and Framework aim stables in			Collection re	equirements		
A valid date, using the date pattern YYYY-MM-DD Core Y Notes Core Y • This should be the date the learner started learning on the aim and could be at any time during a programme. This date is important for the distribution of funding and should not be altered or amended to reflect the start date for each year of the learning aim. • The learning start date must remain the same between teaching years as it is used in success rates to match data from one year to the next. • It is sufficient for the date held in this field to be accurate to within a week, providing that any approximation does not result in a learner being wrongly included or excluded in the funding calculations. • In the case of open learning or distance learning, the date on which the first course material is set or presented to the learner should be recorded. In the case of accreditation of prior experience and learning, the start date would be the date on which the accreditation of prior experience and learning aim is not part of an apprenticeship, the Learning start date 2 The Learning start date must not be more than 10 years ago Error 3 If the learning aim is not part of an apprenticeship, the Learning start date Error 6-7 The Learning start date must be after the learner's Date of birth Error 6-7 If the programme aim or learning aim is part of an apprenticeship, not including Apprenticeship Trailblazers, the Learning start date of the programme must not be after the 'Effective to' date in the Framework and Framework and Framework and Framework and F	Collec	ted for all aims				
Notes Core Y • This should be the date the learner started learning on the aim and could be at any time during a programme. This date is important for the distribution of funding and should not be altered or amended to reflect the start date for each year of the learning aim. • The learning start date must remain the same between teaching years as it is used in success rates to match data from one year to the next. • It is sufficient for the date held in this field to be accurate to within a week, providing that any approximation does not result in a learner being wrongly included or excluded in the funding calculations. • In the case of open learning or distance learning, the date on which the first course material is see or presented to the learner should be recorded. In the case of accreditation of prior experience and learning, the start date would be the date on which the accreditation process started. Validation rules 2 2 The Learning start date must not be more than 10 years ago Error 3 If the learning aim is not part of an apprenticeship, the Learning start date Error 6-7 If the programme aim or learning aim is part of an apprenticeship, not including Apprenticeship Trailblazers, the Learning start date of the programme must not be after the 'Effective to' date in the Framework and stables in LARS, if the learning aim is part of a 14-19 Diploma programme, the Learning start date of the programme must not be after the framework and Framework aims tables in LARS, if the			Valid entries (Sch	nema check)		
 This should be the date the learner started learning on the aim and could be at any time during a programme. This date is important for the distribution of funding and should not be altered or amended to reflect the start date for each year of the learning aim. The learning start date must remain the same between teaching years as it is used in success rates to match data from one year to the next. It is sufficient for the date held in this field to be accurate to within a week, providing that any approximation does not result in a learner being wrongly included or excluded in the funding calculations. In the case of open learning or distance learning, the date on which the first course material is set or presented to the learner should be recorded. In the case of accreditation of prior experience and learning, the start date would be the date on which the accreditation process started. Validation rules The Learning start date must not be more than 10 years ago If the learning aim is not part of an apprenticeship, the Learning start date Error If the programme aim or learning aim is part of an apprenticeship, not including Apprenticeship Trailblazers, the Learning start date of the programme must not be after the 'Effective to' date in the Framework and Framework and Framework and Framework and start date in the Framework aim stables in LARS, if the learning aim is part of a 14-19 Diploma programme, the Learning start date of the programme must not be after the anew start If the learning aim is part of an apprenticeship, the Learning start date 			date pattern YYYY-MM-DD			
programme. This date is important for the distribution of funding and should not be altered or amended to reflect the start date for each year of the learning aim. • The learning start date must remain the same between teaching years as it is used in success rates to match data from one year to the next. • It is sufficient for the date held in this field to be accurate to within a week, providing that any approximation does not result in a learner being wrongly included or excluded in the funding calculations. • In the case of open learning or distance learning, the date on which the first course material is set or presented to the learner should be recorded. In the case of accreditation of prior experience and learning, the start date would be the date on which the accreditation process started. Validation rules 2 2 The Learning start date must not be more than 10 years ago Error 3 If the learning aim is not part of an apprenticeship, the Learning start date must not be after the current teaching year Error 6-7 The Learning start date must be after the learner's Date of birth Error 6-7 If the programme aim or learning aim is part of an apprenticeship, not including Apprenticeship Trailblazers, the Learning start date of the programme must not be after the 'Effective to' date in the Framework and Framework aims tables in LARS, if the learner is a new start Error 9-10 If the learning aim is part of an apprenticeship, the Learning start date for the 'Effective to' date in the Framework aims tables in LARS, if the learner is a new start	Notes	i			Core	Y
Validation rules2The Learning start date must not be more than 10 years agoError3If the learning aim is not part of an apprenticeship, the Learning start date must not be after the current teaching yearError5The Learning start date must be after the learner's Date of birthError6The Learning start date must be after the learner's Date of birthError6Free programme aim or learning aim is part of an apprenticeship, not including Apprenticeship Trailblazers, the Learning start date of the programme must not be after the 'Effective to' date in the Framework and Framework aims tables in LARS, if the learner is a new startError6If the programme aim or learning aim is part of a 14-19 Diploma programme, the Learning start date of the programme must not be after the 'Effective to' date in the Framework aims tables in LARS, if the learner is a new startError12If the learning aim is part of an apprenticeship, the Learning start date must not be more than one teaching year in the futureError				etween teaching years as it is	s used in s	uccess
2The Learning start date must not be more than 10 years agoError3If the learning aim is not part of an apprenticeship, the Learning start date must not be after the current teaching yearError5The Learning start date must be after the learner's Date of birthError6If the programme aim or learning aim is part of an apprenticeship, not including Apprenticeship Trailblazers, the Learning start date of the programme must not be after the 'Effective to' date in the Framework and Framework aims tables in LARS, if the learner is a new startError9-10If the programme aim or learning aim is part of a 14-19 Diploma programme, the Learning start date of the programme must not be after the 'Effective to' date in the Framework aims tables in LARS, if the learner is a new startError12If the learning aim is part of an apprenticeship, the Learning start date must not be more than one teaching year in the futureError	ap cai • In or	s sufficient for the proximation does lculations. the case of open presented to the	e date held in this field to be a not result in a learner being learning or distance learning learner should be recorded.	wrongly included or excluded , the date on which the first of In the case of accreditation of	d in the fur course mat of prior exp	nding erial is ser perience
3If the learning aim is not part of an apprenticeship, the Learning start date must not be after the current teaching yearError5The Learning start date must be after the learner's Date of birthError6If the programme aim or learning aim is part of an apprenticeship, not including Apprenticeship Trailblazers, the Learning start date of the programme must not be after the 'Effective to' date in the Framework and Framework aims tables in LARS, if the learner is a new startError9-10If the programme aim or learning start date of the programme, the Learning start date of the programme must not be after the 'Effective to' date in the Framework aims tables in LARS, if the learner is a new startError12If the learning aim is part of an apprenticeship, the Learning start date must not be more than one teaching year in the futureError	ap ca • In or an	s sufficient for the proximation does lculations. the case of open presented to the d learning, the sta	e date held in this field to be a not result in a learner being learning or distance learning learner should be recorded.	wrongly included or excluded , the date on which the first of In the case of accreditation of	d in the fur course mat of prior exp	nding erial is sen perience
6-7If the programme aim or learning aim is part of an apprenticeship, not including Apprenticeship Trailblazers, the Learning start date of the programme must not be after the 'Effective to' date in the Framework and Framework aims tables in LARS, if the learner is a new startError9-10If the programme aim or learning aim is part of a 14-19 Diploma programme, the Learning start date of the programme must not be after the 'Effective to' date in the Framework aims tables in LARS, if the learner is a new startError12If the learning aim is part of an apprenticeship, the Learning start date must not be more than one teaching year in the futureError	ap ca • In or an Valida	s sufficient for the proximation does lculations. the case of open presented to the d learning, the sta ation rules	e date held in this field to be a not result in a learner being learning or distance learning learner should be recorded. art date would be the date on	wrongly included or excluded to the date on which the first of In the case of accreditation of the which the accreditation proc	d in the fur course mat of prior exp cess starte	nding erial is ser perience
6-7including Apprenticeship Trailblazers, the Learning start date of the programme must not be after the 'Effective to' date in the Framework and Framework aims tables in LARS, if the learner is a new startError9-10If the programme aim or learning aim is part of a 14-19 Diploma programme, the Learning start date of the programme must not be after the 'Effective to' date in the Framework aims tables in LARS, if the learner is a new startError12If the learning aim is part of an apprenticeship, the Learning start date must not be more than one teaching year in the futureError	ap ca • In or an Valida 2	s sufficient for the proximation does lculations. the case of open presented to the d learning, the sta ation rules The Learning sta If the learning ai	e date held in this field to be a not result in a learner being learning or distance learning learner should be recorded. art date would be the date on art date must not be more tha m is not part of an apprentice	wrongly included or excluded , the date on which the first of In the case of accreditation of a which the accreditation proc	d in the fur course mat of prior exp cess starte Error	nding erial is ser perience
9-10If the programme aim or learning aim is part of a 14-19 Diploma programme, the Learning start date of the programme must not be after the 'Effective to' date in the Framework and Framework aims tables in LARS, if the learner is a new startError12If the learning aim is part of an apprenticeship, the Learning start date must not be more than one teaching year in the futureError	ap ca • In or an Valida 2 3	s sufficient for the proximation does lculations. the case of open presented to the d learning, the sta ation rules The Learning sta If the learning ai must not be afte	e date held in this field to be a not result in a learner being learning or distance learning learner should be recorded. art date would be the date on art date must not be more tha m is not part of an apprentice r the current teaching year	wrongly included or excluded , the date on which the first of In the case of accreditation proc a which the accreditation proc an 10 years ago eship, the Learning start date	d in the fur course mat of prior exp cess starte Error Error	nding erial is ser perience
12If the learning aim is part of an apprenticeship, the Learning start date must not be more than one teaching year in the futureError	ap ca • In or an Valida 2 3 5	s sufficient for the proximation does lculations. the case of open presented to the d learning, the sta ation rules The Learning sta If the learning ai must not be afte The Learning sta If the programm including Apprer programme mus	e date held in this field to be a not result in a learner being learning or distance learning learner should be recorded. art date would be the date on art date must not be more that m is not part of an apprentice r the current teaching year art date must be after the lea e aim or learning aim is part hticeship Trailblazers, the Least of not be after the 'Effective to	wrongly included or excluded t, the date on which the first of In the case of accreditation proc which the accreditation proc an 10 years ago eship, the Learning start date rner's Date of birth of an apprenticeship, not arning start date of the o' date in the Framework and	d in the fur course mat of prior exp cess starte Error Error Error	nding erial is ser perience
	ap ca • In or an Valida 2 3 5 6-7	s sufficient for the proximation does lculations. the case of open presented to the d learning, the sta ation rules The Learning sta If the learning ai must not be afte The Learning sta If the programm including Apprer programme mus Framework aims If the programm programme, the the 'Effective to'	e date held in this field to be a not result in a learner being learner should be recorded. art date would be the date on art date must not be more that m is not part of an apprentice r the current teaching year art date must be after the lea e aim or learning aim is part thiceship Trailblazers, the Leas to the after the 'Effective to stables in LARS, if the learner e aim or learning aim is part Learning start date of the pro- date in the Framework and F	wrongly included or excluded t, the date on which the first of In the case of accreditation of which the accreditation proce- an 10 years ago eship, the Learning start date rner's Date of birth of an apprenticeship, not arning start date of the b' date in the Framework and er is a new start of a 14-19 Diploma ogramme must not be after	d in the fur course mat of prior exp cess starte Error Error Error	nding erial is ser perience
	ap ca • In or an	s sufficient for the proximation does lculations. the case of open presented to the d learning, the sta ation rules The Learning sta If the learning ai must not be afte The Learning sta If the programm including Apprer programme muss Framework aims If the programm programme, the the 'Effective to' LARS, if the lear If the learning ai	e date held in this field to be a not result in a learner being learner should be recorded. art date would be the date on art date would be the date on art date must not be more that m is not part of an apprentice r the current teaching year art date must be after the learner e aim or learning aim is part of the to be after the 'Effective to stables in LARS, if the learner e aim or learning aim is part of the to be after the 'Effective to stables in LARS, if the learner date in the Framework and F mer is a new start m is part of an apprenticeship	wrongly included or excluded t, the date on which the first of In the case of accreditation procession which the accreditation procession an 10 years ago eship, the Learning start date rner's Date of birth of an apprenticeship, not arning start date of the o' date in the Framework and er is a new start of a 14-19 Diploma ogramme must not be after Framework aims tables in p, the Learning start date	d in the fur course mat of prior exp cess starte Error Error Error Error	nding erial is ser perience

		Original learning			
Definition		The date on which the learn		<u> </u>	
Reason re	equired	To enable the funding calcu rate.	lations to fund the learnin	g aim at th	e original
		Schema defi	nitions		
XML elem	ent name	OrigLearnStartDate	Mandatory	Ν	
Field lengt	h	10	Data type	xs:date	
Minimum o	occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1	
Part of		LearningDelivery			
		Collection requ	irements		
EFA funde	ed	Not collected			
Skills Funding	Collected for:	Adult Skills Budget (FundMo funding (FundModel 81) aim		Funding Ag	gency
Agency funded	Not collected for:	Community Learning (Fund	,		
Non-funde	ed	Collected for aims financed applicable	by a 24+ Advanced Learr	ning Loan v	where
		Valid entries (Schem	na check)		
		Valia chilles (ochen			
	te, using the date	e pattern YYYY-MM-DD			
Notes • This fie	eld should be use	e pattern YYYY-MM-DD	ning start date if the learne		<u> </u>
 Notes This fielearnin should their bielearnin This data 	eld should be use og aim at the san be completed o reak in learning. ata will be used l	e pattern YYYY-MM-DD ed to collect the original learn ne provider, for example if the n the new learning aim record by the Skills Funding Agency	hing start date if the learned by are returning from a breat d that is added when the l	er is restart eak in learn earner retu	<mark>ing the</mark> ning. It urns from
 Notes This fielearnin should their bi This da the dui 	eld should be use og aim at the san be completed o reak in learning. ata will be used l ration of the lear	e pattern YYYY-MM-DD ed to collect the original learn ne provider, for example if the n the new learning aim record by the Skills Funding Agency	hing start date if the learned by are returning from a breat d that is added when the l	er is restart eak in learn earner retu	<mark>ing the</mark> ning. It urns from
Notes This fielearnin should their bi This da the dui Validation If th Ori	eld should be use og aim at the san be completed o reak in learning. ata will be used l ration of the lear rules ne learning aim is	e pattern YYYY-MM-DD ed to collect the original learn ne provider, for example if the n the new learning aim record by the Skills Funding Agency ning aim. s funded by Funding model 3 art date is returned, it must no	hing start date if the learned by are returning from a bread d that is added when the l to fund the learning aim a 35, 81 or 99 and the	er is restart eak in learn earner retu	<mark>ing the</mark> ning. It urns from
Notes This fiele learnin should their br This da the dur Validation If th Dri bef If th	eld should be use og aim at the sam be completed o reak in learning. ata will be used l ration of the lear rules ne learning aim is ore the Learning ginal learning aim is ginal learning sta	e pattern YYYY-MM-DD ed to collect the original learn ne provider, for example if the n the new learning aim record by the Skills Funding Agency ning aim. s funded by Funding model 3 art date is returned, it must no	hing start date if the learned by are returning from a bread d that is added when the l to fund the learning aim a 35, 81 or 99 and the bt be more than 10 years 35, 81 or 99 and the	er is restart eak in learn earner retu at the same Error	<mark>ing the</mark> ning. It urns from
Notes This fielearnin should their br This da the dur Validation If th 1 Ori bef 2 Ori dat 3 If th	eld should be use og aim at the san be completed o reak in learning. ata will be used b ration of the lear ne learning aim is ginal learning sta ginal learning sta e ne learning aim is ginal learning sta	e pattern YYYY-MM-DD ed to collect the original learn ne provider, for example if the n the new learning aim record by the Skills Funding Agency ning aim. s funded by Funding model 3 art date is returned, it must no g start date s funded by Funding model 3 art date is returned, it must be s funded by Funding model 1 art date must not be returned	hing start date if the learned by are returning from a bread d that is added when the l to fund the learning aim a 35, 81 or 99 and the bet be more than 10 years 35, 81 or 99 and the before the Learning star 0, 25, 70 or 82, the	er is restart eak in learn earner retu at the same Error	<mark>ing the</mark> ning. It urns from
Notes This fielearnin should their bid their bid This dat the duid Validation If th 2 Oriedat 3 If th 3 If th Oriedat 4 If th	eld should be use og aim at the sam be completed o reak in learning. ata will be used l ration of the lear ne learning aim is ginal learning sta be learning aim is ginal learning sta ne learning aim is ginal learning sta ne learning aim is ginal learning sta	e pattern YYYY-MM-DD ed to collect the original learn ne provider, for example if the n the new learning aim record by the Skills Funding Agency ning aim. s funded by Funding model 3 art date is returned, it must no s tart date s funded by Funding model 3 art date is returned, it must be s funded by Funding model 1 art date must not be returned s funded by Funding model 3 art date must not be returned s funded by Funding model 3 art date is returned, it must be	hing start date if the learned by are returning from a bread d that is added when the I to fund the learning aim a 35, 81 or 99 and the before the Learning star 0, 25, 70 or 82, the 35, 81 or 99 and the st be a Restart indicator	er is restart eak in learn earner retu at the same Error	<mark>ing the</mark> ning. It urns from
Notes This fielearnin should their bi This da the dui Validation If th 2 Ori bef 3 If th 3 If th Ori dat 3 If th Ori dat 5-10 mu	eld should be use og aim at the sam be completed o reak in learning. ata will be used l ration of the lear ne learning aim is ginal learning sta core the Learning ne learning aim is ginal learning sta ne learning aim is ginal learning sta ne learning aim is ginal learning sta ne learning aim is ginal learning sta	e pattern YYYY-MM-DD ed to collect the original learn ne provider, for example if the n the new learning aim record by the Skills Funding Agency ning aim. s funded by Funding model 3 art date is returned, it must no s funded by Funding model 3 art date is returned, it must be s funded by Funding model 3 art date is returned, it must be s funded by Funding model 1 art date must not be returned s funded by Funding model 3	hing start date if the learned by are returning from a bread d that is added when the I to fund the learning aim a 35, 81 or 99 and the bet be more than 10 years 35, 81 or 99 and the e before the Learning star 0, 25, 70 or 82, the 35, 81 or 99 and the st be a Restart indicator ginal learning start date	er is restart eak in learn earner retu at the same Error t Error Error	<mark>ing the</mark> ning. It urns from

	Learning plann	ed end date			
Definition	The date by which the provide related to this learning aim.	er and learner plan to comp	plete the lear	ning	
Reason required To calculate expected learning delivery periods and to calculate funding.					
	Schema defini	tions			
XML element name	LearnPlanEndDate	Mandatory	Y		
Field length	10	Data type	xs:date		
Minimum occurrences	1	Maximum occurrences	1		
Part of	LearningDelivery				
	Collection req	uirements			
Collected for all aims					
	Valid entrie	es			
A valid date, using the c	date pattern YYYY-MM-DD				
Notes			Core	Y	
aim. This should re subject to changes.		e changed. It is not expecte	ed to be a rol	lling date	
aim. This should resubject to changes.The planned end darates to match dataIf a learner continue should be reflected remain unchanged.	main constant and must not be ate must remain the same betw from one year to the next. es their study beyond the date p in the learning actual end date	e changed. It is not expected veen teaching years as it is planned at the start of the learning plane	ed to be a rol used in succ earning aim, ned end date	lling date cess this must	
 aim. This should resubject to changes. The planned end darates to match data If a learner continues should be reflected remain unchanged. It is important that the lengths of stay and a documentation for further that the length of stay and a documentation for further the length of stay and a documentation for further the length of stay and a documentation for further the length of stay and a documentation for further the length of stay and a documentation for further the length of stay and a documentation for further the length of stay and a documentation for further the length of stay and a documentation for further the length of stay and documentatis and documentation for further the length	main constant and must not be ate must remain the same betw from one year to the next. es their study beyond the date p in the learning actual end date his date is set realistically base a thorough assessment of the	e changed. It is not expected veen teaching years as it is planned at the start of the learning plane field and the learning plane ed on historic performance,	ed to be a rol used in succ earning aim, ned end date published av	lling date cess this must verage	
 aim. This should resubject to changes. The planned end darates to match data If a learner continues should be reflected remain unchanged. It is important that the lengths of stay and a documentation for further the should be reflected to the should be ref	main constant and must not be ate must remain the same betw from one year to the next. es their study beyond the date p in the learning actual end date his date is set realistically base a thorough assessment of the urther information.	e changed. It is not expected veen teaching years as it is planned at the start of the learning plant field and the learning plant ed on historic performance, learner at initial assessmer	ed to be a rol used in succ earning aim, ned end date published av nt. See the fu	lling date cess this must verage	
 aim. This should resubject to changes. The planned end darates to match data If a learner continues should be reflected remain unchanged. It is important that the lengths of stay and a documentation for further the should be reflected to the should be ref	main constant and must not be ate must remain the same betw from one year to the next. es their study beyond the date p in the learning actual end date his date is set realistically base a thorough assessment of the	e changed. It is not expected veen teaching years as it is planned at the start of the learning plant field and the learning plant ed on historic performance, learner at initial assessmer	ed to be a rol used in succ earning aim, ned end date published av	lling date cess this must verage	
 aim. This should resubject to changes. The planned end darates to match data If a learner continues should be reflected remain unchanged. It is important that the lengths of stay and a documentation for further the lengths of stay and a documentation for further the lengths of stay and a documentation for further the lengths of stay and a documentation for further the lengths of stay and a documentation for further the lengths of stay and a documentation for further the lengths of stay and a documentation for further the lengths of stay and a documentation for further the lengths of stay and a documentation for further the lengths doc	main constant and must not be ate must remain the same betw from one year to the next. es their study beyond the date p in the learning actual end date his date is set realistically base a thorough assessment of the urther information.	e changed. It is not expected yeen teaching years as it is planned at the start of the leaged on historic performance, learner at initial assessmer	ed to be a rol used in succ earning aim, ned end date published av nt. See the fu	lling date cess this must verage	
 aim. This should resubject to changes. The planned end darates to match data If a learner continues should be reflected remain unchanged. It is important that the lengths of stay and a documentation for further the learning plant of the Learning plant data the learning start data t	main constant and must not be ate must remain the same betw from one year to the next. es their study beyond the date p in the learning actual end date his date is set realistically base a thorough assessment of the urther information.	e changed. It is not expected yeen teaching years as it is planned at the start of the leaged on historic performance, learner at initial assessmer	ed to be a rol used in succ earning aim, ned end date published av nt. See the fo	lling date cess this must verage	

		Funding	model	
Defini	tion	Identifies the funding mode learning aim.	to be applied when calculat	ting funding for this
Reaso	on required	To calculate funding for this	learning aim.	
		Schema defi	nitions	
XML e	element name	FundModel	Mandatory	Y
Field le	ength	2	Data type	xs:int
Minim	um occurrences	1	Maximum occurrences	1
Part of	f	LearningDelivery		
		Collection re	quirements	
Collec	ted for all aims			
		Valid ent	ries	
10 (Community Learn	ing		
25 [~]	16-19 EFA fundin	g		
35 /	Adult Skills Budge	et funding		
70 I	ESF funded (co-fi	nanced by the Skills Funding	J Agency)	
81 (Other Skills Fundi	ng Agency funding		
82 (Other EFA funding	g		
99 1	No Skills Funding	Agency or EFA funding for t	his learning aim	
Notes				Core N

- In this field the provider must indicate the funding model which applies to the programme aim or learning aim.
- This field only identifies the funding model being used to fund the learning aim and does not identify who the funding has been received from. To identify which agency is funding the learning aim, the Source of funding in the Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring fields must also be completed.
- For further details of learner eligibility for funding, refer to the funding documentation.
- Once a provider has identified the Funding model, including 'No Skills Funding Agency or EFA funding for this learning aim', it must not be changed other than to correct a mistake.

16-19 EFA funding model

- All learning aims undertaken as part of a 16-19 study programme, including 16-19 traineeship programmes, must be recorded using code 25, '16-19 EFA funding'.
- Learners aged 19 to 24 with a Learning Difficulty Assessment (LDA) or Education Health Care plan are funded by the EFA and should be recorded using code 25, 16-19 EFA funding. This does not apply to learners undertaking an apprenticeship programme, who are funded using Funding model 35, Adult Skills Budget, and funded by the Skills Funding Agency.

Adult Skills Budget funding model

- This funding model should be used for all classroom learning, workplace learning and OLASS provision.
- 16-18 apprenticeships are also funded through the Adult Skills Budget funding model.
- OLASS provision where the learner is aged 18 or over and in custody should be recorded using code 35.

Community Learning funding

• If code 10 is used then the type of Community Learning activity being undertaken must be identified in the Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring fields.

Other Skills Funding Agency/EFA funding models

- Code 81 should be used for all other Skills Funding Agency provision which is not funded by the Adult Skills Budget funding model or ESF or Community Learning funded.
- Code 82 should be used for OLASS provision where the learner is aged between 15 and 17 in a youth offender institute.
- All learning aims starting on or after 1 August 2013 delivered through funding models 81 and 82 should be identified using a Learning Delivery Monitoring code. Providers will be informed which code to use by the funding agency.

Non-funded learning aims

- Code 99 should be used for all learning aims that are not funded by the Skills Funding Agency or the EFA. This includes learning aims where the full cost is paid for by the learner or their employer. It also includes learning aims delivered on behalf of another provider (which may be directly in receipt of Skills Funding Agency or EFA funding for them), that is learning aims that are sub-contracted in to the provider.
- Learning aims financed by a 24+ Advanced Learning Loan must be recorded using code 99, 'No Skills Funding Agency funding or EFA funding', in this field and in the Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring fields using code ADL1.
- ILR records for learning aims that are not funded by the Skills Funding Agency or the EFA should be sent in the following circumstances:
 - delivered by an FE college
 - apprenticeships delivered by private training providers where delivered within the terms of a Skills Funding Agency contract or in other cases are sent on a voluntary basis
 - financed by a 24+ Advanced Learning Loan.
- See the <u>Provider Support Manual</u> for further information about recording non-funded activity.

Valio	dation rules		
1	The Funding model must be a valid entry as specified above	Error	
3	The Funding model must be 'Not funded by EFA or Skills Funding Agency' if the learning aim is financed by a 24+ Advanced Learning Loan	Error	
4	If the learning aim is part of an apprenticeship, the Funding model must not be 'EFA funding'.	Error	
Cha	nge management notes		

			Programm	ne type			
Defini	ition		The type of programme wh	nich the learner is undertak	ing.		
Reaso	on re	quired	To monitor types of progra	mme being undertaken.	•		
			Schema defini	tions			
XML e	eleme	ent name	ProgType	Mandatory	Ν		
Field I	engtł	ו	2	Data type	xs:int		
Minim	um o	ccurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1		
Part of	f		LearningDelivery				
			Collection requ	uirements			
All fundir		Collected for:	All aims which are part of a apprenticeship	an apprenticeship, trainees	hip or Tra	ilblazer	
mode and Non- funde		Not collected for:	All aims which are NOT pa	art of an apprenticeship or t	raineeship	D	
			Valid entrie	S			
						Valid star un	rts
2		anced-level App	•				
3	Inte	rmediate-level A	Apprenticeship				
10		ner Apprentices	•			31/7/	2011
20	-	ner Apprentices	•				
21	•	ner Apprentices	•				
22		ner Apprentices					
23	Ŭ	ner Apprentices	hip – level 7+				
24		neeship					
25		Iblazer apprenti	ceship				
Notes	6					Core	N
• All	prog	ramme types lis	sted in this field must be retu	urned with a programme air	m record.		
• Re	efer to	the <u>Provider S</u>	upport Manual for more info	rmation about recording pr	ogramme	s.	
		ld is not required	d if the learning aims are no eeship.	t part of an apprenticeship	, Trailblaz	er	
• <mark>Co</mark>	des	15 to 18 have b	een removed for 2015 to 20	<mark>16.</mark>			
Valida							
1	retu	rned	s part of a programme, the F	• • • •	Error		
2		e learning aim is eturned	s not part of a programme, t	he Programme type must i	not Error		
3, 4	lf re	turned, the Prog	gramme type must be a valio	d entry as specified above	Error		
5	LDN	/I323 in the Lea	s part of a traineeship progra rning Delivery Funding and l ust be 'Traineeship'		Error		

6	If the learning aim is not Other Skills Funding Agency funded, the Apprenticeship Trailblazer programme type must not be used	Error	
R30	There must be a programme aim recorded for all programmes listed in this field	Error	
R31	A programme must have at least one component learning aim within it	Error	
Chan	ge management notes		

		Framewor	rk code		
Definiti	ion	The framework code for	the type of learning being u	ndertaken.	
Reasor	n required	For all programmes to ide	entify the framework.		
		Schema defini	itions		
XML ele	ement name	FworkCode	Mandatory	Ν	
Field le	ngth	3	Data type	xs:int	
Minimu	m occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1	
Part of		LearningDelivery			
		Collection req	uirements		
All funding	Collected for:	Aims which are part of an	n apprenticeship.		
models and Non- funded	Not collected for:	Aims which are NOT par Trailblazer apprenticeshi	t of an apprenticeship. Aim p	s that are p	part of a
		Valid entrie			
	entry from the frame	work code list which can b	e found in the LARS datab		
Notes				Core	Y
	e Framework code lis code lis code listed in the LA	ted in the LARS database	nes or Trailblazer apprentic must be recorded in this fie	•	ust match
the Pro	code listed in the LA	ited in the LARS database RS database. t the <u>Provider Support Mar</u>		eld and it m	
the Pro fran	code listed in the LA viders should consul nework or pathway c	ited in the LARS database RS database. t the <u>Provider Support Mar</u>	must be recorded in this fie	eld and it m	
the • Pro fran Validat	code listed in the LA viders should consul nework or pathway c ion rules The Framework code	ted in the LARS database RS database. It the <u>Provider Support Mar</u> hanges in the ILR. must be returned for all ai	must be recorded in this fiend in this fiend in this fiend in this field in this field in the second	eld and it m	
the Profrant Validat 1 a p 2 lf	code listed in the LA viders should consul nework or pathway c ion rules The Framework code pprenticeship (not in rogramme the learning aim is r raineeship or Appren eturned	ated in the LARS database RS database. It the <u>Provider Support Mar</u> hanges in the ILR. must be returned for all ai cluding Apprenticeship Tra not part of a programme, o ticeship Trailblazer, the Fr	must be recorded in this fie nual for details of how to re ms that are part of an ailblazers or 16-19 Diploma r aims that are part of a amework code must not be	eld and it m	
the Profram Validat 1 a p 2 lf 2 fr re 5 A th A	code listed in the LA viders should consul nework or pathway c ion rules The Framework code pprenticeship (not in rogramme the learning aim is r taineeship or Appren eturned the learning aim is p pprenticeship Trailbl pprenticeship pathw	ted in the LARS database RS database. It the <u>Provider Support Mar</u> hanges in the ILR. must be returned for all ai cluding Apprenticeship Tra not part of a programme, o ticeship Trailblazer, the Fr part of an apprenticeship p lazers), the Framework con cable in LARS for the Progra	must be recorded in this fie nual for details of how to re ms that are part of an ailblazers or 16-19 Diploma r aims that are part of a amework code must not be rogramme (not including de must be a valid lookup in ramme type and	eld and it m cord Appre Error Error	
the Pro fran Validat T 1 a P 2 fr re 5 fr A 1 5 fr A 1 6 C	code listed in the LA viders should consul nework or pathway c ion rules The Framework code pprenticeship (not in rogramme the learning aim is r raineeship or Appren eturned the learning aim is p pprenticeship Trailbl ne Framework aims t pprenticeship pathw the learner is under ode must be a valid l programme type	ted in the LARS database RS database. It the <u>Provider Support Man</u> hanges in the ILR. must be returned for all ai cluding Apprenticeship Tra not part of a programme, o ticeship Trailblazer, the Fr part of an apprenticeship p lazers), the Framework con table in LARS for the Progra ay code taking a 14-19 Diploma pro- lookup in the Frameworks	must be recorded in this fie nual for details of how to re ms that are part of an ailblazers or 16-19 Diploma r aims that are part of a amework code must not be rogramme (not including de must be a valid lookup in ramme type and ogramme, the Framework table in LARS for this	eld and it m cord Appre Error Error	
the Profram Validat T 1 a P 2 If 2 tr ref 5 A 1 f A 6 C P P29 T	code listed in the LA viders should consul nework or pathway c ion rules The Framework code pprenticeship (not in rogramme the learning aim is r the learning aim is r the learning aim is p pprenticeship Trailbl pprenticeship Trailbl the Framework aims t ode must be a valid lo rogramme type the Framework code	ted in the LARS database RS database. It the <u>Provider Support Mar</u> hanges in the ILR. must be returned for all ai cluding Apprenticeship Tra not part of a programme, o ticeship Trailblazer, the Fr part of an apprenticeship p lazers), the Framework con table in LARS for the Program ay code taking a 14-19 Diploma pro	must be recorded in this fie nual for details of how to re ms that are part of an ailblazers or 16-19 Diploma r aims that are part of a amework code must not be rogramme (not including de must be a valid lookup in ramme type and ogramme, the Framework table in LARS for this	eld and it m cord Appre Error Error Error	

			ceship pathway	•		
Definitio	n		ne apprenticeship framewo			
Reason ı	required	To track multiple of employment/jo	pathways within a framewo b roles.	ork which ic	dentify diff	erent type
		Schem	na definitions			
XML elen	nent name	PwayCode	Mandatory	1	N	
Field leng	yth	3	Data type	>	ks:int	
Minimum	occurrences	0	Maximum occur	rences	1	
Part of		LearningDelivery				
		Collect	tion requirements			
All funding	Collected for:	Aims which are pa	art of an apprenticeship			
models and Non- funded	Not collected for:	Aims which are N Trailblazer apprer	IOT part of an apprenticesh nticeship	nip. Aims th	nat are pai	rt of a
			id entries			
A valid er	ntry from the path	way list for the fran	nework which can be found	in the LA	RS databa	ise
Notes					Core	Y
• This d	data is not record	ed for traineeship p	programmes <mark>or Trailblazer a</mark>	apprentice	<mark>ships.</mark>	
	Apprenticeship pa ling the programn		orded on all aims within an	apprentice	eship prog	ramme,
	•	ay code listed in th ay code listed in the	e LARS database must be e LARS database.	recorded i	n this field	l and it
		ult the <u>Provider Su</u> changes in the ILR	pport Manual for details of l R.	how to rec	ord Appre	nticeship
• The A	pprenticeship pat	thway code of 0 is	valid only for continuing lea	arners alrea	ady record	led with 0
Validatio						
1 Ar	pprenticeship Tra	ilblazers), the Appr Frameworks table i	nticeship programme (not ir enticeship pathway code n in LARS for this Framework	nust be a	Error	
2 of pa	an Apprenticesh athway must not b	p Trailblazers prog e returned	prenticeship programme or gramme, the Apprenticeship	Э	Error	
lf	0		nticeship programme (not ir enticeship pathway must b	0	Error	
3 Ap	turned					

		Subc	ontracted or pa	rtnership UKPF	RN	
Defi	nition		The UKPRN of the partner aim.	provider which is deliverin	g this learn	ing
Reason requiredTo monitor delivery of learning. To support local planning.				ning.		
Schema definitions						
XML	eleme	ent name	PartnerUKPRN	Mandatory	Ν	
Field length8Data typexs:int						
Minir	mum c	occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1	
Part	of		LearningDelivery			
			Collection requ	uirements		
All		Collected for:	All aims recorded with an A	AimType = 3, 4 or 5 where	applicable	
fund mod and fund	lels non-	Not collected for:	All aims recorded with an A	AimType = 1		
			Valid entrie	S		
			in the UK Register of Learn 999, which can be found at <u>v</u>	•	B digits in th	e
Note					Core	N
	This fie provide		pleted if any proportion of th	e learning aim is delivered	by a partne	er
		v	bcontracted to more than of he aim should be recorded.	ne provider then the one w	ho delivers	the
		Ŷ.	ntracted more than once (su ider which is actually deliver	, ,, ,	00	cy) then
Valio	dation	rules			T	
1	If this	field is returned	, it must be a valid lookup or	n the UKPRN table	Error	
2	If the	learning aim a p	rogramme aim, this field mu	ist not be returned	Error	
Chai	nge m	anagement not	tes			

		Delivery location	on postcode		
Definit	tion	The postcode of the addre	ess at which the learning is	delivered.	
Reaso	Reason required To monitor delivery of learning and to calculate the area cost factor funding for Adult Skills Budget provision. To support local planning. To monitor delivery of national contracts. To calculate minimum levels of performance. To allow analysis of Community Learning provision for Are Reviews, consistent with other provision.				
		Schema defini	itions		
XML e	lement name	DelLocPostCode	Mandatory	Ν	
Field le	ength	8	Data type	RestrictedString	
Minimu	um occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1	
Part of		LearningDelivery			
		Collection req	uirements		
Collect	ted for all aims				
		Valid entrie			
	l postcode (see <u>App</u>	endix C) which must be in u	pper case.		
Notes				Core N	
ma Wh foll Wh be Thi	ajority of learning is onere provision is del lowing code should nere the delivery point used. is should be the del	ore than one location, recor delivered. ivered away from a learning be entered: ZZ99 9ZZ. int is a building site without a ivery location at start. There er's delivery location change	centre, for example distand a postcode the local provide e is no requirement for prov	ce or e-learning, the er's postcode should	
	r learners in custody	y this must record the prison	postoodo ot which the loor		
		nust be taken from the OLAS		ning is delivered.	
The For the field	e prison postcode n r learners undertakin postcode of the HE d in the Learning De	nust be taken from the OLAS ng HE learning where the m centre (or college) should b	SS approved list. ajority of learning takes plac	ce in the workplace,	
The For the field	e prison postcode n r learners undertakin postcode of the HE d in the Learning De tion rules	nust be taken from the OLAS ng HE learning where the m centre (or college) should l elivery HE entity.	SS approved list. ajority of learning takes place be recorded in the HE centr	ce in the workplace, e location postcode	
The For the field Valida	e prison postcode n r learners undertakin postcode of the HE d in the Learning De ttion rules f the learning aim is	nust be taken from the OLAS ng HE learning where the m centre (or college) should b	SS approved list. ajority of learning takes place be recorded in the HE centr livery location postcode	ce in the workplace, e location postcode Warning (Hub only)	
The For the field Valida 3 s b 10 li	e prison postcode n r learners undertakin postcode of the HE d in the Learning De tion rules f the learning aim is should be a valid po be ZZ99 9ZZ. f the learning aim is	nust be taken from the OLAS ng HE learning where the m centre (or college) should be elivery HE entity. not OLASS funded, the Del	SS approved list. ajority of learning takes plac be recorded in the HE centr livery location postcode te UK postcodes table or	e in the workplace, e location postcode Warning (Hub only)	
The the field Valida	e prison postcode n r learners undertakin postcode of the HE d in the Learning De tion rules f the learning aim is should be a valid po be ZZ99 9ZZ. f the learning aim is a valid postcode on	nust be taken from the OLAS ng HE learning where the m centre (or college) should be livery HE entity. not OLASS funded, the Del stcode on the list of complet OLASS funded, the Deliver	SS approved list. ajority of learning takes place be recorded in the HE centr livery location postcode te UK postcodes table or y location postcode must be	Warning (Hub only) Error (Hub	

Additional delivery hours					
Definition		The number of additional guided learning hours required for the learning aim.			earning
Reason re	equired	To enable funding to be ca	alculated		
		Schema defini	tions		
XML elem	ent name	AddHours	Mandatory	Ν	
Field lengt	h	4	Data type	xs:int	
Minimum o	occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1	
Part of		LearningDelivery			
		Collection req	uirements		
EFA fund	ed	Not collected			
Skills Funding	Collected for:	Adult Skills Budget aims (I (FundModel 81) aims whe	,	Skills Fundin	g Agency
Agency funded	Not collected for:	Community Learning (Fun	dModel 10), ESF (FundMo	odel 70)	
Non-fund	ed	Not collected			
		Valid entrie	es		
Value in th	e range 0 to 999	99. Hours to the nearest wh	ole hour.		
Notes				Core	Ν
• This fie	eld should only b	e returned for ESOL aims t	hat start on or after 1 Aug	ust 2015.	

- This field should only be used to record additional guided learning hours that have been delivered for ESOL qualifications where a learner needs additional learning to that funded through the Adult Skills funding matrix rate.
- The hours recorded are for the entire duration of the learning aim, not just the current teaching year. This is not an annual field.
- This field should be updated if required at the end of the learning aim with the actual hours delivered.

Guided learning hours are defined as:

- 'All times when a member of staff is present to give specific guidance towards the qualification or module being studied on a programme. This includes lectures, tutorials, and supervised study in, for example, open learning centres and learning workshops. It also includes time spent by staff assessing learners' achievements, for example in the assessment of competence for NVQs. It does not include time spent by staff in the day-to-day marking of assignments or homework where the learner is not present. It does not include hours where supervision or assistance is of a general nature and is not specific to the study of the learners.'
- General study time, for example in a library, should not be included even though a member of staff is in attendance.

Validation Rules				
Chang	ge management notes			

Funding adjustment for prior learning					
Definition The proportion of this learning aim still to be delivered.					
Reason requiredTo allow correct calculation of funding for learners who are not entitled to full funding for the learning aim.			t		
Schema definitions					
XML elem	ent name	PriorLearnFundAdj	Mandatory	N	
Field lengt	h	2	Data type	xs:int	
Minimum d	occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1	
Part of		LearningDelivery			
		Collection re	equirements		
EFA funde	ed	Not collected			
Skills Funding	Collected for:	Adult Skills Budget (FundModel 35) aims recorded with an AimType = 1 (traineeships only), 3 or 4 and Other Skills Funding Agency funding (FundModel 81) aims where applicable			
Agency funded	Not collected for:	Adult Skills Budget aims	s recorded with an AimType undModel 10) and ESF (Fu		
Non-	Collected for:	Collected for aims recore 24+ Advanced Learning	ded with an AimType = 3 o Loan where applicable	r 4 and fina	nced by a
funded	Not collected for:				
		Valid ent	tries		
Two digit r	number in range	0 to 99			
Notes				Core	N

• This field should be completed with the proportion of this learning aim that is still to be delivered where the learner is not undertaking the full scope of the learning aim because of prior learning.

- This may occur if the learner has restarted the learning aim after a break in learning or has transferred from another provider or contract and will include both accreditation of prior learning (APL) and recognition of prior learning (RPL).
- Further guidance on recording restarts and transfers is given in the **Provider Support Manual**.
- The value recorded in this field will be used to adjust the funding paid to the provider for the delivery of this learning aim.
- If you are delivering all of the learning for this aim and no adjustment to funding is required, this
 field must not be returned.
- For a learner that has taken a break in learning or transferred from another provider, as recorded as a restart (RES) in the Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring fields, you must record the percentage difference between the original planned duration and the proportion of that time that they have already been in learning. The funding adjustment is applied to the monthly instalments but not to the achievement element.
- For a learner that starts a learning aim with prior learning and is not a restart, in other words they do not need to undertake the full scope of the learning, you must record the percentage of learning left to undertake. This calculation is at your discretion and you must retain evidence of the calculation for audit. It could, for example, be based upon the percentage of credits left to deliver, time left to deliver or learning left to deliver. The funding adjustment is applied to the monthly instalments and to the achievement element.

	his field must not be used to vary the funding rate claimed. Any other funding dvised by the Skills Funding Agency should be entered in the Other funding a	
A lev	/els	
q	/here a learner is studying towards an A level learning aim and has already c ualification in the same subject, you must use this field to record the proportic lready undertaken to reduce the funding for the A level.	
	eparate guidance about recording AS and A levels in 2015 to 2016 is availab luidance page for 2015 to 2016.	le on the <u>ILR</u>
Trair	neeships	
re	or learners who start a traineeship programme from 1 August 2015, if a fundi equired to the single traineeships programme rate, then this field should be co rogramme aim (Aim type = 1).	
	a funding adjustment is required to the English, maths or flexible element ain nould be completed on the relevant component aims (Aim type = 3).	ns, then this field
• T T	blazer apprenticeships his field should be recorded where applicable for English and maths aims tha railblazer apprenticeship programme. This field is not completed on the Trailk rogramme aim.	
Valio	lation rules	
1	If the learning aim is EFA, Community Learning or ESF funded or is not financed by a 24+ Advanced Learning Loan, the Funding adjustment for prior learning must not be returned.	Error
2	The Funding adjustment for prior learning should be returned if the learning aim is a restart.	Warning
Cha	nge management notes	

		Other fundin	g adjustment		
Definition		The factor used to adjust aim.	st the funding to which the learn	ner is entitl	ed for this
Reason required		, 0	s learning aim in specific circur	nstances a	IS
	quireu	instructed by the Skills I			
		Schema def			
XML elem		OtherFundAdj	Mandatory	N	
-ield lengt		3	Data type	xs:int	
Minimum o	occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1	
Part of		LearningDelivery			
		Collection r	equirements		
EFA fund	ed	Not collected			
Skills		U	ndModel 35) aims recorded with		
Funding	Collected for:		4 and Other Skills Funding Ag	ency fundi	ng
Agency	Not collected	(FundModel 81) where a	applicable s recorded with an AimType = 1	1 (appropri	cochine)
funded	for:		undModel 10) and ESF (FundN		cesnips),
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	ded with an AimType = $3 \text{ or } 4$		ed by a
Non-fund	ed	24+ Advanced Learning	2 1		,
		Valid en	tries		
Three digit number in range 0 to 999					
i nice uigi	c namber in rang				
				Core	N
 Notes If no ac This fie for this 	ljustment to the Id should only b learning aim, fo	funding of this learning a e completed with the am	im is required, this field must r ount required to increase or de r learning, if requested by the S	ot be retu crease the	rned. funding
Notes If no ac This fie for this Agency The Sk Traineesh For lea	ijustment to the d should only b learning aim, fo /. ills Funding Age ips rners who start a	funding of this learning a e completed with the am r reasons other than prio ency will inform providers a traineeship programme	ount required to increase or de	not be retu crease the Skills Fundi field if requ ng adjustm	r ned . funding ng iired. ent is
 Notes If no ac for this fie for this Agency The Sk Traineesh For lea require program If a fun 	djustment to the eld should only b learning aim, fo /. ills Funding Age ips rners who start a d to the single tr nme aim (Aim ty ding adjustment	funding of this learning a e completed with the am- r reasons other than prio ency will inform providers a traineeship programme aineeships programme r (pe = 1).	ount required to increase or de r learning, if requested by the S of the factor to be used in this from 1 August 2015, if a fundin ate, then this field should be co	not be retu crease the Skills Fundi field if requ ng adjustm ompleted o	r ned . funding ng iired. ent is n the
 Notes If no ac for this fie for this Agency The Sk Traineesh For lea require program If a fun 	djustment to the eld should only b learning aim, fo /. ills Funding Age ips rners who start a d to the single tr nme aim (Aim ty ding adjustment	funding of this learning a e completed with the am- r reasons other than prio ency will inform providers a traineeship programme aineeships programme ra pe = 1).	ount required to increase or de r learning, if requested by the S of the factor to be used in this from 1 August 2015, if a fundin ate, then this field should be co	not be retu crease the Skills Fundi field if requ ng adjustm ompleted o	r ned . funding ng iired. ent is n the
Notes If no ac This fie for this Agency The Sk For lea require program If a fun should Frailblaze	ijustment to the did should only b learning aim, fo ills Funding Age ips rners who start a d to the single tr nme aim (Aim ty ding adjustment be completed on r apprenticesh	funding of this learning a e completed with the amor r reasons other than prio ency will inform providers a traineeship programme aineeships programme r ($pe = 1$). is required to the English in the relevant componen i ps	ount required to increase or de r learning, if requested by the S of the factor to be used in this from 1 August 2015, if a fundin ate, then this field should be co n, maths or flexible element ain t aims (Aim type = 3).	not be retu crease the Skills Fundi field if requ ng adjustm ompleted o	funding ng uired. ent is n the s field
Notes If no ac This fie for this Agency The Sk For lea require program If a fun should Trailblaze This fie	ijustment to the dijustment to the learning aim, fo /. ills Funding Age ips rners who start a d to the single tr mme aim (Aim ty ding adjustment be completed ou r apprenticesh d should be rec	funding of this learning a e completed with the amore r reasons other than prio ency will inform providers a traineeship programme aineeships programme r ($pe = 1$). is required to the English in the relevant componen a the relevant componen i ps	ount required to increase or de r learning, if requested by the S of the factor to be used in this from 1 August 2015, if a fundin ate, then this field should be co h, maths or flexible element ain t aims (Aim type = 3).	not be retu crease the Skills Fundi field if requ ong adjustmo ompleted o ns, then thi t are part o	funding ng uired. ent is n the s field
Votes If no ac This fie for this Agency The Sk Traineesh For lea require program If a fun should Trailblaze This fie Trailbla	djustment to the eld should only b learning aim, fo /. ills Funding Age ips rners who start a d to the single tr nme aim (Aim ty ding adjustment be completed or r apprenticesh eld should be reco be r apprentices	funding of this learning a e completed with the amore r reasons other than prio ency will inform providers a traineeship programme aineeships programme r ($pe = 1$). is required to the English in the relevant componen a the relevant componen i ps	ount required to increase or de r learning, if requested by the S of the factor to be used in this from 1 August 2015, if a fundin ate, then this field should be co n, maths or flexible element ain t aims (Aim type = 3).	not be retu crease the Skills Fundi field if requ ong adjustmo ompleted o ns, then thi t are part o	funding ng uired. ent is n the s field
 Notes If no ac for this fie for this Agency The Sk Traineesh For lea require program If a fun should Trailblaze This fie Trailbla 	djustment to the eld should only b learning aim, fo /. ills Funding Age ips rners who start a d to the single tr nme aim (Aim ty ding adjustment be completed of r apprenticesh eld should be rec azer apprentices mme aim.	funding of this learning a e completed with the amore r reasons other than prio ency will inform providers a traineeship programme aineeships programme r ($pe = 1$). is required to the English in the relevant componen a the relevant componen i ps	ount required to increase or de r learning, if requested by the S of the factor to be used in this from 1 August 2015, if a fundin ate, then this field should be co h, maths or flexible element ain t aims (Aim type = 3).	not be retu crease the Skills Fundi field if requ ong adjustmo ompleted o ns, then thi t are part o	funding ng uired. ent is n the s field
Notes If no ac This fie for this Agency The Sk For lea require program If a fun should Frailblaze This fie Trailblaze program	djustment to the eld should only b learning aim, fo /. ills Funding Age ips rners who start a d to the single tr nme aim (Aim ty ding adjustment be completed on r apprenticeshi eld should be rec azer apprentices mme aim.	funding of this learning a e completed with the amore r reasons other than prio ency will inform providers a traineeship programme aineeships programme re ($pe = 1$). is required to the English of the relevant componen ips corded where applicable for hip programme. This field	ount required to increase or de r learning, if requested by the S of the factor to be used in this from 1 August 2015, if a fundin ate, then this field should be co h, maths or flexible element ain t aims (Aim type = 3). For English and maths aims that d is not completed on the Trailb	not be retu crease the Skills Fundi field if requ ong adjustmo ompleted o ns, then thi t are part o	funding ng uired. ent is n the s field
Notes If no ac This fie for this Agency The Sk Fraineesh For lea require program If a fun should Trailblaze This fie Trailblaze Trailblaze This fie Trailblaze This fie Trailblaze	djustment to the eld should only b learning aim, fo /. ills Funding Age ips rners who start a d to the single tr mme aim (Aim ty ding adjustment be completed of r apprenticeshield should be reco izer apprentices mme aim.	funding of this learning a e completed with the amore r reasons other than prio ency will inform providers a traineeship programme aineeships programme re ($pe = 1$). is required to the English of the relevant componen ips corded where applicable for hip programme. This field	ount required to increase or de r learning, if requested by the S of the factor to be used in this from 1 August 2015, if a fundin ate, then this field should be co h, maths or flexible element aim t aims (Aim type = 3). For English and maths aims that d is not completed on the Trailb	not be retu crease the Skills Fundi field if requ ong adjustmo ompleted o ns, then thi t are part o	funding ng uired. ent is n the s field

Contract reference number						
Definitio	ı	The reference number, assigned by the Skills Funding Agency, for an element of the contract.				
Reason r	equired	ESF contract managemen	t and reporting.			
		Schema defin	itions			
XML element name		ConRefNumber	Mandatory	Ν		
Field leng	th	20	Data type	Restricted	dString	
Minimum	occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1		
Part of		LearningDelivery				
		Collection req	uirements			
EFA func	EFA funded Not collected					
Skills	Collected for:	ESF (FundModel 70)				
Funding Agency funded		Adult Skills Budget (FundModel 35), Community Learning (FundModel 10) and Other Skills Funding Agency funding (FundModel 81)				
Non-fund	led	Not collected				
		Valid entri	es			
Notes				Core	N	
		pleted for all ESF funded le nber from the provider's Ap	e 1			
• For E	SF delivery this n	umber will be in the format	of 'ESF-xxxxxx' where 'x	' is numerio	cal.	
Validatio					I	
1 2	e ESF contract r ecified above.	number must be returned fo	r all learning aims as	Error		
Change r	nanagement no	tes				

		Employment	t outcome				
Definiti	on	To indicate where a funde	d employment outcome is	gained.			
Reasor	required	To monitor and fund employment outcomes on programmes which are eligible for such funding.					
	Schema definitions						
XML ele	ement name	EmpOutcome	Mandatory	Ν			
Field ler	ngth	1	Data type	xs:int			
Minimu	m occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1			
Part of		LearningDelivery					
		Collection req	uirements				
EFA fu	nded	Not collected					
Skills Fundin	•	81) aims where applicable	PL), and Other Skills Fundi	ng Agency (F	FundModel		
Agency funded	Not collected for:	Community Learning (Fun learning (FundModel 35 a 70)					
Non-fu	nded	Not collected					
		Valid entri	es				
1 En	nployment outcome	e (with training) gained on e	ligible funded programme				
2 En	nployment outcome	e (without training) gained o	n eligible funded program	me			
Notes				Core	Ν		
 This function pays and 	s field should be co ded to deliver emplo ments are made. I evidence requirem		ms which are either part o ramme where separate er e funding rules for details o	f a programn nployment of of eligible pro	utcome grammes		
emp	oloyment.	and Progression record mu			tails of the		
appl	icable.	culate Job outcome payme	nts for Adult Skills Budget	aims where			
	ion rules		n all la ancienció				
1 4	The Employment o specified above	utcome must be returned fo	or all learning aims as	Error			
2	f returned, the Em	ployment outcome must be	a valid lookup	Error			
4	outcome is returned a Employment mor	s not part of a traineeship a d, there should be an Emplo itoring type of BSI where th ore the learning aim start da	byment status record with the Date employment status	Warning			
Change		1					

Change management notes

	Completio	n status				
Definition An indication of the degree of completion of the learning activities						
	leading to the learning aim To monitor the degree of c		vities in the			
Reason required	sector. To calculate the re					
Schema definitions						
XML element name	CompStatus	Mandatory	Υ			
Field length	1	Data type	xs:int			
Minimum occurrences 1 Maximum occurrences 1						
Part of	LearningDelivery					
	Collection rec	luirements				
Collected for all aims						
	Valid entri					
1 The learner is continu	uing or intending to continue	e the learning activities lea	ding to the learning			
	pleted the learning activities	leading to the learning air	m			
	drawn from the learning acti	<u> </u>				
6 Learner has tempora	rily withdrawn from the aim	due to an agreed break in	learning			
Notes			Core Y			
The final ILR return of do not return for a sec Agreed breaks in learnin Code 6 should be use and is planning to retu	the year should be updated ond or subsequent year. ng (Skills Funding Agency fu d in circumstances where th rn, for example, for sick lear	l with a status of 'withdraw unded provision only) le learner is taking an agre ve or maternity leave.	n' for any learners wh			
	s from an agreed break in le	0				
code 3 – withdrawn.	not return from an agreed b ng aims, breaks in learning	Ũ	C C			
 Provider Support Man Further guidance on a 	ual. greed breaks in learning ca	n be found in the Provider	Support Manual.			
/alidation rules	5					
	us must be a valid entry as	specified above	Error			
If the Learning actua must not be code 1	al end date is returned, the (Completion status	Error			
Barrier Barrie	al end date is not returned, t	he Completion status	Error			
4 If the Outcome is no	t returned, the Completion s	status must be code 1	Error			
5 If the Completion sta	atus is code 1, the Outcome	must not be returned	Error			
-						

_ea	rning Delivery					
6	If the Completion status is code 3, the Outcome must not be 'Achieved'	Error				
Cha	Change management notes					

		Learning actu	al end date			
Definition	activities, accurate to within a week.					
Reason re	Reason required To monitor the time taken to complete the learning activities making up the learning aim compared to the expected time. To inform funding calculations including framework achievements.					
		Schema defin	itions			
XML eleme	ent name	LearnActEndDate	Mandatory	Ν		
Field length	ו	10	Data type	xs:date		
Minimum o	ccurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1		
Part of		LearningDelivery	·			
		Collection rec	quirements			
Collected for	or all aims		-			
		Valid entri	es			
A valid date	e, using the dat	e pattern YYYY-MM-DD				
Notes		·		Core Y		
	ld must be com nanged from co	npleted for all learning and pontinuing.	programme aims once the	completion status has		
	mation does no	ate held in this field to be ac ot result in a learner being v				
approxi calculat	mation does no ions. gramme aims,		vrongly included or exclude	ed in the funding		
approxi calculatFor prog	mation does no ions. gramme aims, d.	ot result in a learner being v	vrongly included or exclude	ed in the funding		
approxi calculat • For pro- this field Validation	mation does no ions. gramme aims, d. rules irned, the Lear	ot result in a learner being v	vrongly included or exclude	ed in the funding		
approxical calculat For prop this field Validation 1 If return start of 2 If return the cu	mation does no ions. gramme aims, d. rules rned, the Lear date urned, the Lear urrent teaching	ot result in a learner being w the Learning actual end dat ning actual end date must n ning actual end date should year	vrongly included or exclude te of the whole programme not be before the Learning I be on or before the end o	ed in the funding must be recorded in Error		
approxicalculat • For proproving this field • Validation 1 If retunned 2 If retunned 3 The Liteach	mation does no ions. gramme aims, d. rules rned, the Lear date urrent teaching earning actual ing year	ot result in a learner being w the Learning actual end dat ning actual end date must n ning actual end date should year end date must be before th	vrongly included or exclude te of the whole programme not be before the Learning I be on or before the end o ne end of the following	ed in the funding must be recorded in Error		
approxicalculat • For proposed this field • Validation 1 If return 2 If return 1 If return 2 The L 1 teach 4 If return 4 If return 4 If return 4 If return 4 If return 4 If return 4 If return 5 If r	mation does no ions. gramme aims, d. rules rned, the Lear date urrent teaching earning actual ing year	ot result in a learner being w the Learning actual end dat ning actual end date must n ning actual end date should year	vrongly included or exclude te of the whole programme not be before the Learning I be on or before the end o ne end of the following	ed in the funding must be recorded in Error f Warning		
approxicalculat • For proposed this field • Validation 1 If return 2 If return 1 The L 3 The L 4 If return 4 If return 4 If return 5 The L	mation does no ions. gramme aims, d. rules rrned, the Lear date urned, the Lear urrent teaching earning actual ing year urned, the Lear	ot result in a learner being w the Learning actual end dat ning actual end date must n ning actual end date should year end date must be before th ning actual end date must n	vrongly included or exclude te of the whole programme not be before the Learning I be on or before the end o ne end of the following	ed in the funding must be recorded in Error f Warning Error		

Withdrawal reason					
Defi	nition	The reason why the learn	ner has withdrawn from the	learning ai	m.
Reas	son required	For use in performance n	nanagement and success r	ates.	
Schema definitions					
XML	element name	WithdrawReason	Mandatory	N	
Field	llength	2	Data type	xs:int	
Miniı	mum occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1	
Part	of	LearningDelivery			
		Collection re	quirements		
Colle	ected for all aims when	re Completion status is coo	de 3, 'Learner has withdraw	vn'	
		Valid entr	ries		
2	Learner has transfer	red to another provider			
3	Learner injury / illnes	SS			
7			e to intervention by the Skill	Ų	Agency
28	OLASS learner with	drawn due to circumstance	s outside the providers' co	ntrol	
29	Learner has been m	ade redundant			
40		red to a new learning aim			
41	Learner has transfer government strategy	•	undertake learning that me	ets a speci	ïc
42	Academic failure/left	in bad standing/not permit	tted to progress – HE learn	ing aims or	nly
43	Financial reasons				
44	Other personal rease	ons			
45	Written off after laps	e of time – HE learning ain	ns only		
46	Exclusion				
97	Other				
98	Reason not known				
Note	es			Core	Ν

- Code 28 should be used where the learner has withdrawn due to circumstances outside the
 providers' control, for example where the learner has moved to another prison. This must only be
 used for OLASS learners where the offender is in custody, as recorded in the Learner Funding and
 Monitoring fields using code LDM034, OLASS Offenders in custody.
- Code 41 should be used to identify where a learner has transferred to another provider into learning that aligns with a specific government strategy. This should only be used to identify learners who have transferred onto apprenticeship provision-
- The use of code 41 will not be audited, however it will be closely monitored to ensure it is being used appropriately. The Skills Funding Agency intends to exclude this type of transfer from their success rate calculations.
- Codes 42 and 45 should be used for HE learning aims only. For full guidance about these codes, please refer to the HESA specification.
- Learners who withdraw from an EFA funded study programme in order to take up a traineeship, Supported Internship or apprenticeship programme must complete a Learner Destination and

	Progression record for the learner. This data will be used to exclude the learner from the DfE completion and attainment measure.					
Valio	Validation rules					
2	If returned, the Withdrawal reason must be a valid entry as specified above	Error				
3	The Withdrawal reason must be returned if the Completion status is 'Withdrawn'	Error				
4	The Withdrawal reason must not be returned if the Completion status is 'the learner is continuing', 'the learner has completed' or 'the learner has temporarily withdrawn due to an agreed break in learning'	Error				
5	The 'OLASS learner withdrawn' codes must only be used for learning aims that OLASS funded	Error				
Cha	nge management notes					

Outcome					
Indicates whether the learner achieved	the learning aim. achieved partially				
or had no success.					
Reason required For the purpose of performance indicators and management information and by the Skills Funding Agency to fund achievement.					
Schema definitions					
XML element name Outcome Mandatory	N				
Field length1Data type	xs:int				
Minimum occurrences 0 Maximum o	occurrences 1				
Part of LearningDelivery					
Collection requirements					
Collected for all aims where Actual end date is returned					
Valid entries					
1 Achieved					
2 Partial achievement					
3 No achievement					
6 Achieved but uncashed (AS-levels only)					
7 Achieved and cashed (AS-levels only)					
8 Learning activities are complete but the outcome is not yet l	known				
Notes	Core Y				
 For all other learning aims, this field should be used to record aim. Codes 4 and 5 have been removed for 2015 to 2016 and replaced for 2015 to 2016 and 2016 and	aced by code 8.				
• Further guidance on recording outcomes can be found in the	Provider Support Manual				
 AS Qualifications With the introduction of the new linear A levels from 2015 to 20 qualifications will be decoupled from the A level, which means towards the A level. 	that AS marks will not count				
 AS qualifications in subjects that have been decoupled from the as cashed or uncashed. Code 1 must be used to record the ad 					
	 In subjects where the AS qualifications have not yet been reformed, you can continue to use codes 6 or 7 to indicate whether or not the learner has claimed a certificate from the awarding body for the AS qualification. 				
 Traineeship programmes can only be recorded as achieved w apprenticeship, job or further learning (see the EFA and SFA for of the requirements). Where the programme is complete but the code 8 should be recorded. This should be updated if the Dest before the final return of the ILR for 2015 to 2016. A Learner Destination and Progression record must also be reprogrammes. 	 the AS qualification. Traineeship Programmes Traineeship programmes can only be recorded as achieved when a learner has progressed to an apprenticeship, job or further learning (see the EFA and SFA funding documentation for full details of the requirements). Where the programme is complete but the outcome is not yet known then code 8 should be recorded. This should be updated if the Destination of the learner is known before the final return of the ILR for 2015 to 2016. A Learner Destination and Progression record must also be returned for all traineeship 				
Validation rules					

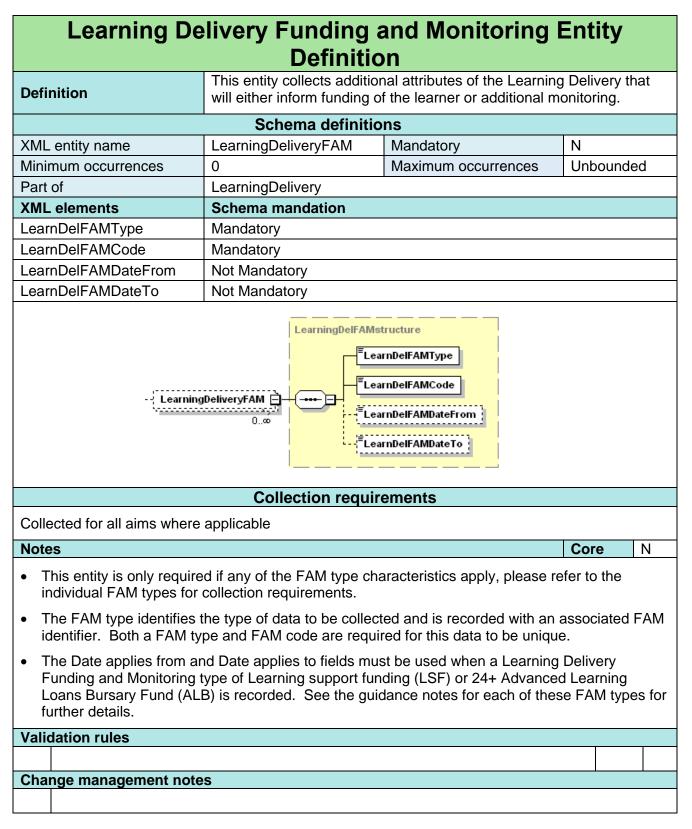
1	If returned, the Outcome must be a valid entry as specified above	Error
2	If the Outcome is code 6, or code 7, the learning aim should be an AS level	Warning
3	If the learning aim is an AS level then the Outcome must not be code 1, if the Learning actual end date is on or after 1 August 2010	Error
4	If the Achievement date is returned then the Outcome must be code 1	Error
5	If the Outcome is codes 1, 6 or 7, there must be an Actual end date	Error
Cha	nge management notes	

		Achiev	vement date	
Definition	tion The date the learning aim or programme aim was achieved by the learner.			
Reason required Payment of Skills Funding Agency achievement payments for traineeships and Trailblazer apprenticeships.				
			definitions	
XML elem	ent name	AchDate	Mandatory	N
Field leng	th	10	Data type	xs:date
Minimum	occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1
Part of		LearningDelivery		
			on requirements	
EFA fund	ed	AimType=1) where		
Skills Funding	Collected for:	AimType=1) where	ceship programme aims (FundMo	
Agency funded	Not collected for:		g (FundModel 10), ESF (FundMo (FundModel 35) and Other Skills raing aims	
Non-fund	ed	Not collected		
	<u> </u>		l entries	
A valid da	to using the dat	e pattern YYYY-MM-		
Notes	te, dang the dat			Core N
been a This fi Traineest The da	achieved. It is on eld must only be nip programme:	ily recorded on the pr returned if the Outco <mark>s</mark>	ome field has been recorded as 'A	Achieved'.
progre docum		enticeship, job or furf	hich the learner has met the requ ther learning (see the EFA and S	
docum	ession to an appr nentation for full	enticeship, job or furf	ther learning (see the EFA and S	
docum • This fi	ession to an appr nentation for full and is not recorde	enticeship, job or furl details). ed on traineeship con	ther learning (see the EFA and S	FA funding
docum This file Please Trailblaze The data	ession to an appr nentation for full eld is not recorde e see the trainee er apprenticesh ate recorded sho	enticeship, job or furt details). ed on traineeship con ship guidance in the ip programmes	ther learning (see the EFA and S nponent aims.	FA funding her details.
docum This fil Please Trailblaze Trailblaze fundin	ession to an appr nentation for full eld is not recorde e see the trainee er apprenticesh ate recorded sho g as set out in th	renticeship, job or fur details). ed on traineeship con ship guidance in the ip programmes buld be the date on whe funding rules.	ther learning (see the EFA and S nponent aims. <u>Provider Support Manual</u> for furth	FA funding her details.
docum This fin Please Trailblaze Trailblaze The da fundin This fin	ession to an appr nentation for full eld is not recorde e see the trainee er apprenticesh ate recorded sho g as set out in th eld is not recorde	renticeship, job or fur details). ed on traineeship con ship guidance in the ip programmes buld be the date on whe funding rules.	ther learning (see the EFA and Sinponent aims. <u>Provider Support Manual</u> for furth hich the learner has met the crite prenticeship component aims.	FA funding her details.
docum This fin Please Trailblaze Trailblaze The da fundin This fin Please Validation	ession to an appr nentation for full eld is not recorde e see the trainee or apprenticesh ate recorded sho g as set out in th eld is not recorde e see the <u>ILR qui</u> n rules	enticeship, job or fur details). ed on traineeship con ship guidance in the ip programmes ould be the date on wh the funding rules. ed on Trailblazer app idance for further deta	ther learning (see the EFA and Sinponent aims. <u>Provider Support Manual</u> for furth hich the learner has met the crite prenticeship component aims. ails.	FA funding her details.
docum This fire Please Trailblaze Trailblaze Trailblaze The da fundin This fire Please Validation 1 The above	ession to an apprimentation for full eld is not recorde e see the trainee er apprenticesh ate recorded sho g as set out in th eld is not recorde e see the <u>ILR qui</u> n rules Achievement da ve	enticeship, job or fur details). ed on traineeship con ship guidance in the ip programmes ould be the date on whe funding rules. ed on Trailblazer app idance for further deta ate must be returned to	ther learning (see the EFA and Sinponent aims. <u>Provider Support Manual</u> for furth hich the learner has met the crite prenticeship component aims. ails. for all learning aims as specified	FA funding her details.
docum This file Please Trailblaze Trailblaze Trailblaze Trailblaze The da fundin This file Please Validation The abov I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	ession to an apprimentation for full of eld is not recorded a see the trainee of apprenticesh ate recorded sho g as set out in the eld is not recorded a see the <u>ILR qui</u> n rules Achievement da ve turned, the Achie hing year end da	renticeship, job or fur details). ed on traineeship con ship guidance in the ip programmes buld be the date on whe funding rules. ed on Trailblazer app idance for further deta ate must be returned for evement date should ate	ther learning (see the EFA and Sinponent aims. <u>Provider Support Manual</u> for furth hich the learner has met the crite prenticeship component aims. ails.	A funding

4	If the Achievement date is returned, the Learning actual end date must be returned	Error				
5	If returned, the Achievement date must be on or after the Learning actual end date	Error				
7	If returned, the Achievement date must not be after the file preparation date	Error				
Cha	Change management notes					

	Outcome grade					
De	The examination grade awarded to the learner for the learning aim.					
Re	Reason required To allow the calculation of achievement and to enable value added analysis to be carried out.					
			Schema defini	tions		
XM	IL elem	ent name	OutGrade	Mandatory	Ν	
	ld leng		6	Data type	RestrictedStrin	ng
		occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1	
Pa	rt of		LearningDelivery	•		
A 11			Collection req			
All	nding	Collected for:	All aims recorded with an A	Aim I ype = $3, 4 \text{ or } 5 \text{ where}$	applicable	
mo ano	dels d non- ded	Not collected for:	Aims recorded with an Aim	nType = 1		
			Valid entrie	es		
Se	e <u>Apper</u>	ndix Q				
No	tes				Core N	
			e for earlier returns, it should	the final return of the year. I be included.	where the	
•	informa Where GCSE For AS should	ation is available a learner has b qualification, pr -level qualificati		d be included. tion but not achieved a GC U or N as appropriate. es certification the grade ac	E A, AS-level, o	arner
•	informa Where GCSE For AS should awardi	ation is available a learner has b qualification, pr -level qualificati be recorded. T ng body.	e for earlier returns, it should een entered for an examina oviders should enter grade l fons where a learner decline	d be included. tion but not achieved a GC U or N as appropriate. es certification the grade ac	E A, AS-level, o	arner
•	informa Where GCSE For AS should awardi	ation is available a learner has b qualification, pr -level qualificati be recorded. T ng body. rules	e for earlier returns, it should een entered for an examina oviders should enter grade l ons where a learner decline he grade can be identified f	d be included. tion but not achieved a GC U or N as appropriate. es certification the grade ac rom the individual module r	E A, AS-level, c hieved by the le narks issued by	arner
• Val	informa Where GCSE For AS should awardi lidation If retur If the I Outco	ation is available a learner has b qualification, pr -level qualificati be recorded. T ng body. rules med, the Outcor earning aim is e	e for earlier returns, it should een entered for an examina oviders should enter grade l fons where a learner decline	d be included. tion but not achieved a GC U or N as appropriate. es certification the grade ac rom the individual module r okup in <u>Appendix Q</u> ds skills for life target, the	E A, AS-level, o	arner
• Va 1	informa Where GCSE For AS should awardi If retur If retur If the I Outcom aim is The O but res	ation is available a learner has b qualification, pr -level qualificati be recorded. T ng body. rules med, the Outcor earning aim is e me grade should 'Achieved' utcome grade n sult not known',	e for earlier returns, it should een entered for an examina oviders should enter grade b fons where a learner decline the grade can be identified f me grade must be a valid loo entry level and counts toward	d be included. tion but not achieved a GC U or N as appropriate. es certification the grade ac rom the individual module r okup in <u>Appendix Q</u> ds skills for life target, the L2 or EL3 if the learning arning aim is 'Exam taken plete but the exam has not	E A, AS-level, of hieved by the lemarks issued by	arner
• 1 3	informa Where GCSE For AS should awardi lidation If retur If the I Outcom aim is The O but res yet be	ation is available a learner has b qualification, pr -level qualificati be recorded. T ng body. rules rned, the Outcor earning aim is e me grade should 'Achieved' utcome grade n sult not known', en taken and th Outcome grade	e for earlier returns, it should een entered for an examina oviders should enter grade b fons where a learner decline the grade can be identified f me grade must be a valid loo entry level and counts toward d be recorded using EL1, El nust not be returned if the le 'Learning activities are com	d be included. tion but not achieved a GC U or N as appropriate. es certification the grade ac rom the individual module r okup in <u>Appendix Q</u> ds skills for life target, the L2 or EL3 if the learning arning aim is 'Exam taken plete but the exam has not e exam' or is not returned	E A, AS-level, of hieved by the lemarks issued by	arner
• 1 3 4	informa Where GCSE For AS should awardi If retur If the I Outcol aim is The O but res yet be If the C 'Achie If the C X, Y o	ation is available a learner has b qualification, pro- level qualification be recorded. T ing body. rules rned, the Outcor earning aim is e me grade should 'Achieved' utcome grade n sult not known', en taken and th Outcome grade ved' Outcome is 'No r not returned	e for earlier returns, it should een entered for an examina oviders should enter grade I fons where a learner decline The grade can be identified f me grade must be a valid loo entry level and counts toward d be recorded using EL1, El nust not be returned if the le 'Learning activities are com ere is an intention to take th is 'FL', 'U', 'N', 'X' or 'Y', the achievement', the Outcome	d be included. tion but not achieved a GC U or N as appropriate. es certification the grade ac rom the individual module r okup in <u>Appendix Q</u> ds skills for life target, the L2 or EL3 if the learning arning aim is 'Exam taken plete but the exam has not e exam' or is not returned learning aim must not be grade must be FL, U, N,	E A, AS-level, o hieved by the le marks issued by Error Warning Error Error Error	arner
• 1 3 4 5	informa Where GCSE For AS should awardi If retur If the I Outcon aim is The O but res yet be If the C 'Achie If the I GCSE	ation is available a learner has b qualification, pro- level qualification be recorded. T ing body. rules rned, the Outcor earning aim is e me grade should 'Achieved' utcome grade n sult not known', en taken and th Outcome grade ved' Outcome is 'No r not returned learning actual , A-level, AS-leve me grade has b	e for earlier returns, it should een entered for an examina oviders should enter grade b fons where a learner decline the grade can be identified f me grade must be a valid loo entry level and counts toward d be recorded using EL1, El nust not be returned if the le 'Learning activities are com ere is an intention to take th is 'FL', 'U', 'N', 'X' or 'Y', the	d be included. tion but not achieved a GC U or N as appropriate. es certification the grade ac rom the individual module r okup in <u>Appendix Q</u> ds skills for life target, the L2 or EL3 if the learning arning aim is 'Exam taken plete but the exam has not e exam' or is not returned learning aim must not be grade must be FL, U, N, gust 2014, and the aim is a ome is 'Achieved' and the	E A, AS-level, o hieved by the le marks issued by Error Warning Error Error	arner
• 1 3 4 5 6 7	informa Where GCSE For AS should awardi If retur If the I Outcol aim is The O but res yet be If the C Achie If the I GCSE Outcol qualifie	ation is available a learner has b qualification, pro- level qualification be recorded. T ing body. rules rned, the Outcor earning aim is e me grade should 'Achieved' utcome grade n sult not known', en taken and th Outcome grade ved' Outcome is 'No r not returned learning actual , A-level, AS-leve me grade has b	e for earlier returns, it should een entered for an examina oviders should enter grade I fons where a learner decline The grade can be identified f me grade must be a valid loo entry level and counts toward d be recorded using EL1, El nust not be returned if the le 'Learning activities are com ere is an intention to take th is 'FL', 'U', 'N', 'X' or 'Y', the achievement', the Outcome end date is on or after 1 Aug yel or A2 level and the Outcome	d be included. tion but not achieved a GC U or N as appropriate. es certification the grade ac rom the individual module r okup in <u>Appendix Q</u> ds skills for life target, the L2 or EL3 if the learning arning aim is 'Exam taken plete but the exam has not e exam' or is not returned learning aim must not be grade must be FL, U, N, gust 2014, and the aim is a ome is 'Achieved' and the	E A, AS-level, o hieved by the le marks issued by Error Warning Error Error Error	arner

Software supplier aim identifier				
Definition	System generated globally unique identifier for the learning aim.			
Reason required	To enable data included on re matched back to data in provi		he Hub to be	
	Schema defini			
XML element name	SWSupAimId	Mandatory	Ν	
Field length	36	Data type	xs:string	
Minimum occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1	
Part of	LearningDelivery			
	Collection requ	uirements		
Collected for all aims w	here applicable			
	Valid entrie	es		
32 character hexadecin universally unique ident	nal ID or 36 character hexadeci ifier (UUID) standard.	mal ID with hyphens that a	dheres to the	
Notes			Core N	
 This field is optional and for the use by software suppliers and providers writing their own software to record a unique aim ID for the learning aim. It is expected that this ID will be automatically generated by providers' software systems. The GUID generated may or may not include hyphens. For example. 550e8400-e29b-41d4-a716-446655440000. There is no requirement for software suppliers to add or remove hyphens before recording the GUID in this field. Both entries are valid and the ID can be recorded with or without hyphen. 				
 to record a unique a It is expected that th generated may or m 446655440000. The recording the GUID hyphen. 	im ID for the learning aim. is ID will be automatically gene ay not include hyphens. For ex re is no requirement for softwa	rated by providers' softwar kample. 550e8400-e29b-4 re suppliers to add or remo	e systems. The GUID Id4-a716- ve hyphens before	
 to record a unique a It is expected that th generated may or m 446655440000. The recording the GUID hyphen. 	im ID for the learning aim. is ID will be automatically gene ay not include hyphens. For ex re is no requirement for softwa in this field. Both entries are va	erated by providers' softwar kample. 550e8400-e29b-4 re suppliers to add or remo lid and the ID can be recor	e systems. The GUID Id4-a716- ve hyphens before	
 to record a unique a It is expected that th generated may or m 446655440000. The recording the GUID hyphen. 	im ID for the learning aim. is ID will be automatically gene ay not include hyphens. For ex re is no requirement for softwa	erated by providers' softwar kample. 550e8400-e29b-4 re suppliers to add or remo lid and the ID can be recor	e systems. The GUID Id4-a716- ve hyphens before	
 to record a unique a It is expected that the generated may or mean of the 446655440000. The recording the GUID hyphen. Validation rules If returned, the Source 	im ID for the learning aim. is ID will be automatically gene ay not include hyphens. For ex re is no requirement for softwa in this field. Both entries are va	erated by providers' softwar kample. 550e8400-e29b-4 re suppliers to add or remo lid and the ID can be recor	e systems. The GUID Id4-a716- ve hyphens before ded with or without	



		g delivery fund			he
Definit	ion	The funding or monitori			
Reaso	son required To identify additional funding and/or funding characteristics of delivery.				
		Schema de	efinitions		
XML el	ement name	LearnDelFAMType	Mandatory	Y	
Field le	ngth	3	Field Type	Restric	tedString
Part of		LearningDeliveryFAM			
		Valid e	ntries		
FAM Type	FAM Type Des	scription			Max no of occurrences
<u>SOF</u>	Source of fundi	ng			1
FFI	Full or co-fundi	ng indicator			1
WPL	Workplace lear	ning indicator			1
EEF	Eligibility for en	hanced apprenticeship fui	nding		1
<u>RES</u>	Restart indicate	or			1
<u>LSF</u>	Learning suppo	ort funding			Unbounded
ADL	24+ Advanced	Learning Loans indicator			1
<u>ALB</u>	24+ Advanced	Learning Loans Bursary fo	und		Unbounded
<u>ASL</u>	Community Lea	arning provision type			1
<u>FLN</u>	Family English,	Maths and Language			<mark>1</mark>
<u>LDM</u>	Learning delive	ry monitoring			4
<u>SPP</u>	Special projects				1
<u>NSA</u>		Academy indicator			1
<u>WPP</u>	Work programr				1
<u>POD</u>	Percentage of o				1
<u>TBS</u>		renticeship standard			1
HEM	HE monitoring				3
HHS	Household situ	ation			<mark>2</mark>
	ion rules				-
1		funding must be returned			rror
2, 22	Collected for ta		•	E	Error
3,27	Collected for ta				Error
4	FAM type	is returned, the FAM cod			Error
6	The Learning start date must not be after the 'valid to' date in the FAM code table				
7-9	the learning ain	funding must be 105 (Skill n is Agency funded			Error
14	apprenticeship funding must no		for enhanced apprentic	eship E	Error
15		elivery monitoring code fo ning aim has ended	r 'Proxy learning aim' m	iust not be	Error

Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring (FAM)

16	If the file preparation date is after the current teaching year end date, the Learning delivery monitoring code for 'Proxy learning aim' must not be used	Error
18,20, 31	If there is more than one record for this FAM type the FAM codes must be different	Error
24	The HE monitoring FAM Type, code 1, must not be returned if the learning aim started before 1 September 2012	Error
30	The HE monitoring must not be returned unless the Learning Delivery HE entity has been returned	Error
32,33	The Workplace indicator must be returned as specified in the Collected for table	Error
34	If the learning aim is not Adult skills funded or is a component aim of an Adult skills funded programme (apart from a traineeship), the Learning support funding must not be returned	Error
35	If the learning aim is not funded by Funding model 99 or is a component aim of a programme financed by a 24+ Advanced Learning Loan, the 24+ Advanced Learning Loan indicator must not be returned	Error
36	If a 24+ Advanced Learning Loans Bursary funding indicator has been returned, there must be a 24+ Advanced Learning Loans indicator	Error
38	If the learning aim is not funded by Funding model 99 or is a component aim of a programme with a 24+ Advanced Learning Loans Bursary fund, the 24+ Advanced Learning Loans Bursary fund indicator must not be returned	Error
39	If the learning aim started on or after 1 August 2013, there should be a Learning delivery monitoring or Special project and pilots returned	Warning
40	If the learning aim is part of an apprenticeship programme, the 24+ Advanced Learning Loans indicator must not be returned	Error
41	If the learning aim started on or after 1 August 2014 and is Adult Skills funded and not a programme aim or workplace learning, the Percentage of online delivery must be returned	Error
42	If the learning aim is part of an Apprenticeship Trailblazer programme, an Apprenticeship Trailblazer standard must be returned	Error
43	If the learning aim is not part of an Apprenticeship Trailblazer programme, the Apprenticeship Trailblazer standard must not be returned	Error
Change	e management notes	

Source of funding				
Definition	The organisation or source from which funding has been received directly for this learning aim in this teaching year.			
Reason required	To identify the organisation o	or source from which fund	ls have been received.	
FAM Туре	SOF			
Minimum occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1	
	Collection requir	rements		
EFA funded	Collected for all aims			
Skills Funding Agency funded	Collected for all aims			
Non-funded	Collected for all aims where a	Collected for all aims where applicable		
	Notes			

- The Source of funding identifies the organisation which has directly funded the learning aim and that passes funds directly to you. No attempt should be made to use this field to indicate sources beyond the one directly providing the funds.
- The Source of funding is closely linked to the funding model recorded for an aim. The following table gives an indication of the most likely code combination between the Funding model and Source of funding field.

FundModel Source of funding

10	Always 105
25	Usually 107 (see Provider Support Manual for further details)
35	Always 105
70	Always 105
81	Always 105
82	Always 107
99	Any code except 105 or 107 if applicable

Other sources of funding

- If the Funding model field is recorded with code 99, No Skills Funding Agency or EFA funding for this learning aim, then this field must not contain codes 105, Skills Funding Agency, or 107, EFA.
- Code 108 should be used to record funding from the Skills Funding Agency (for Community Learning) that is paid through local authorities.
- If the learning aim is financed by a 24+ Advanced learning loan, this field is not required and must not be returned.
- If the learner or employer is paying the full cost of the learning aim, this field is not required and must not be returned.

	Full or co-funding indicator				
Definition		Indicates whether the learning aim is fully funded or co-funded by the Skills Funding Agency.			
Reason re	equired	To calculate the funding fo	r the learning aim.		
FAM type		FFI			
Minimum	occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1	
		Collection requ	uirements		
EFA funde	ed	Not collected			
Skills	Collected for:	All Adult Skills Budget (Fur	ndModel 35) aims		
Funding Agency funded	Not collected for:	Community Learning (FundModel 10), ESF (FundModel 70) and Other Skills Funding Agency funding (FundModel 81)			
Non-funde	ed	Not collected			
Notes					

- This field is not collected for learning aims which are funded by Other Skills Funding Agency funding. It is not required for Trailblazer apprenticeships.
- Code 1 should be used where the learning aim is fully funded by the Skills Funding Agency directly.
- Code 2 should be used where the learning aim is co-funded by the Skills Funding Agency.
- If the learning aim does not attract any funding from the Skills Funding Agency, this must not be returned.

Change management notes

Workplace learning indicator				
Definition		To identify whether the programme or learning aim is classified as workplace learning as defined in the Skills Funding Agency's funding rules.		
Reason re	equired	To calculate the funding fo	r the learning aim.	
FAM type		WPL		
Minimum	occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1
		Collection requ	uirements	
EFA funde	ed	Not collected		
Skills	Collected for:	All Adult Skills Budget (Fur	ndModel 35) aims where a	oplicable
Funding Agency funded	Not collected for:	Community Learning (FundModel 10), ESF (FundModel 70) and Other Skills Funding Agency funding (FundModel 81)		
Non-funde	ed	Not collected		
Notes				
	 This should be used to indicate that the learner is undertaking workplace learning as defined in the Skills Funding Agency funding rules. It is not required for Trailblazer apprenticeships. 			

Eligibility for enhanced apprenticeship funding							
Definition		To indicate eligibility for enhanced apprenticeship funding.					
Reason required		To calculate funding and monitor eligibility for enhanced funding for apprenticeships.					
FAM type		EEF					
Minimum occurrences		0	Maximum occurrences	1			
Collection requirements							
EFA funded		Not collected					
Skills Funding	Collected for:	Aims which are part of an apprenticeship programme (FundModel 35 and 81) where applicable					
Agency funded	Not collected for:	Aims which are not part of an apprenticeship programme (FundModel 35 and 81), Community Learning (FundModel 10), ESF (FundModel 70)					
Non-funded		Not collected					
Notes							
Code 2, Entitlement to 16-18 apprenticeship funding, should be used where the learner is re-							

- Code 2, Entitlement to 16-18 apprenticeship funding, should be used where the learner is restarting a programme on or after their 19th birthday but is entitled to 16-18 funding due to a break in learning. Code 2 should also be used for apprentices who are aged 19-24, and have an EHC plan or LDA.
- If code 2 is recorded here, then the Full or co-funding indicator must be recorded with code 1, 'Fully funded' (Adult Skills funded apprenticeship programmes only).
- If the learner started an apprenticeship programme aged 18 and then started one of the learning aims within that programme aged 19+, this indicator is not required.
- Code 3 should be used where the learner is re-starting a programme on or after their 24th birthday but is entitled to 19-23 funding due to a break in learning. If code 3 is recorded here, then the Full or co-funding indicator must be recorded with code 2, Co-funded (Adult Skills funded apprenticeship programmes only).

Change management notes

Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring (FAM)

Restart indicator							
Definition		To identify whether the learner has restarted the learning aim.					
Reason required		Learning aim monitoring.					
FAM type		RES					
Minimum occurrences		0	Maximum occurrences 1				
Collection requirements							
Collected for all aims where applicable							
Notes							
	This should be used to indicate that the learner has re-started a learning aim or apprenticeship programme. It should only be used if the learner has transferred from another provider or has had a break in learning.						
	f the learner has re-started the entire apprenticeship programme then the re-start indicator should be recorded against the programme aim and all the learning aims within the programme. If only one of the aims within the programme has been re-started then the Restart indicator is only ecorded against that aim.						
	Where a learner has already undertaken some of the learning towards an Adult Skills funded or Other Skills Funding Agency funded aim and is restarting it then the Funding adjustment for prior earning field should be used to reduce the amount of funding claimed as applicable.						
•	 This indicator is used in the validation of the apprenticeship minimum duration rules and so it is important that it is completed accurately. 						
Change management notes							
	•						

	Learning support funding				
Definition		To identify whether the learner requires learning support funding for this learning aim.			
Reason re	equired	To monitor and fund learning	ng support for providers who are paid on actuals.		
FAM type		LSF			
Minimum	occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences Unbounded		
		Collection requ	lirements		
EFA funde	ed	Not collected			
Skills Funding	Collected for:	 Adult Skills Budget (FundModel 35) aims recorded with an AimType = 1, 4 and 3 where applicable (see notes below) Other Skills Funding Agency funding (FundModel 81) aims recorded with an AimType = 1 and 4 where applicable. 			
Agency funded	Not collected for:	Adult Skills Budget (FundModel 35) aims recorded with an AimType = 3			
Non-funded		Not collected			
	Notes				

- This field must be completed by all providers for Adult Skills Budget funded learning aims where learning support funding is being claimed.
- See the Skills Funding Agency funding rules for further details about learning support funding and evidence requirements.
- For programmes funded by the Adult Skills Budget funding model, this information is recorded only on the programme aim. If the traineeship programme aim is closed and there is a continuing component aim, then the Learning support funding must be recorded on the continuing component aim, AimType = 3. See the traineeship section in the Provider Support Manual for further details.
- In addition to recording this Funding and monitoring type for this learning aim, the Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring Date applies from and Date applies to fields must also be completed.
- If the learner's LSF status changes during their learning, a new Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring record for LSF should be created detailing the date that it applies from and to. The learning aim record remains unchanged. See the <u>Provider Support Manual</u> for further details and examples.

Change management notes

	24+ Advanced Learning Loans indicator				
Definition		To identify whether the learning aim is financed by a 24+ Advanced Learning Loan.			
Reason re	equired	Learning aim monitoring.			
FAM type		ADL			
Minimum	occurrences	0 Maximum occurrences 1			
		Collection requ	uirements		
EFA funde	ed	Not collected			
Skills Fun funded	Skills Funding Agency funded Not collected				
Non-	Collected for:	Aims recorded with AimType = 1 or 4 where applicable		le	
funded	Not collected for:	Aims recorded with AimType = 3			
Notes					

24+ Advanced Learning Loan

- This should be used to indicate that the learning aim is financed by a 24+ Advanced Learning Loan.
- For this learning aim the Funding model field should be completed with 'No Skills Funding Agency or EFA funding', code 99.
- If the learning aim is sub-contracted out to another provider, the 24+ Advanced Learning Loans indicator should only be returned by the lead provider who receives the funding from the Student Loan Company and not by the provider delivering the provision.

Change management notes

	24+ Advanced Learning Loans Bursary funding				
Definition		To identify whether the learner is in receipt of 24+ Advanced Learning Loans Bursary funding for this learning aim.			
Reason Collected			ners for 24+ Advanced Lea	arning Loans Bursary	
FAM type		ALB			
Minimum	occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	unbounded	
		Collection red	quirements		
EFA fund		Not collected			
Skills Fun funded	ding Agency	Not collected			
Non-	Collected for:	Aims financed by a 24+ A AimType = 1 or 4 where a	Advanced Learning Loan (A applicable	ADL1) recorded with	
funded	Not collected for:	Aims recorded with AimT	ype = 3		
		Notes			
Code A	LB1 should be u	used for low-cost learner su	upport, not including childc	are and residential.	
	LB2 should be unter the termination of	used for learning support re	ecognising that the learner	could have Learner	
		used for residential or child	dcare support recognising t eeds as well.	that the learner could	
	ct funded provide ly use code ALB		<mark>e codes as applicable. Gra</mark>	ant funded providers	
 See the 	 See the Skills Funding Agency funding rates and formula document for further details. 				
• In addition to recording this funding and monitoring type for this learning aim, the Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring Date applies from and Date applies to fields must also be completed. If the learner's ALB funding band changes during their learning, a new Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring record for ALB should be created detailing the dates that it applies from and to.					
Change m	nanagement not	tes			

		Community Learning provision type			
Definition		Identifies the type of Community Learning provision activity being undertaken.			
Reason re	quired	To monitor the provision type for learning aims within this sector.			
FAM type		ASL			
Minimum	occurrences	0 Maximum occurrences 1			
		Collection requirements			
EFA funde	ed	Not collected			
Skills	Collected for:	Community Learning (FundModel 10)			
Funding Agency funded	Not collected for:	Adult Skills Budget (FundModel 35), ESF (FundModel 70) and Other Skills Funding Agency (FundModel 81)			
Non-funde	ed	Collected for all aims where Source of funding is Local authority Community Learning funds (SOF108). If the aim is part of a programme, this should only be returned on the programme aim			
		Notes			
<mark>or Lang</mark>		our Adult Skills Budget (Funding Model 35) to deliver Family English, Maths arning aims, you should record this using the new Learning Delivery g type of FLN.			
		record Family English, Maths and Language programmes funded through g funding model (Funding Model 10) using this field.			
 Family must: 					
<mark>○ aim</mark>	 aim to improve the English, Maths or Language skills of parents or other carers 				
<mark>○ aim</mark>	o aim to improve parents'/carers' ability to help their children learn				
<mark>₀ aim</mark>	o aim to improve children's acquisition of English and/or Maths and/or Language.				
• Learne	 Learners' children must be under 18. 				

	Family English, Maths and Language			
Definition		Collect data on participation in regulated Family English, Maths and Language (FEML) courses that are delivered through the Adult Skills Budget.		
Reason re	equired	Policy monitoring and deve	elopment.	
FAM type		FLN		
Minimum occurrences		0	Maximum occurrences	1
		Collection requ	irements	
EFA funde	ed	Not collected		
Skills Funding	Collected for:	Adult Skills Budget (FundModel 35) delivered by providers with Community learning funding only		
Agency funded	Not collected for:	Community Learning (FundModel 10), ESF (FundModel 70) and Other Skills Funding Agency (FundModel 81)		
Non-funde	ed	Not collected		
Notes				

- This code should be used by community learning providers to record Family English, Maths or Language (FEML) learning aims that are delivered through their Adult Skills Budget.
- The purpose and context for all learning aims recorded as Family English, Maths and Language must be to support children's learning and improve the home learning environment.
- Family English, Maths and Language programmes must fulfil all the following requirements. They must:
 - o aim to improve the English, Maths or Language skills of parents or other carers
 - o aim to improve parents'/carers' ability to help their children learn
 - o aim to improve children's acquisition of English and/or Maths and/or Language.
- Learners' children must be under 18.
- Where FEML programmes are funded through the Community Learning funding model (Funding Model 10) then providers must record this using the existing Community Learning provision type (ASL).

Learning delivery monitoring					
Definition	Indicates participation in programmes or initiatives.				
Reason required	Learning aim monitoring.				
FAM type	LDM				
Minimum occurrences	0 Maximum occurrences 4				
Collection requirements					
Collected for all aims where applicable					

Notes

- The Learning delivery monitoring codes document is available at <u>https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/ilr-specification-validation-rules-and-appendices-2015-</u> <u>to-2016</u>. This contains all of the valid codes available for this field, but is not teaching year specific. The 'Valid from' column should be used to determine whether the code is valid for use.
- Unassigned codes must not be used until they have been authorised for use and have been published.
- The Skills Funding Agency or the EFA directorate responsible for running the project or pilot will inform providers involved of the code that should be used.
- All learning aims starting on or after 1 August 2013 delivered through funding models 81 and 82 should be identified using a Learning Delivery Monitoring code. Providers will be informed of which code to use.

Special projects and pilots				
Definition	Indicates participation in programmes or initiatives.			
Reason required	Learning aim monitoring.			
FAM type	SPP			
Minimum occurrences	0 Maximum occurrences 1			
Collection requirements				
Collected for all aims where applicable				
Notes				

- The Special projects and pilots codes are included on the Learning Delivery Monitoring Codes document available at https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/ilr-specification-validation-rulesand-appendices-2015-to-2016. This contains all of the valid codes available for this field, but is not teaching year specific. The 'Valid from' column should be used to determine whether the code is valid for use.
- Unassigned codes must not be used until they have been authorised for use and have been published.
- The Skills Funding Agency or the EFA directorate responsible for running the project or pilot will inform providers involved of the code that should be used.

	National Skills Academy indicator					
Definition		To identify delivery of learning by a National Skills Academy.				
Reason required		To monitor learner numbers and performance of each National Skills Academy.				
FAM type		NSA				
Minimum	occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1		
		Collection requ	uirements			
EFA funde	ed	Not collected				
Skills	Collected for:	Aims recorded with AimTy	be = 1 or 4 where applicab	le		
Funding Agency funded	Not collected for:	Aims recorded with AimType = 3				
Non- Collected for:		Aims recorded with AimType = 1 or 4 where applicable				
funded	Not collected for:	Aims recorded with AimType = 3				
Notes						

- National Skills Academies (NSAs) are centres of excellence dedicated to driving up skills and becoming the lead for employers and providers for their sector. They are national centres developing networks of training providers including some Training Quality Standard accredited providers and Centres of Vocational Excellence.
- The NSA network is continuing to expand with a view to developing an academy in each major sector of the economy.
- NSAs represent a large investment of public funding and will deliver both funded and non-funded provision. In order to evaluate the NSA network and demonstrate impact and value for money, there is a requirement to produce achievement and success rate data at the individual NSA provider level.

Work programme participation					
Definition	Learning aims that are del	ivered as part of a DWP W	ork Programme.		
Reason required	To monitor numbers of learners undertaking skills training as part of a Work programme. To inform future policy development.				
FAM type	WPP				
Minimum occurrences	0	0 Maximum occurrences 1			
Collection Requirements					
EFA funded	Not collected				
Skills Funding Agency funded	The second second for all learning aims where applicable				
Non-funded	Non-funded Not collected				
Notes					
This should only be completed where the learning aim is delivered as part of a DWP Work Programme contract.					

		Percentage of online delivery			
Definition		The proportion of the curriculum design (scheme of work) delivered by computer mediated activity rather than by a lecturer. This is activity which replaces face to face lecturing time and not time spent on researching information on the web.			
Reason re	equired	Policy development and reporting.			
FAM type		POD			
Minimum	occurrences	0 Maximum occurrences 1			
		Collection Requirements			
EFA funde	ed	Not collected			
Skills	Collected for:	Adult Skills Budget aims recorded with an AimType = 3 and 4 and not workplace learning (FundModel 35 and LearnDelFAMType <> WPL			
Funding Agency fundedAdult Skills Budget workplace learning (FundModel 35 and LearnDelFAMType = WPL) and Adult Skills Budget aims record 					
Non-fund	ed	Not collected			
		Notes			
	 This field must be returned for all classroom based learning aims funded through the Adult Skil funding model that start on or after 1 August 2014. 				
See the <u>Provider Support Manual</u> for examples and further details.					
 The collection requirements for 2015 to 2016 are being reviewed and will be confirmed in version 2. 					
Change m	Change management notes				

	Trailblazer apprenticeship standard					
Definition		An identifier to show which Trailblazer apprenticeship standard the learner is undertaking.				
Reason re	equired	Trailblazer apprenticeship f	funding and reporting.			
FAM type		TBS				
Minimum	occurrences	0 Maximum occurrences 1				
		Collection Requ	uirements			
EFA fund	ed	Not collected				
Skills	Collected for:	All aims that are part of a T	railblazer apprenticeship			
Funding Agency funded	Not collected for:	Aims that are not part of a Trailblazer apprenticeship				
Non-fund	ed	Not collected				
Notes						

 A list of valid codes for Trailblazer apprenticeship standards is published on the Learning Delivery Monitoring code spreadsheet, located at: <u>https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/ilr-</u> <u>specification-validation-rules-and-appendices-2015-to-2016</u>

• Unassigned codes must not be used until they have been authorised for use and have been published.

Change management notes

HE monitoring					
Definition	To identify participation in HE programmes or initiatives. Only applicable to learning aims with a Learning Delivery HE record.				
Reason required	Learning aim monitoring.				
FAM type	HEM				
Minimum occurrences	0 Maximum occurrences 3				
	Collection requ	uirements			
Collected for all aims when	Collected for all aims where a Learning Delivery HE entity is returned, where applicable				
Notes					
These codes should or	ly be used if they apply for a	aims where a Learning Deli	verv HE record is		

 These codes should only be used if they apply for aims where a Learning Delivery HE record is returned.

COLLECTION OF THIS DATA ITEM IS NOT CONFIRMED

	Household	situation
Definition	Information about the hous	sehold situation of the learner.
Reason required	For ESF programme mana	agement information.
FAM type	HHS	
Minimum occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences 2
	Collection Req	uirements

Collection requirements to be confirmed in version 2.

Notes

The Skills Funding Agency is seeking clarification from the ESF managing authority as to whether this data must be collected. This will be confirmed for version 2.

If it is required, the field specification will be as detailed below.

- The household situation recorded is the status that applies at the start of the learning aim and does not need to be updated if it subsequently changes
- You can record up to two HHS records. You can record either codes HHS1 or HHS2 but not both of these. In addition you can also record HHS3.

Use code HHS1 when:

- No household member is in employment, i.e. all members are either unemployed or inactive and;
- The household includes one or more dependent children. I.e. those aged 0-17 years or 18-24 years if inactive and living with at least one parent. The latter category of older dependent children excludes people who are unemployed (because they are economically active) but includes full-time students.

Use code HHS2 when:

- No household member is in employment, i.e. all members are either unemployed or inactive and;
- The household does not include any dependent children
- No household member is in employment, i.e. all members are either unemployed or inactive.

Use code HHS3 when:

- The household includes only one adult (individual aged 18 or above), irrespective of their employment status and;
- The household includes one or more dependent children, i.e. those aged 0-17 years or 18-24 years if inactive and living with at least one parent. The latter category of older dependent children excludes people who are unemployed (because they are economically active) but includes full-time students

What is a household?

A household is defined as a housekeeping unit or, operationally, as a social unit:

- having common arrangements;
- sharing household expenses or daily needs;
- in a shared common residence.

A household includes either one person living alone or a group of people, not necessarily related, living at the same address with common housekeeping, i.e. sharing at least one meal per day or sharing a living or sitting room.

Exclusions:

Collective households or institutional households (e.g. hospitals, old people's homes, residential homes, prisons, military barracks, religious institutions, boarding houses, workers' hostels, etc.)

Who are to be considered as household members?

The following persons are regarded as household members:

- Persons usually resident, related to other members;
- Persons usually resident, not related to other members;
- Resident boarders, lodgers, tenants (for at least six months or without private address elsewhere);
- Visitors (for at least six months or without private address elsewhere);
- Live-in domestic servants, au-pairs (for at least six months or without private address elsewhere);
- Persons usually resident, but temporarily (for less than six months) absent from the dwelling (and without private address elsewhere);
- Children of the household being educated away from home;16
- Persons absent for long periods, but having household ties;16
- Persons temporarily absent (for less than six months) but having household ties
- Further detailed information can be found in <u>Annex D Practical guidance on data collection and validation</u>, paragraph 5.6.1 on Page 52 and <u>Programming Period 2014-2020</u>, <u>Monitoring and Evaluation of European Cohesion Policy</u>, <u>European Social Fund Guidance</u>

Change management notes

	Learr	ning	delivery fund	ing and moni	itoring code	
Definit			The funding or monitor			
Reaso	n required		To identify additional full learning delivery.	unding and/or funding	characteristics of the	
			Schema de	finitions		
XML el	ement name	Э	LearnDelFAMCode	Mandatory	Y	
Field le	ength		5	Data type	RestrictedS	tring
Part of			LearningDeliveryFAM		·	
			Valid er	ntries		
FAM Type	FAM Code		FAM	Code Description		Valid to
SOF	1	HEFC	=			
SOF	105	Skills F	Funding Agency			
SOF	107	Educa	tion Funding Agency (E	FA)		
SOF	108	Local a	authority (Community Le	earning funds)		
SOF	998	Other				
SOF	110-120	Unass	igned			
FFI	1	Fully fu	unded learning aim			
FFI	2	Co fun	ded learning aim			
WPL	1	Workp	lace learning			
EEF	2	Entitle over	ment to 16-18 apprention	ceship funding, where	the learner is 19 or	
EEF	3	Entitle over	ment to 19-23 apprentic	eship funding, where	the learner is 24 or	
RES	1	Learni	ng aim restarted			
LSF	1	Learni	ng support funding			
ADL	1	Aim is	financed by a 24+ Adva	anced Learning Loan		
ALB	1	24+ Ac	dvanced Learning Loan	Bursary funding - rate	e 1	
ALB	2	24+ Ac	dvanced Learning Loan	Bursary funding - rate	e 2	
ALB	3	24+ Ac	dvanced Learning Loan	Bursary funding - rate	e 3	
ASL	1	Persor	nal and community deve	elopment learning		
ASL	2	Neight	ourhood learning in de	prived communities		
ASL	3	Family	English Maths and Lar	nguage		
ASL	4		family learning			
<mark>FLN</mark>	1		English, Maths or Lang Skills Budget	guage learning aim del	livered through the	
LDM	001-400	Learni	ng delivery monitoring o	codes		
SPP	SP001- SP254	Specia	I projects and pilots			
NSA	1	Fashio	n Retail			
NSA	2	Manuf	acturing			
NSA	3	Financ	ial Services			
NSA	4	Constr	uction			
NSA	5	Food a	and Drink Manufacturing]		

Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring (FAM)

NSA	6	Nuclear	
NSA	7	Process Industries	
NSA	8	Creative and Cultural	
NSA	9	Hospitality	
NSA	10	Sport and Active Leisure	
NSA	11	Retail	
NSA	12	Materials, Production and Supply	
NSA	13	National Enterprise Academy	
NSA	14	Social Care	
NSA	15	Information Technology	
NSA	16	Power	
NSA	17	Rail Engineering	
NSA	18	Environmental Technologies	
NSA	19	Logistics	
NSA	20	Health	
WPP	1	DWP work programme	
POD	1	0%	
POD	2	1 - 9%	
POD	3	10 – 24%	
POD	4	25 – 49%	
POD	5	50 – 74%	
POD	6	75 – 99%	
POD	7	100%	
TBS	1- <mark>999</mark>	Trailblazer apprenticeship standard codes	
HEM	1	Student is funded by HEFCE using the old funding regime (only for learning aims starting on or after 1 September 2012)	
HEM	3	Student has received an award under the National Scholarship programme for this learning aim	
HEM	5	Student's qualifications and grades prior to enrolment are included in the student number control exemption list according to HEFCE.	
HHS	<mark>1</mark>	No household member is in employment and the household includes one or more dependent children	
HHS	2	No household member is in employment and the household does not include any dependent children	
HHS	<mark>3</mark>	Learner lives in a single adult household with dependent children	
HHS	<mark>98</mark>	Prefer not to say	
HHS	<mark>99</mark>	Not applicable	
Notes			
• Una	assigned co	des must not be used unless authorised and published.	
• <mark>NS</mark> /	A codes 21-	-30 have been removed for 2015 to 2016	
Change	e managen	nent notes	

	Date applie	es from		
Definition	The date the funding and r	nonitoring status is effectiv	e from.	
Reason required	To calculate funding.			
	Schema defini	tions		
XML element name	LearnDelFAMDateFrom	Mandatory	Ν	
Field length	10	Data type	xs:date	
Part of	LearningDeliveryFAM			
	Collection requ	uirements		
EFA funded	Not collected			
Skills Funding Agency funded	Collected for aims where L Learning Delivery Funding		SF) is reco	rded in the
Non-funded	Collected for aims where 2 (ALB) is recorded in the Le			
	Valid entrie	S		
A valid date, using the dat	e pattern YYYY-MM-DD			
Notes			Core	Ν
	a Learning Delivery and Funts and the completed to indicate w			LB
Validation rules				
0 11	funding or 24+ Advanced Le te applies from and the Date	0 ,	d Error	
² date of the aim	e applies from must be on o	C	Error	
	ing support funding or 24+ A Date applies from must not b		Error	
Change management no	tes			

	Date appl	lies to		
Definition	The date the funding and n	nonitoring status is effectiv	e to.	
Reason required	To calculate funding.			
	Schema defini	tions		
XML element name	LearnDelFAMDateTo	Mandatory	N	
Field length	10	Data type	xs:date	
Part of	LearningDeliveryFAM			
	Collection requ	lirements		
EFA funded	Not collected			
Skills Funding Agency funded	Collected for aims where L Learning Delivery Funding		.SF) is record	led in the
Non-funded	Collected for aims where 2 (ALB) is recorded in the Le	4+ Advanced Learning Loa		
	Valid entrie	S		
A valid date, using the date	e pattern YYYY-MM-DD			
Notes			Core	Ν
	a Learning Delivery and Fur at be completed to indicate v			В
aim, this field should be Learning support or Bu	funding or Bursary funding e completed with the Learnir rsary funding is no longer re e updated with the new date	ng planned end date. If thi equired until the Learning p	s changes ar	nd the
–	ding or Bursary funding is re field should be updated to re		d end date of	<mark>the</mark>
See the <u>Provider Supp</u>	ort Manual for examples and	d further details.		
Validation rules				
1 If returned, the Date	applies to must be on or afte	er the Date applies from	Error	
² end date of the aim	applies to should not be afte	01	Warning	
³ date of the aim	applies to must not be after	0	Error	
	g support funding or 24+ Ad te applies to must not be ret	0	Error	
Change management not	es			

Part of LearningDelivery XML elements Schema mandation WorkPlaceStartDate Mandatory WorkPlaceEndDate Not Mandatory WorkPlaceEmpld Not Mandatory UsersteiningDeliveryWorkPlacement = WorkPlaceEndDate WorkPlaceEndDate WorkPlaceEndDate WorkPlaceEndDate 0∞ WorkPlaceEmpld UsersteiningDeliveryWorkPlacement WorkPlaceEmpld 0∞ WorkPlaceEmpld	nition
XML entity name LearningDeliveryWorkPlacement Mandatory N Minimum occurrences 0 Maximum occurrences U Part of LearningDelivery XML elements Schema mandation WorkPlaceStartDate Mandatory WorkPlaceEndDate Not Mandatory WorkPlaceEndDate Not Mandatory WorkPlaceEndDate Not Mandatory WorkPlaceEmpId Not Mandatory WorkPlaceEndDate WorkPlaceEndDate WorkPlaceEmpId Not Mandatory WorkPlaceEndDate WorkPlaceEndDate WorkPlaceEmpId Not Mandatory WorkPlaceEndDate WorkPlaceEndDate User User WorkPlaceEndDate WorkPlaceEndDate User User WorkPlaceEndDate WorkPlaceEndDate User User WorkPlaceEndDate WorkPlaceEndDate User User WorkPlaceEndDate WorkPlaceEndDate WorkPlaceEndDate WorkPlaceEndDate WorkPlaceEndDate WorkPlaceEndDate User User User WorkPlaceEndDate WorkPlaceEndDate User User User Schema mandation WorkPlaceEndDate	
Minimum occurrences 0 Maximum occurrences U Part of LearningDelivery XML elements Schema mandation WorkPlaceStartDate Mandatory WorkPlaceEndDate Not Mandatory WorkPlaceEndDate Not Mandatory WorkPlaceEndDate Not Mandatory WorkPlaceEmpld Not Mandatory WorkPlaceEndDate WorkPlaceEndDate WorkPlaceEmpld Not Mandatory WorkPlaceEndDate WorkPlaceEndDate WorkPlaceEmpld Not Mandatory WorkPlaceEndDate WorkPlaceEndDate Users 0 WorkPlaceEndDate WorkPlaceEndDate VorkPlaceEndDate Not Mandatory WorkPlaceEndDate WorkPlaceEndDate WorkPlaceEndDate 0 WorkPlaceEndDate WorkPlaceEndDate WorkPlaceEndDate 0 WorkPlaceEndDate WorkPlaceEndDate WorkPlaceEndDate WorkPlaceEndDate WorkPlaceEndDate WorkPlaceEndDate WorkPlaceEndDate WorkPlaceEndDate WorkPlaceEndDate WorkPlaceEndDate Vots Collection requirements Collected for all work experience aims Notes Collection requirements Collected for all work exper	
Minimum occurrences 0 occurrences U Part of LearningDelivery XML elements Schema mandation WorkPlaceStartDate Mandatory WorkPlaceEndDate Not Mandatory WorkPlaceEndDate Not Mandatory WorkPlaceEmpld Not Mandatory WorkPlaceEmpld Not Mandatory U U WorkPlaceEmpld Not Mandatory U U Users U U U U Users U U U U U Users U U U U U U U	N
XML elements Schema mandation WorkPlaceStartDate Mandatory WorkPlaceEndDate Not Mandatory WorkPlaceEndDate Mandatory WorkPlaceEmpld Not Mandatory Userstand Image: Constant Structure for the WorkPlaceEmplot Structure for WorkPlaceEmplot Structure for the NorkPlaceEmplot Structure for the NorkPlaceEmplot Structure for the startDate for the NorkPlaceEmplot Structure for the startDate for the Provider support manual for further information about recording placements and examples.	Jnbounded
WorkPlaceStartDate Mandatory WorkPlaceEndDate Not Mandatory WorkPlaceEmpld Not Mandatory WorkPlaceEmpld Not Mandatory WorkPlaceEmpld Not Mandatory LearningDeliveryWorkPlaceEmpld Not Mandatory LearningDeliveryWorkPlaceEmpld Image: Collection requirements Understand 0.xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx	
WorkPlaceEndDate Not Mandatory WorkPlaceEmpld Not Mandatory WorkPlaceEmpld Not Mandatory LearningDeliveryWorkPlaceEmpld Not Mandatory LearningDeliveryWorkPlaceEmpld LearningDeliveryWorkPlaceEndDate User User WorkPlaceEndDate WorkPlaceEndDate Voushould record a single work experience learning aim using one of the non-regulearning aims listed in Appendix H. Each work experience learning aim must have one or more work placement records with it. If a learner undertakes multiple work placements during their traineeship or study p then you should record separate work placement records for each placement. Please refer to the Provider support manual for fur	
WorkPlaceMode Mandatory WorkPlaceEmpId Not Mandatory LearningDeliveryWorkPlacementStructure Image: Collection requirements Understand 0 Collection requirements WorkPlaceEmpId Collected for all work experience aims Collected for all work experience aims Notes C • You should record a single work experience learning aim using one of the non-requirement H. • Scale work experience learning aim must have one or more work placement records with it. • If a learner undertakes multiple work placements during their traineeship or study p then you should record separate work placement records for each placement. Please refer to the <u>Provider support manual</u> for further information about recording placements and examples.	
WorkPlaceEmpld Not Mandatory LearningDeliveryWorkPlacementStructure WorkPlaceEndDate Understand WorkPlaceEndDate 0.xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx	
LearningDeliveryWorkPlacement Functure Image: Collection requirements 0∞ WorkPlaceEndDate Image: Collection requirements Collected for all work experience aims Notes C • You should record a single work experience learning aim using one of the non-regulearning aims listed in Appendix H. • Each work experience learning aim must have one or more work placement records with it. • If a learner undertakes multiple work placements during their traineeship or study p then you should record separate work placement records for each placement. • Please refer to the Provider support manual for further information about recording placements and examples.	
LearningDeliveryWorkPlacement Structure WorkPlaceEndDate WorkPlaceEmpId WorkPlaceEmpId O O O O O O O O O O O O O <	
 Collected for all work experience aims Notes You should record a single work experience learning aim using one of the non-regulearning aims listed in <u>Appendix H</u>. Each work experience learning aim must have one or more work placement records with it. If a learner undertakes multiple work placements during their traineeship or study p then you should record separate work placement records for each placement. Please refer to the <u>Provider support manual</u> for further information about recording placements and examples. 	26
 Notes You should record a single work experience learning aim using one of the non-regulearning aims listed in <u>Appendix H</u>. Each work experience learning aim must have one or more work placement records with it. If a learner undertakes multiple work placements during their traineeship or study p then you should record separate work placement records for each placement. Please refer to the <u>Provider support manual</u> for further information about recording placements and examples. 	
 You should record a single work experience learning aim using one of the non-regulearning aims listed in <u>Appendix H</u>. Each work experience learning aim must have one or more work placement records with it. If a learner undertakes multiple work placements during their traineeship or study p then you should record separate work placement records for each placement. Please refer to the <u>Provider support manual</u> for further information about recording placements and examples. 	
 with it. If a learner undertakes multiple work placements during their traineeship or study p then you should record separate work placement records for each placement. Please refer to the <u>Provider support manual</u> for further information about recording placements and examples. 	Core N ulated
 then you should record separate work placement records for each placement. Please refer to the <u>Provider support manual</u> for further information about recording placements and examples. 	ds associated
placements and examples.	programme
Validation rules	<mark>j work</mark>
Change management notes	

	Work placeme	nt start date		
Definition	The date the work placeme	ent started.		
Reason required	Calculation of work placem	nent duration.		
	Schema defini	tions		
XML element name	WorkPlaceStartDate	Mandatory	Y	
Field length	10	Data type	xs:date	
Part of	LearningDeliveryWorkPlac	ement		
Minimum occurrences	1	Maximum occurrences	1	
	Collection requ	uirements		
EFA funded	Collected for all work expe	rience aims		
Skills Funding Agency funded	Collected for all work expe	rience aims		
Non-funded	Not collected			
	Valid entrie	es		
A valid date, using the dat	e pattern YYYY-MM-DD			
Notes			Core	N
Validation rules				
	arted on or after 1 August 20 a Supported Internship lear ust be returned		Error	
of the learning aim	t start date must be on or af	ter the Learning start date	Error	
Change management no	tes			

	Work placeme	nt end date		
Definition	The date the work placeme	ent ended.		
Reason required	Calculation of work placem	nent duration.		
	Schema defini	tions		
XML element name	WorkPlaceEndDate	Mandatory	Ν	
Field length	10	Data type	xs:date	
Part of	LearningDeliveryWorkPlac	ement		
Minimum occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1	
	Collection requ	uirements		
EFA funded	Collected for all work expe	rience aims		
Skills Funding Agency funded	Collected for all work expe	rience aims		
Non-funded	Not collected			
	Valid entrie	es		
A valid date, using the date	e pattern YYYY-MM-DD			
Notes			Core	N
 This field should record finished. 	I the actual end date of the v	work placement once the p	blacement h	<mark>as</mark>
Validation rules				
1 If returned, the Work placement start date	placement end date must b	e on or after the Work	Error	
2 If returned, the Work Learning actual end	placement end date must b date	e on or before the	Error	
Change management not	tes			

		Work placem	ent mode		
Definit	tion	The type of work placemer	nt being undertaken.		
Reaso	n required	This data will be analysed substantial qualifications to which schools and colleges principles.	monitor and report to Min	isters on the	e extent to
		Schema defini	tions		
XML e	lement name	WorkPlaceMode	Mandatory	Y	
Field le	ength	1	Data type	xs:int	
Part of		LearningDeliveryWorkPlac	ement		
Minimu	um occurrences	1	Maximum occurrences	1	
		Collection requ	uirements		
EFA fu	unded	Collected for all work expe	rience aims		
Skills fundeo	Funding Agency	Collected for all work expe	rience aims		
Non-fu	unded	Not collected			
		Valid entrie	es		
1	Internal (simulated	d) work placement			
2	External work place	cement			
Notes	· · ·			Core	Ν
		e type of work placement be ernal employer, external to t			
ex	ternal organisation,	ent in an education institutio or experience in a college-b nal work placement and sho	based crèche that is a com	mercial ente	
• Bo	oth internal and exte	rnal work placements shoul	d he recorded on the II R		
		inal none placomone onea			
•	urther information ca uidance note:	an be found in the <u>Provider S</u>	Support Manual and the EF	·	erience
<u>ht</u>	urther information ca uidance note:	an be found in the <u>Provider S</u>	Support Manual and the EF	·	erience
Valida	urther information ca uidance note: tps://www.gov.uk/gc tion rules	an be found in the <u>Provider S</u>	Support Manual and the EF	·	erience
Valida	urther information ca uidance note: tps://www.gov.uk/go tion rules f returned, the Work	an be found in the <u>Provider S</u> overnment/publications/delive placement mode must be a	Support Manual and the EF	-experience	

Woi	rk placement err	nployer identifier	•
Definition		yer that the learner is undert	aking the work
	experience placement with		
Reason required	•	ector uptake of work placem	ients.
	Schema defini		
XML element name	WorkPlaceEmpId	Mandatory	N
Field length	9	Data type	xs:int
Part of	LearningDeliveryWorkPlac		
Minimum occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1
	Collection requir		
EFA funded	Collected for all work expe Supported Internship	rience aims that are part of a	a traineeship or
Skills Funding Agency funded	Collected for all work expe	rience aims that are part of a	a traineeship
Non-funded	Not collected		
	Valid entrie	es	
A valid Employer ID number nine digit number	er from the Employer Data S	Service (EDS). This is a	Core N
Notes			
		king a work experience place ed for work placements that a	
• This field must contain	a valid employer number fro	m the Employer Data Servic	e (EDS)
• The EDS can be found	at: http://EDRS.lsc.gov.uk.		
 To obtain a new employ eds@bluesheep.com. 	ver number, contact Blue Sh	neep on either 01242 545 34	6 or by emailing
Validation rules			
	placement employer identif of all available employer num		Error (Hub only)
2 If returned, the Work sum calculation in DI	placement employer identif	ier must pass the check	Error
Change management not			

Trailblazer A	Apprenticeship Financial Definition	Record E	ntity
Definition	This entity collects data about the cost of a from an employer for Trailblazer apprentice		tributions
Reason required	Trailblazer apprenticeship funding		
	Schema definitions		
XML entity name	TrailblazerApprenticeshipFinancialRecord	Mandatory	N
Minimum occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	Unbounded
Part of	LearningDelivery		
XML elements	Schema mandation		
TBFinType	Mandatory		
TBFinCode	Mandatory		
TBFinDate	Mandatory		
TBFinAmount	Mandatory		
TrailblazerApprent	iceshipFinan		
	Collection requirements		
	apprenticeship programme aims (ProgType		pe=1) Core N
NotesThe XML entity name h	as been changed for 2015 to 2016.		
Validation rules			
Change management no	tes		
onange management no			

		Trailblaze	r financial type		
Definiti	ion		zer apprenticeship financial r	ecord bein	g recorded.
Reasor	n required	Trailblazer apprenti	ceship funding.		-
		Schema	definitions		
XML el	ement name	TBFinType	Mandatory	Y	
Field le	ngth	3	Field Type	Restri	ctedString
Minimu	m occurrences	1	Maximum occurrences	s Unbou	unded
Part of		TrailblazerApprentic	ceshipFinancialRecord		
		Collection	on requirements		
EFA fu	nded	Not collected			
funded		AimType=1)	ilblazer apprenticeship progra	ammes <mark>(P</mark>	rogType=25 and
Non-fu	nded	Not collected			
		Valid	l entries		
Туре	Type Description	n			Max no of occurrences
TNP	Trailblazer nego				10
PMR	Payment record				Unbounded
neg as a star	otiated price for the agreed between you t date of the Trailbl	training (TNP1) and and the employer. S azer apprenticeship.	o, you must record two TNP re one for the negotiated price Set the Trailblazer financial re	of the asse ecord date	essment (TNP2) for these to the
 At the neg as a star If a The delive control of the eac your 	otiated price for the agreed between you t date of the Trailble new price for training financial record da sum of the costs re ver the entire appre- tribution element. en you have received h payment that the received payment	e training (TNP1) and u and the employer. S azer apprenticeship. ng, assessment or bo te must be set to the ecorded in TNP1 and enticeship standard, r ed a cash payment, y employer makes to y from the employer.	one for the negotiated price Set the Trailblazer financial re oth is negotiated then you mus date the new price was agre I TNP2 must equal the total co not just the costs for the curre you must record a separate pa you. The financial record date	of the asse ecord date st add new ed. ost to the p ent year or ayment (P e must be s	essment (TNP2) for these to the v TNP records. provider to the employer MR) record for set to the date
 At the neg as a star If a The delive control of the eac your 	otiated price for the agreed between you t date of the Trailble new price for training financial record da sum of the costs re ver the entire appre- tribution element. en you have received h payment that the received payment	e training (TNP1) and u and the employer. S azer apprenticeship. ng, assessment or bo te must be set to the ecorded in TNP1 and enticeship standard, r ed a cash payment, y employer makes to y from the employer.	one for the negotiated price Set the Trailblazer financial re oth is negotiated then you mus date the new price was agre I TNP2 must equal the total co not just the costs for the curre	of the asse ecord date st add new ed. ost to the p ent year or ayment (P e must be s	essment (TNP2) for these to the v TNP records. provider to the employer MR) record for set to the date
 At the neg as a star If a The delivication of the delivicati	otiated price for the agreed between you t date of the Trailble new price for training financial record da sum of the costs re- ver the entire appre- tribution element. en you have received h payment that the received payment amount entered or payment records r	e training (TNP1) and u and the employer. S azer apprenticeship. ng, assessment or bo ate must be set to the ecorded in TNP1 and enticeship standard, r ed a cash payment, y employer makes to y from the employer. n the payment record nust only be used to ed to record what the	one for the negotiated price Set the Trailblazer financial re oth is negotiated then you mus date the new price was agre I TNP2 must equal the total co not just the costs for the curre you must record a separate pa you. The financial record date	of the asse ecord date st add new ed. ost to the p ent year or ayment (P e must be s element wh eeived from	essment (TNP2) for these to the v TNP records. provider to the employer MR) record for set to the date here this exists.
 At the neg as a star If a The delivication of the delivication of the eac you The The t	otiated price for the agreed between you t date of the Trailble new price for training financial record da sum of the costs re- ver the entire appre- tribution element. en you have received h payment that the received payment amount entered or payment records re- sy should not be use Skills Funding Age	e training (TNP1) and u and the employer. S azer apprenticeship. ng, assessment or bo the must be set to the ecorded in TNP1 and enticeship standard, r ed a cash payment, y employer makes to y from the employer. In the payment record nust only be used to ed to record what the ncy's contribution.	one for the negotiated price of Set the Trailblazer financial re- oth is negotiated then you must date the new price was agre i TNP2 must equal the total co not just the costs for the curre you must record a separate pa you. The financial record date is must <u>not</u> include the VAT e record payments <u>actually rec</u>	of the asse ecord date st add new ed. ost to the p ent year or ayment (P e must be s element wh <u>element wh</u> <u>reived</u> from , nor shoul	essment (TNP2) for these to the v TNP records. provider to the employer MR) record for set to the date the employer. In the employer.
 At the neg as a star If a The deliver of the deliver of the eac you The The free the the the the the the conditional star 	otiated price for the agreed between you t date of the Trailble new price for training financial record da sum of the costs rever the entire appre- tribution element. en you have received h payment that the received payment e amount entered or payment records r y should not be use Skills Funding Age ch payment record of tribution.	e training (TNP1) and u and the employer. S azer apprenticeship. Ing, assessment or bo the must be set to the ecorded in TNP1 and enticeship standard, r ed a cash payment, y employer makes to y from the employer. In the payment record nust only be used to ed to record what the ncy's contribution. on the ILR will enable	one for the negotiated price of Set the Trailblazer financial re- oth is negotiated then you must date the new price was agre i TNP2 must equal the total co- not just the costs for the curre you must record a separate pa- you. The financial record date is must <u>not</u> include the VAT e record payments <u>actually rec</u> employer is expected to pay	of the asse ecord date st add new ed. ost to the p ent year or ayment (P e must be s element wh <u>eeived</u> from , nor shoul c of the cor	essment (TNP2) for these to the v TNP records. Drovider to the employer MR) record for set to the date ere this exists. In the employer. Id they record e government full duration of
 At the neg as a star If a The delivicant The delivicant Whe eac you The The The the the the the the context of the the the the the the the the the the	otiated price for the agreed between you t date of the Trailble new price for training financial record da sum of the costs rever the entire appre- tribution element. en you have received h payment that the received payment e amount entered or payment records r y should not be use Skills Funding Age ch payment record of tribution.	e training (TNP1) and u and the employer. S azer apprenticeship. Ing, assessment or bo the must be set to the ecorded in TNP1 and enticeship standard, r ed a cash payment, y employer makes to y from the employer. In the payment record nust only be used to ed to record what the ncy's contribution. on the ILR will enable	one for the negotiated price of Set the Trailblazer financial re- oth is negotiated then you must date the new price was agre I TNP2 must equal the total control is must the costs for the curre you must record a separate pay you. The financial record date is must <u>not</u> include the VAT e record payments <u>actually rec</u> employer is expected to pay the calculation and payment	of the asse ecord date st add new ed. ost to the p ent year or ayment (P e must be s element wh <u>eeived</u> from , nor shoul c of the cor	essment (TNP2) for these to the v TNP records. Drovider to the employer MR) record for set to the date ere this exists. In the employer. Id they record e government full duration of
 At the neg as a star If a The deliver constant of th	otiated price for the agreed between you t date of the Trailble new price for training financial record da sum of the costs re- ver the entire appre- tribution element. en you have received h payment that the received payment e amount entered or payment records re- sy should not be use Skills Funding Age ch payment record of tribution. Trailblazer Financi- programme. This in ion rules the Programme air	e training (TNP1) and u and the employer. S azer apprenticeship. Ing, assessment or bo the must be set to the ecorded in TNP1 and enticeship standard, r ed a cash payment, y employer makes to y from the employer. In the payment record nust only be used to ed to record what the ncy's contribution. Ion the ILR will enable ial Record dataset me icludes payment record	one for the negotiated price of Set the Trailblazer financial re- oth is negotiated then you must date the new price was agre I TNP2 must equal the total control is must the costs for the curre you must record a separate pay you. The financial record date is must <u>not</u> include the VAT e record payments <u>actually rec</u> employer is expected to pay the calculation and payment	of the asse ecord date st add new ed. ost to the p ent year or ayment (P e must be s element wh <u>eeived</u> from , nor shoul c of the cor	essment (TNP2) for these to the v TNP records. provider to the employer MR) record for set to the date ere this exists. the employer. Id they record e government full duration of previous years.

Trailblazer Apprenticeship Financial Record

3	If there is more than one record for this Trailblazer financial type, type the Trailblazer financial codes must be different	Error
4	If the learning aim is not part of an Apprenticeship Trailblazer or is a component aim of an Apprenticeship Trailblazer programme, the Apprenticeship Trailblazer Financial Details record must not be returned	Error
Cha	nge management notes	

Trailblazer financial code						
Definitio	n		The Trailblazer apprentice	ship financial record code	being recorde	ed.
Reason I	required		Trailblazer apprenticeship	funding.		
	Schema definitions					
XML elen	nent nam	ne	TBFinCode	Mandatory	Y	
Field leng	jth		2	Data type	xs:int	
Part of			TrailblazerApprenticeshipF	-inancialRecord		
			Collection requ	uirements		
EFA fund	ded		Not collected			
Skills Fu	nding A	gency	Collected for all Trailblazer	r apprenticeship programm	nes <mark>(ProgType</mark>	e=25 and
funded			AimType=1)			
Non-fund	ded		Not collected			
			Valid entrie	es		
Туре	Code		Code D	escription		Valid to
TNP	1	Total tra	aining price			
TNP	2	Total as	ssessment price			
TNP	3-10	Unassig	gned			
PMR	1	Training	g payment			
PMR	2	Assess	ment payment			
PMR	3	Employ	er payment reimbursed by p	provider		
PMR	4-10	Unassig	gned			
Notes						
 'Assessment' is used to refer to the end point assessment portion of the Trailblazer apprenticeship that must include an independent element. This does not refer to continuous assessment, e.g. continuous assessment conducted as part of NVQ learning aims. Change management notes 						

Trailblazer financial record date						
Definition	The date associated with t	he financial record.				
Reason required	Trailblazer apprenticeship funding.					
XML element name	TBFinDate	BFinDate Mandatory Y				
Field length	10	Data type	xs:date			
Minimum occurrences	1	Maximum occurrences	1			
Part of	TrailblazerApprenticeshipF	-inancialRecord				
	Collection requ	uirements				
EFA funded	Not collected					
Skills Funding Agency funded	Collected for all Trailblazer AimType=1)	r apprenticeship programm	ies <mark>(ProgTy</mark>	pe=25 and		
Non-funded	Not collected					
	Valid entrie	es e				
A valid date, using the date	e pattern YYYY-MM-DD					
Notes			Core	N		
 For negotiated price records (where TBFinType = TNP), the date recorded in this field should be the start date of the Trailblazer apprenticeship programme. For payment records (where TBFinType = PMR), the date should be the date on which the provider received payment for the training or assessment undertaken. 						
Validation rules						
1The Trailblazer financial record date must not be one year before the Learning start date of the Apprenticeship Trailblazer programme.Error						
2 The Trailblazer financial record date must not be two years after the Learning planned end date of the Apprenticeship Trailblazer programme.						
Change management not						

Trailblazer financial amount					
Definition	The amount of money reco	orded on the financial reco	rd.		
Reason required	Trailblazer apprenticeship	funding.			
	Schema defini	tions			
XML element name	TBFinAmount	Mandatory	Y		
Field length	6	Data type	xs:int		
Minimum occurrences	1	Maximum occurrences	1		
Part of	TrailblazerApprenticeshipF	-inancialRecord			
	Collection requ	uirements			
EFA funded	Not collected				
Skills Funding Agency funded	Collected for all Trailblazer AimType=1)	apprenticeship programm	nes <mark>(ProgTy</mark>	pe=25 and	
Non-funded	Not collected				
	Valid entrie	es			
0-999999. Actual amount i	n pounds to the nearest who	ole pound <mark>(excluding VAT)</mark>			
Notes			Core	N	
Validation rules					
Change management notes					

Learning Delivery Provider Specified Monitoring Entity Definition					
Definition	This entity collects data specified	by the provider for the	ir own use.		
	Schema definitions				
XML entity name	ProviderSpecDeliveryMonitoring	Mandatory	Ν		
Minimum occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	4		
Part of	LearningDelivery				
XML elements	Schema mandation				
ProvSpecDelMonOccur	Mandatory				
ProvSpecDelMon	Mandatory				
- ProviderSpec	DeliveryMonitoring	rovSpecDelMonOccur rovSpecDelMon			
	Collection requiremen	its			
Collected for all aims when	e applicable				
Notes			Core N		
 The use of this entity is optional. You can use it if you wish to do so, to record additional data for your own business purposes. 					
Validation rules					
Change management not	tes				

Provider specified delivery monitoring occurrence					
Definition	The occurrence of the pro-	The occurrence of the provider specified data.			
Reason required	To distinguish between d	ifferent instances of provide	r specified d	lata.	
	Schema defir	nitions			
XML element name	ProvSpecDelMonOccur	Mandatory	Y		
Field length	1	Data type	xs:string		
Part of	ProviderSpecDeliveryMo	nitoring			
	Collection red	quirements			
Collected for all aims wher	e applicable				
	Valid entr	ies			
A, B, C or D					
Notes			Core	Ν	
This field is used to ider	tify data stored in each of	the occurrences of this field			
• If the Provider specified learning delivery monitoring fields are completed, then an occurrence must be returned.					
Validation rules					
1 If returned, the Provider specified delivery monitoring occurrence must 'A', 'B', 'C' or 'D'					
Change management notes					

Provider specified delivery monitoring					
Definition	Provider specified data at the	discretion of the provider.			
Reason required	To help a provider and allow t requirements.	them to analyse ILR data to	o their own		
	Schema defini	tions			
XML element name	ProvSpecDelMon	Mandatory	Y		
Field length	20	Data type	RestrictedS	tring	
Part of	ProviderSpecDeliveryMonitor	ing			
	Collection requ	uirements			
Collected for all aims w	nere applicable				
	Valid entrie	es			
All characters except wi	Idcards *, ?, % _ (underscore)				
Notes			Core	Ν	
This field is optional	for use as specified by the pro	ovider.			
You must not includ	e personal data such as the lea	arner's name in this field.			
Validation rules					
1 If returned the Provider specified delivery monitoring must contain valid characters					
Change management notes					
•					

	Learn	ing Delivery HE I	Entity Definition	1	
Reason r	required	HE data is requested by HE Agency (HESA).	FCE and the Higher Educa	tion Statistics	
		Schema definitio	ns		
XML entit	ty name	LearningDeliveryHE	Mandatory	N	
Minimum	occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1	
Part of		LearningDelivery			
XML eler	nents	Schema mandation			
NUMHUS	6	Not Mandatory			
SSN		Not Mandatory			
QUALEN	Т3	Not Mandatory			
SOC2000)	Not Mandatory			
SEC		Not Mandatory			
UCASAP	PID	Not Mandatory			
TYPEYR		Mandatory			
MODEST	UD	Mandatory			
FUNDLE	V	Mandatory			
FUNDCO	MP	Mandatory			
STULOA	D	Not Mandatory			
YEARST	U	Mandatory			
MSTUFE	E	Mandatory			
PCOLAB		Not Mandatory			
PCFLDC	S	Not Mandatory			
PCSLDC	S	Not Mandatory			
PCTLDC	S	Not Mandatory			
SPECFE	E	Mandatory			
NETFEE		Not Mandatory			
GROSSF	EE	Not Mandatory			
DOMICIL	E	Not Mandatory			
ELQ		Not Mandatory			
HEPostC	ode	Not Mandatory			
		Collection require	ements		
EFA fund	bed	All learning aims at level 4 a			
Skills Funding	Collected for:	All learning aims at level 4 a Adult Skills Budget and are LearnDelFAMType<>WPL),	nd above in LARS, which a not workplace learning (Fu	ndModel 35 and	
Agency funding	Not collected for:	Apprenticeships, Adult Skills and LearnDelFAMType=WF Funding Agency funding (Fu (FundModel 10).	L), ESF (FundModel 70), C	Other Skills	
Non funded	Collected for:	All HEFCE funded aims (Lea level 4 and above in LARS	arnDelFAM=SOF1) and all	learning aims at	

Learning Delivery HE

No	tes	Core	Ν
•	In addition to the learning delivery HE fields detailed here, you may also need to the HE monitoring data in the Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring entity.	complete	
•	The UCAS tariff points field has been removed for 2015 to 2016.		
•	Two new fields have been added for 2015 to 2016: Gross tuition fee and HE cen location postcode.	<mark>itre</mark>	
Val	idation rules		
Ch	ange management notes		

	Student insta	nce identifier			
Definition	An identification of the basic unit of 'a coherent engagement with the provider, aiming towards the award of a qualification(s) or credit' which is described in the HIN guidance section of HESA website.				
Reason required	To distinguish - and betwe student at the same provid support year-on-year linka	der; a vital tool (through the	• •		
	Schema defi	nitions	-		
XML element name	NUMHUS	Mandatory	N		
Field length	20	Data type	RestrictedS	Strin	g
Minimum occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1		
Part of	LearningDeliveryHE				
	Collection re	quirements			
Collected for all learning a	ims that started on or after 1	I August 2011			
	Valid entr	ries			
Must be any printable cha	racters except for [*] and [?]	and [%] and [_] (undersco	ore).		
Notes			Cor	е	Ν
 A field length of 20 is to allow institutions to use instance identifiers already held internally. However institutions may prefer to number Student instance identifier numbers sequentially starting from 1. For full guidance about this field, please refer to the <u>HESA specification</u>. The same Student instance identifier number should be kept where studies already completed count towards the current learning aim and the pattern of study is regarded as normal progression at the provider. With the commencement of a new student instance, a new student instance identifier number would be allocated. 					
 A new student instance identifier is not required, for example, where a learning aim changes or develops within a programme of study, for example Cert HE/Dip HE/Degree. It is also the case that the learning aim reference code in certain circumstances is not sufficient to define a learning aim uniquely, for example a learner studying concurrently for more than one HE professional qualification or other undergraduate diploma or certificate. 					
 Once a record has been returned for one ILR year, records for that Student instance identifier will be required for subsequent years until a record is returned with the learning actual end date field completed. 					
Validation rules					
1 If the learning aim st identifier must be ret	arted on or after 1 August 2 urned	011, the Student instance	Erro	or	
2 If returned, the Stude	ent instance identifier must o	contain valid characters	Erro	r	
Change management no	tes				

Student support number					
Definition	This field holds the Student Support Number assigned by Student Support Award Authorities (Northern Ireland Library Boards, Welsh Local Authorities, Student Awards Agency for Scotland (SAAS) and Student Loans Company (SLC)). It is the student identifier that is used in student finance communications between the Student Support Award Authorities, institutions and the SLC.				
Reason required	To enable robust linking be by SLC.	etween HESA data and the	e stude	nt finance	data held
	Schema d	efinitions			
XML element name	SSN	Mandatory	Ν		
Field length	13	Data type	Restri	ictedString	9
Minimum occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1		
Part of	LearningDeliveryHE				
	Collection	requirements			
All learning aims					
	Valid e				
	ers long. The first four charac bha, which is a check charac	•	3 chara	cters are r	numeric.
	upport Number = WADM468	391352A			
Notes				Core	N
• For full guidance ab	out this field, please refer to	the HESA specification.			
 Where a student may be in possession of multiple SSNs from different loan providers, the SSN returned in this field should be the one relating to the loan made for the payment of tuition fees. 					
 It is not expected that the same SSN will appear in multiple instances unless it is held by a student who has changed course. 					
Validation rules					
1 If returned, the Stu	udent support number must	contain valid characters		Error	
Change management	notes			•	•

		Qualificatio	n on entry		
Defini	ition	The highest qualification o	n entry.		
		To help with value added a	analysis.		
Reaso	on required	To assess the levels of an		entrv (for exa	ample.
		those whose entry was no			, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
		Schema defi	nitions		
XML e	element name	QUALENT3	Mandatory	N	
Field I	-	3	Data type	Restricted	String
	um occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1	
Part o	of	LearningDeliveryHE			
		Collection re	•		
Collec	cted for all learning ai	ms that started on or after 1			
	1	Valid entr	ies		
					Valid To
DUK	UK Doctorate degre				
DZZ	Non-UK Doctorate	0			
D80	Other qualification				
MUK	UK Masters degree				
MZZ	Non-UK Masters de	*	Maatara dagraa an tha an	honood /	
M2X	extended pattern	aduate/postgraduate taught	masters degree on the en	nanced /	
M41	Diploma at Level M	(Postgraduate Diploma)			
M44		M (Postgraduate Certificate			
M71	Postgraduate Certil Education	icate of Education or Profes	ssional Graduate Diploma	in	
M80	Other Qualification	at Level M			
M90	Postgraduate credi	ts			
HUK	UK First degree				
HZZ	Non-UK first degree				
H11	First degree leading				
H71		ate Certificate in Education			
H80	Other Qualification				
JUK		onours) first degree			
J10	Foundation degree				
J20	Diploma of Higher I				
J30		oloma (including BTEC and a		ing	
J48	Certificate or diploma of education (i.e. non-graduate initial teacher training qualification				
J49	Foundation course				
J80	Other Qualification				
C20	Certificate of Highe				
C30		Higher National Certificate (including BTEC and SQA equivalents)			
C44	Higher Apprentices	hips (Level 4)			

Valid entries				
		Valid To		
C80	Other Qualification at Level C			
C90	Undergraduate credits			
P41	Diploma at Level 3			
P42	Certificate at Level 3			
P46	Award at Level 3			
P47	AQA Baccalaureate			
P50	GCE and VCE A-/AS-Level			
P51	14-19 Advanced Diploma (Level 3)			
P53	Scottish Baccalaureate			
P54	Scottish Highers / Advanced Highers			
P62	International Baccalaureate (IB) Diploma			
P63	International Baccalaureate (IB) Certificate			
P64	Cambridge Pre-U Diploma			
P65	Cambridge Pre-U Certificate			
P68	Welsh Baccalaureate Advanced Diploma (Level 3)			
P69	Cambridge Pre-U Diploma	31/7/2013		
P70	Professional Qualification at Level 3	31/7/2013		
P80	Other Qualification at Level 3			
P91	Mixed Level 3 qualifications of which some or all are subject to Tariff	31/7/2014		
P92	Mixed Level 3 qualifications of which none are subject to Tariff			
P93	Level 3 qualifications of which all are subject to UCAS Tariff			
P94	Level 3 qualifications of which some are subject to UCAS Tariff			
Q51	14-19 Higher Diploma (Level 2)			
Q52	Welsh Baccalaureate Intermediate Diploma (Level 2)			
Q80	Other Qualification at Level 2			
R51	14-19 Foundation Diploma (Level 1)			
R52	Welsh Baccalaureate Foundation Diploma (Level 1)			
R80	Other Qualification at Level 1			
X00	HE Access Course, QAA recognised			
X01	HE Access Course, not QAA recognised			
X02	Mature student admitted on basis of previous experience and/or admissions test			
X03	Mature students admitted on basis of previous experience (without formal APEL/APL and/or institution's own entrance examinations)	31/7/2013		
X04	Other qualification level not known			
X05	Student has no formal qualification			
X06	Not known			
Notes		Core N		

• For full guidance about this field, please refer to the <u>HESA specification</u>.

• This field records a student's highest qualification on entry to the instance. It should NOT be updated to reflect qualifications gained during the instance.

• For guidance on the use of the vocational qualification codes, colleagues can refer to the recently revised Framework for Higher Education Qualifications (<u>www.qaa.ac.uk</u>).

Learning Delivery HE

•	Institutions may wish to seek advice from UK NARIC (<u>www.naric.org.uk</u>) about the relative level of qualifications awarded from abroad.			
Validation rules				
1, 2 3	, If the learning aim started on or after 1 August 2010, the Qualification on entry must be returned and must be a valid entry as specified above	Error		
Change management notes				

Occupation code							
Definition	Used to record the occupation of the learner if aged 21 or over at the start of the course, or the occupation of the learner's parent or quardian, if the learner						
Reason required	To assess the levels and to occupational backgrounds planning for the sector and education.	. This information is used	in projections and				
	Schema defir	nitions					
XML element name	SOC2000	Mandatory	N				
Field length	4	Data type	xs:int				
Minimum occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1				
Part of	LearningDeliveryHE						
	Collection red	quirements					
Collected for learners ente	ring through UCAS	•					
	Valid entr	ies					
The valid SOC2000 and Soc	OC2010 codes can be found	d in <u>Appendix L</u> of the ILR	Specification				
For learners who enrolled	on or after 1 August 2014 a	SOC 2010 code should be	e used				
Notes	•		Core N				
<u>Appendix L</u>.Further details on SOC2	ed on or after 1 August 2014 2000 and SOC2010 codes c						
	://www.statistics.gov.uk.						
For full guidance about	this field, please refer to the	HESA specification.					
	earner on entry to the progr UCAS and sent to institutior	2	ants from UCAS will				
 The student should be asked for parental occupation or, if 21 or over, for their own occupation. For example, "if you are under 21, please give the occupation of your parent, step-parent or guardian who earns the most. If he or she is retired or unemployed, give their most recent occupation. If you are 21 or over, please give your own occupation." 							
Validation rules							
 If the learning aim started on or after 1 August 2013, the UCAS application code has been returned and the Domicile code is within the British Isles, the Occupation Error code must be returned 							
code must be a valid	earning aim started before 1 entry as specified in the SC	DC2000 list in Appendix L.	Error				
4	earning aim started on or aft entry as specified in the SC	0	' Error				
Change management not							

	Socio-economic indicator						
De	Definition To identify the socio-economic classification of learners participating in HE.					HE.	
Re	ason required	To provide information on social class. To enable comparability of sector data with other areas of the economy.				or data	
		Schema defir					
XN	IL element name	SEC	Mandatory	Ν			
Fie	ld length	1	Data type	xs:int			
Mi	nimum occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1			
Ра	rt of	LearningDeliveryHE					
		Collection red	quirements				
Со	llected for learners ente	ring through UCAS					
		Valid entr	ies				
1	Higher managerial and	professional occupations					
2	0	professional occupations					
3	Intermediate occupation	ns					
4	Small employers and c	wn-account workers					
5	Lower supervisory and	technical occupations					
6	Semi-routine occupation	ons					
7	Routine occupations						
0	8 Never worked and long term unemployed						
8	Never worked and long	g term unemployed					
9	Not classified	g term unemployed					
9		g term unemployed			Core	N	
9 No	Not classified tes	this field, please refer to the	HESA specification.		Core	N	
9 No	Not classified tes For full guidance about	· ·	HESA specification.		Core	Ν	
9 No	Not classified tes For full guidance about Code 9 'Not classified' i - students	this field, please refer to the ncludes the 3 categories:			Core	Ν	
9 No	Not classified tes For full guidance about Code 9 'Not classified' i - students	this field, please refer to the ncludes the 3 categories: ated or inadequately describ			Core	Ν	
9 No •	Not classified tes For full guidance about Code 9 'Not classified' i - students - occupations not sta - not classifiable for of For students entering th	this field, please refer to the ncludes the 3 categories: ated or inadequately describ	ed	CAS via the		Ν	
9 No •	Not classified tes For full guidance about Code 9 'Not classified' i - students - occupations not sta - not classifiable for For students entering the transaction.	this field, please refer to the ncludes the 3 categories: ated or inadequately describ other reasons. arough UCAS this informatio	ed n will be available from UC		9 *J		
9 No • •	Not classified tes For full guidance about Code 9 'Not classified' i - students - occupations not sta - not classifiable for o For students entering th transaction. Institutions are encoura	this field, please refer to the ncludes the 3 categories: ated or inadequately describ other reasons.	ed n will be available from UC on for other full-time under		9 *J		
9 No •	Not classified tes For full guidance about Code 9 'Not classified' i - students - occupations not sta - not classifiable for o For students entering th transaction. Institutions are encoura provide more complete	this field, please refer to the ncludes the 3 categories: ated or inadequately describ other reasons. arough UCAS this informatio ged to provide this informati	ed n will be available from UC on for other full-time under e sector.	rgraduates	9 *J		
9 No • •	Not classified tes For full guidance about Code 9 'Not classified' i - students - occupations not sta - not classifiable for o For students entering th transaction. Institutions are encoura provide more complete A full coding frame for S This field is not required	this field, please refer to the ncludes the 3 categories: ated or inadequately describ other reasons. arough UCAS this informatio ged to provide this informati statistical information for the	ed n will be available from UC on for other full-time under e sector. n <u>the Office for National Sta</u> t the institution and have n	rgraduates atistics.	e *J in order		
9 No • •	Not classified tes For full guidance about Code 9 'Not classified' i - students - occupations not sta - not classifiable for o For students entering th transaction. Institutions are encoura provide more complete A full coding frame for S This field is not required	this field, please refer to the ncludes the 3 categories: ated or inadequately describ other reasons. arough UCAS this informatio ged to provide this informati statistical information for the SEC can been obtained from a for students who are still at	ed n will be available from UC on for other full-time under e sector. n <u>the Office for National Sta</u> t the institution and have n	rgraduates atistics.	e *J in order		
9 No • •	Not classified tes For full guidance about Code 9 'Not classified' i - students - occupations not sta - not classifiable for of For students entering the transaction. Institutions are encoural provide more complete A full coding frame for S This field is not required programme of study sin lidation rules	this field, please refer to the ncludes the 3 categories: ated or inadequately describ other reasons. arough UCAS this informatio ged to provide this informati statistical information for the SEC can been obtained from a for students who are still at	ed n will be available from UC on for other full-time under e sector. n <u>the Office for National Sta</u> t the institution and have no r is not a UCAS entrant.	rgraduates a <u>tistics</u> . ot complete	e *J in order		
9 No • •	Not classified tes For full guidance about Code 9 'Not classified' i - students - occupations not sta - not classifiable for of For students entering the transaction. Institutions are encouran provide more complete A full coding frame for S This field is not required programme of study sin lidation rules If returned, the Socio	this field, please refer to the ncludes the 3 categories: ated or inadequately describ other reasons. arough UCAS this information ged to provide this information statistical information for the SEC can been obtained from a for students who are still at ce the previous collection of	ed n will be available from UC on for other full-time under e sector. n <u>the Office for National Sta</u> t the institution and have no r is not a UCAS entrant.	rgraduates atistics. ot complete above	e *J in order ed their		
9 No • •	Not classified tes For full guidance about Code 9 'Not classified' i - students - occupations not sta - not classifiable for of For students entering the transaction. Institutions are encoural provide more complete A full coding frame for S This field is not required programme of study sin lidation rules If returned, the Sociol If the learning aim state been returned and D	this field, please refer to the ncludes the 3 categories: ated or inadequately describ other reasons. arough UCAS this information ged to provide this information ged to provide this information statistical information for the SEC can been obtained from a for students who are still at ce the previous collection of p-economic indicator must be arted on or after 1 August 20 omicile code is within the Br	ed n will be available from UC on for other full-time under e sector. the Office for National Sta t the institution and have no r is not a UCAS entrant.	rgraduates atistics. ot complete above code has	e *J in order ed their		
9 No • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	Not classified tes For full guidance about Code 9 'Not classified' i - students - occupations not sta - not classifiable for of For students entering the transaction. Institutions are encouran provide more complete A full coding frame for S This field is not required programme of study sin lidation rules If returned, the Sociol If the learning aim sta	this field, please refer to the ncludes the 3 categories: ated or inadequately describ other reasons. arough UCAS this information ged to provide this information ged to provide this information statistical information for the SEC can been obtained from d for students who are still at ce the previous collection of p-economic indicator must be arted on or after 1 August 20 omicile code is within the Br urned	ed n will be available from UC on for other full-time under e sector. the Office for National Sta t the institution and have no r is not a UCAS entrant.	rgraduates atistics. ot complete above code has	e *J in order ed their Error		

UCAS application code							
Definition	The UCAS application cod code issued by UCAS.	e or number, which is a fou	ur or nine (character			
Reason required	To allow matching of UCA	S data.					
	Schema defir	nitions					
XML element name	UCASAPPID	Mandatory	Ν				
Field length	9	Data type	Restricte	dString			
Minimum occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1				
Part of	LearningDeliveryHE						
	Collection red	quirements					
Collected for learners enter	ering through UCAS						
	Valid entr	ies					
Two alphabetic characters	s followed by two numeric dig	gits, or nine numeric digits.					
Notes				Core	Ν		
For full guidance about	this field, please refer to the	HESA specification.					
the UCAS Application I (two alphabetic charact numeric digits.	Code/Number together with dentifier. The application coo ers then two numeric digits)	de/number will normally be	a four cha	aracter co	ode		
Validation rules							
1If the learning aim started on or after 1 August 2013 and the UCAS personal ID has been returned, the UCAS application code must be returnedError							
2 If returned, the UCA	S application code must be i	n the valid format specified	above.	Error			
Change management no	otes						

		Type of instance year						
Def	Definition The type of instance year identifies which of the four basic types of instance year is applicable to the learner.							
Rea	ason required	To facilitate the consistent instances of study on non- between different cohorts of	standard academic years.					
		Schema defir						
XM	L element name	TYPEYR	Mandatory	Y				
Fie	d length	1	Data type	xs:int				
Min	imum occurrences	1	Maximum occurrences	1				
Par	t of	LearningDeliveryHE		L				
		Collection red	quirements					
Col	lected for all learning ai	ims						
	-	Valid entr	ies					
1	Year of instance contains	ained within the reporting pe	riod 01 August to 31 July					
2	Year of instance not of	contained within the reporting	g period 01 August to 31 J	uly				
3	Learner commencing	a year of instance of a cour	se running across reporting	g periods	5			
4	Learner mid-way thro	ugh a learning aim running a	across reporting periods					
5	Learner finishing a ye	ar of instance of a course ru	inning across reporting per	riods				
Not	es				Core	Ν		
i	ndividual learners whos ate.	at learning aim level. It is no se pattern may be slightly di	fferent, for example a learr					
	-	this field, please refer to the	-					
		study that are contained wit						
	Years of programme of maybe coded 2.	study which overlap reportir	ng periods should sequenti	ally be c	oded 3,	4, 5 or		
		ncing a year of the programmer the same reporting period.		done an	other ye	ear of		
	Code 5 implies finishing of study in the same rep	one year of programme of porting period.	study and not starting a fu	rther yea	r of pro	gramme		
Val	idation rules							
1	The Type of instance	e year must be a valid entry	as specified above		Error			
2	and Learning actual of year of instance is instance year must b		ademic year and the Com		Error			
Cha	ange management no	tes						

Definition An indicator of the mode of study expressed in terms of the HEFCE Higher Education in Further Education: Students survey (HEIFES) definitions. The mode recorded should be the mode at the end of year of programme of study being funded, or, if this is after the end of the ILR year, the mode on 31 July. Reaver definitions Required by the HEFCE for alignment with definitions used for funding allocations. The definitions refer back to a HEFCE definition so that, if in future there are any modifications to the Funding Council definitions, the ILR record is able to accommodate them. XML element name MODESTUD Mandatory Y Field length 2 Data type xs:int Minimum occurrences 1 Maximum occurrences 1 Part of LearningDeliveryHE Collection requirements Valid entries 1 Full-time and sandwich 2 Sandwich year-out 2 3 Part-time Valid entries Valid entries V 9 Not in Early Statistics/HEIFES population Node 90 may be used for learners who are never in the HEIFES coverage (for example learners studying wholly overseas). Code 99 may also be used for learners who are in the HEIFES coverage but for whom the reporting period does not contain, in part or in whole, a year of programme of study which has previously, is, or will be returned to HEIFES for example a learmer writing-up for the whole of the reporting period. Ho			Mode of	study			
Required by the HEFCE for alignment with definitions used for funding allocations. The definitions refer back to a HEFCE definitions on that, if in future there are any modifications to the Funding Council definitions, the ILR record is able to accommodate them. Schema definitions XML element name MODESTUD Mandatory Y Field length 2 Data type xs:int Minimum occurrences 1 Maximum occurrences 1 Part of LearningDeliveryHE Collection requirements Valid entries 1 Full-time and sandwich Sandwich year-out Core N 3 Part-time Valid entries Core N Your is nearly Statistics/HEIFES population Note Valid entries Core N A All learners may be coded using codes 1, 2 or 3. Code 99 may be used for learners who are never in the HEIFES coverage (for example learners studying wholly overseas). Code 99 may also be used for learners who are in the HEIFES coverage but for whom the reporting period does not contain, in part or in whole, a year of programme of study which has previously, is, or will be returned to HEIFES for example a learner writing-up for the whole of the reporting period. However, providers can also use the othere codes for such records.	Definition Education in Further Education: Students survey (HEIFES) definitions. The mode recorded should be the mode at the end of year of programme of study						
XML element name MODESTUD Mandatory Y Field length 2 Data type xs.int Minimum occurrences 1 Maximum occurrences 1 Part of LearningDeliveryHE Collection requirements 1 Collected for all learning aims Valid entries 1 Full-time and sandwich 2 Sandwich year-out 3 Part-time 99 Not in Early Statistics/HEIFES population Notes Core N • All learners may be coded using codes 1, 2 or 3. Code 99 may be used for learners who are never in the HEIFES coverage (for example learners studying wholly overseas). Code 99 may also be used for learners who are in the HEIFES coverage but for whom the reporting period does not contain, in part or in whole, a year of programme of study which has previously, is, or will be returned to HEIFEF for example a learner writing-up for the whole of the reporting period. However, providers can also use the other codes for such records. • For full guidance about this field, please refer to the latest HEIFES circular Annex M. Validation rules If the learning aim started on or after 1 August 2009 and the Special fee indicator field is 'standard/prescribed fee', 'language year abroad' or 'full-year outgoing', the Mode of study field must be 'full-time and sandwich' Error 1 If the learning aim started on or after 1 August 2009	Reas	on required	Required by the HEFCE for allocations. The definitions refer back t any modifications to the Fu accommodate them.	or alignment with definitions to a HEFCE definition so th unding Council definitions,	s used fo nat, if in f	r fundin uture th	g ere are
Field length 2 Data type xs:int Minimum occurrences 1 Maximum occurrences 1 Part of LearningDeliveryHE Image: Collection requirements Image: Collected for all learning aims Valid entries 1 Full-time and sandwich Image: Collection requirements 2 Sandwich year-out Image: Collection requirements Image: Collection requirements 3 Part-time Image: Collection requirements Image: Collection requirements 99 Not in Early Statistics/HEIFES population Image: Collection requirements Image: Collection requirements Notes Core N • All learners may be coded using codes 1, 2 or 3. Code 99 may be used for learners who are never in the HEIFES coverage (for example learners studying wholly overseas). Code 99 may also be used for learners who are in the HEIFES coverage but for whom the reporting period does not contain, in part or in whole, a year of programme of study which has previously, is, or will be returned to HEIFEF for example a learner writing-up for the whole of the reporting period. However, providers can also use the other codes for such records. • For full guidance about this field, please refer to the latest HEIFES circular Annex M. Validation rules 1 The Mode of study must be a valii			Schema defir	nitions	I		
Minimum occurrences 1 Maximum occurrences 1 Part of LearningDeliveryHE Collection requirements Collected for all learning aims Valid entries 1 Full-time and sandwich 2 Sandwich year-out 3 Part-time 99 Not in Early Statistics/HEIFES population Core N • All learners may be coded using codes 1, 2 or 3. Code 99 may be used for learners who are never in the HEIFES coverage (for example learners studying wholly overseas). Code 99 may also be used for learners who are in the HEIFES coverage but for whom the reporting period does not contain, in part or in whole, a year of programme of study which has previously, is, or will be returned to HEIFES for example a learner writing-up for the whole of the reporting period. However, providers can also use the other codes for such records. • For full guidance about this field, please refer to the latest HEIFES circular Annex M. Validation rules 1 The Mode of study must be a valid entry as specified above Error 1 The Mode of study field must be 'lull-time and sandwich' Error 2 field is 'standard/prescribed fee', 'language year abroad' or 'full-year outgoing', the Mode of study field must be 'lull-time and sandwich' Error 3 If the learning aim started on or after 1 August 2009 and the Special fee indicator field is 'fin	XML	element name	MODESTUD	Mandatory	Y		
LearningDeliveryHE Collection requirements Collected for all learning aims Valid entries 1 Full-time and sandwich 2 Sandwich year-out 3 Part-time 99 Not in Early Statistics/HEIFES population Notes Core N • All learners may be coded using codes 1, 2 or 3. Code 99 may be used for learners who are never in the HEIFES coverage (for example learners studying wholly overseas). Code 99 may also be used for learners who are in the HEIFES coverage but for whom the reporting period does not contain, in part or in whole, a year of programme of study which has previously, is, or will be returned to HEIFES for example a learner writing-up for the whole of the reporting period. However, providers can also use the other codes for such records. • • For full guidance about this field, please refer to the latest HEIFES circular Annex M. Validation rules 1 The Mode of study must be a valid entry as specified above Error 2 field is 'standard/prescribed fee', 'language year abroad' or 'full-year outgoing', the Mode of study field must be 'full-time and sandwich' Error 3 If the learning aim started on or after 1 August 2009 and the Special fee indicator Error	Field	length	2	Data type	xs:int		
Collection requirements Collected for all learning aims Valid entries 1 Full-time and sandwich 2 Sandwich year-out 3 Part-time 99 Not in Early Statistics/HEIFES population Notes Core N • All learners may be coded using codes 1, 2 or 3. Code 99 may be used for learners who are never in the HEIFES coverage (for example learners studying wholly overseas). Code 99 may also be used for learners who are in the HEIFES coverage but for whom the reporting period does not contain, in part or in whole, a year of programme of study which has previously, is, or will be returned to HEIFES for example a learner writing-up for the whole of the reporting period. However, providers can also use the other codes for such records. • For full guidance about this field, please refer to the latest HEIFES circular Annex M. Validation rules 1 The Mode of study must be a valid entry as specified above Error 1 The Mode of study must be a valid entry as specified above Error 2 If the learning aim started on or after 1 August 2009 and the Special fee indicator field is 'standard/prescribed fee', 'language year abroad' or 'full-year outgoing', the Mode of study field must be 'full-time and sandwich' Error 3 If the learning aim started on or	Minin	num occurrences	1	Maximum occurrences	1		
Valid entries Valid entries 1 Full-time and sandwich 2 Sandwich year-out 3 Part-time 99 Not in Early Statistics/HEIFES population Core N • All learners may be coded using codes 1, 2 or 3. Code 99 may be used for learners who are never in the HEIFES coverage (for example learners studying wholly overseas). Code 99 may also be used for learners who are in the HEIFES coverage but for whom the reporting period does not contain, in part or in whole, a year of programme of study which has previously, is, or will be returned to HEIFES for example a learner writing-up for the whole of the reporting period. However, providers can also use the other codes for such records. • For full guidance about this field, please refer to the latest HEIFES circular Annex M. Validation rules 1 The Mode of study must be a valid entry as specified above Error 2 If the learning aim started on or after 1 August 2009 and the Special fee indicator field is 'standard/prescribed fee', 'language year abroad' or 'full-year outgoing', the Mode of study field must be 'full-time and sandwich' 3 If the learning aim started on or after 1 August 2009 and the Special fee indicator field is 'final year of a full time course lasting less than 24 weeks', the Mode of study field must be code 3 3 If the learning aim started on or after 1 August 2009 and the Special fee	Part	of	LearningDeliveryHE				
Valid entries Valid entries 1 Full-time and sandwich 2 Sandwich year-out 3 Part-time 99 Not in Early Statistics/HEIFES population Core N • All learners may be coded using codes 1, 2 or 3. Code 99 may be used for learners who are never in the HEIFES coverage (for example learners studying wholly overseas). Code 99 may also be used for learners who are in the HEIFES coverage but for whom the reporting period does not contain, in part or in whole, a year of programme of study which has previously, is, or will be returned to HEIFES for example a learner writing-up for the whole of the reporting period. However, providers can also use the other codes for such records. • For full guidance about this field, please refer to the latest HEIFES circular Annex M. Validation rules 1 The Mode of study must be a valid entry as specified above Error 2 If the learning aim started on or after 1 August 2009 and the Special fee indicator field is 'standard/prescribed fee', 'language year abroad' or 'full-year outgoing', the Mode of study field must be 'full-time and sandwich' 3 If the learning aim started on or after 1 August 2009 and the Special fee indicator field is 'final year of a full time course lasting less than 24 weeks', the Mode of study field must be code 3 3 If the learning aim started on or after 1 August 2009 and the Special fee			Collection red	quirements			
Valid entries 1 Full-time and sandwich 2 Sandwich year-out 3 Part-time 99 Not in Early Statistics/HEIFES population Notes Core N • All learners may be coded using codes 1, 2 or 3. Code 99 may be used for learners who are never in the HEIFES coverage (for example learners studying wholly overseas). Code 99 may also be used for learners who are in the HEIFES coverage but for whom the reporting period does not contain, in part or in whole, a year of programme of study which has previously, is, or will be returned to HEIFES for example a learner writing-up for the whole of the reporting period. However, providers can also use the other codes for such records. • For full guidance about this field, please refer to the latest HEIFES circular Annex M. Validation rules 1 The Mode of study must be a valid entry as specified above Error 2 If the learning aim started on or after 1 August 2009 and the Special fee indicator Mode of study field must be 'full-time and sandwich' Error 3 If the learning aim started on or after 1 August 2009 and the Special fee indicator field is 'final year of a full time course lasting less than 24 weeks', the Mode of study field must be code 3 Error	Colle	cted for all learning ai	ms	-			
 Sandwich year-out Part-time Not in Early Statistics/HEIFES population Notes All learners may be coded using codes 1, 2 or 3. Code 99 may be used for learners who are never in the HEIFES coverage (for example learners studying wholly overseas). Code 99 may also be used for learners who are in the HEIFES coverage but for whom the reporting period does not contain, in part or in whole, a year of programme of study which has previously, is, or will be returned to HEIFES to example a learner writing-up for the whole of the reporting period. However, providers can also use the other codes for such records. For full guidance about this field, please refer to the latest HEIFES circular Annex M. Validation rules The Mode of study must be a valid entry as specified above If the learning aim started on or after 1 August 2009 and the Special fee indicator field is 'standard/prescribed fee', 'language year abroad' or 'full-year outgoing', the Mode of study field must be 'full-time and sandwich' If the learning aim started on or after 1 August 2009 and the Special fee indicator field is 'final year of a full time course lasting less than 24 weeks', the Mode of Error 			Valid entr	ies			
3 Part-time 99 Not in Early Statistics/HEIFES population Notes Core N • All learners may be coded using codes 1, 2 or 3. Code 99 may be used for learners who are never in the HEIFES coverage (for example learners studying wholly overseas). Code 99 may also be used for learners who are in the HEIFES coverage but for whom the reporting period does not contain, in part or in whole, a year of programme of study which has previously, is, or will be returned to HEIFES for example a learner writing-up for the whole of the reporting period. However, providers can also use the other codes for such records. • For full guidance about this field, please refer to the latest HEIFES circular Annex M. Validation rules If the learning aim started on or after 1 August 2009 and the Special fee indicator field is 'standard/prescribed fee', 'language year abroad' or 'full-year outgoing', the Mode of study field must be 'full-time and sandwich' Error 3 If the learning aim started on or after 1 August 2009 and the Special fee indicator field is 'final year of a full time course lasting less than 24 weeks', the Mode of study field must be code 3 Error	1	Full-time and sandw	ich				
3 Part-time 99 Not in Early Statistics/HEIFES population Notes Core N • All learners may be coded using codes 1, 2 or 3. Code 99 may be used for learners who are never in the HEIFES coverage (for example learners studying wholly overseas). Code 99 may also be used for learners who are in the HEIFES coverage but for whom the reporting period does not contain, in part or in whole, a year of programme of study which has previously, is, or will be returned to HEIFES for example a learner writing-up for the whole of the reporting period. However, providers can also use the other codes for such records. • For full guidance about this field, please refer to the latest HEIFES circular Annex M. Validation rules If the learning aim started on or after 1 August 2009 and the Special fee indicator field is 'standard/prescribed fee', 'language year abroad' or 'full-year outgoing', the Mode of study field must be 'full-time and sandwich' Error 3 If the learning aim started on or after 1 August 2009 and the Special fee indicator field is 'final year of a full time course lasting less than 24 weeks', the Mode of study field must be code 3 Error		Sandwich vear-out	-				
99 Not in Early Statistics/HEIFES population Notes Core N • All learners may be coded using codes 1, 2 or 3. Code 99 may be used for learners who are never ir the HEIFES coverage (for example learners studying wholly overseas). Code 99 may also be used for learners who are in the HEIFES coverage but for whom the reporting period does not contain, in part or in whole, a year of programme of study which has previously, is, or will be returned to HEIFES for example a learner writing-up for the whole of the reporting period. However, providers can also use the other codes for such records. • For full guidance about this field, please refer to the latest HEIFES circular Annex M. Validation rules 1 The Mode of study must be a valid entry as specified above Error 2 If the learning aim started on or after 1 August 2009 and the Special fee indicator field is 'standard/prescribed fee', 'language year abroad' or 'full-year outgoing', the Mode of study field must be 'full-time and sandwich' 3 If the learning aim started on or after 1 August 2009 and the Special fee indicator field is 'final year of a full time course lasting less than 24 weeks', the Mode of Error		•					
Notes Core N • All learners may be coded using codes 1, 2 or 3. Code 99 may be used for learners who are never ir the HEIFES coverage (for example learners studying wholly overseas). Code 99 may also be used for learners who are in the HEIFES coverage but for whom the reporting period does not contain, in part or in whole, a year of programme of study which has previously, is, or will be returned to HEIFES for example a learner writing-up for the whole of the reporting period. However, providers can also use the other codes for such records. • For full guidance about this field, please refer to the latest HEIFES circular Annex M. Validation rules 1 The Mode of study must be a valid entry as specified above Error 2 If the learning aim started on or after 1 August 2009 and the Special fee indicator field is 'standard/prescribed fee', 'language year abroad' or 'full-year outgoing', the Mode of study field must be 'full-time and sandwich' 3 If the learning aim started on or after 1 August 2009 and the Special fee indicator field is 'final year of a full time course lasting less than 24 weeks', the Mode of Error		Not in Early Statistic	s/HEIFES population				
 All learners may be coded using codes 1, 2 or 3. Code 99 may be used for learners who are never ir the HEIFES coverage (for example learners studying wholly overseas). Code 99 may also be used for learners who are in the HEIFES coverage but for whom the reporting period does not contain, in part or in whole, a year of programme of study which has previously, is, or will be returned to HEIFES for example a learner writing-up for the whole of the reporting period. However, providers can also use the other codes for such records. For full guidance about this field, please refer to the latest HEIFES circular <u>Annex M</u>. Validation rules The Mode of study must be a valid entry as specified above Error If the learning aim started on or after 1 August 2009 and the Special fee indicator field is 'standard/prescribed fee', 'language year abroad' or 'full-year outgoing', the Mode of study field must be 'full-time and sandwich' If the learning aim started on or after 1 August 2009 and the Special fee indicator field is 'final year of a full time course lasting less than 24 weeks', the Mode of Error study field must be code 3 						Core	Ν
Validation rules 1 The Mode of study must be a valid entry as specified above Error 2 If the learning aim started on or after 1 August 2009 and the Special fee indicator Error 2 field is 'standard/prescribed fee', 'language year abroad' or 'full-year outgoing', the Mode of study field must be 'full-time and sandwich' Error 3 If the learning aim started on or after 1 August 2009 and the Special fee indicator field is 'final year of a full time course lasting less than 24 weeks', the Mode of study field must be code 3 Error	th fc pa fc	he HEIFES coverage (or learners who are in art or in whole, a year or example a learner v	(for example learners studyi the HEIFES coverage but for of programme of study which vriting-up for the whole of th	ng wholly overseas). Code or whom the reporting perio ch has previously, is, or wi	e 99 may od does i Il be retu	v also be not cont rned to	e used tain, in HEIFES,
1The Mode of study must be a valid entry as specified aboveError2If the learning aim started on or after 1 August 2009 and the Special fee indicator field is 'standard/prescribed fee', 'language year abroad' or 'full-year outgoing', the Mode of study field must be 'full-time and sandwich'Error3If the learning aim started on or after 1 August 2009 and the Special fee indicator field is 'final year of a full time course lasting less than 24 weeks', the Mode of study field must be code 3Error	• F	or full guidance about	this field, please refer to the	e latest HEIFES circular <u>Ar</u>	<u>nnex M</u> .		
If the learning aim started on or after 1 August 2009 and the Special fee indicatorfield is 'standard/prescribed fee', 'language year abroad' or 'full-year outgoing', theMode of study field must be 'full-time and sandwich'If the learning aim started on or after 1 August 2009 and the Special fee indicatorfield is 'final year of a full time course lasting less than 24 weeks', the Mode ofError	Valid	lation rules					
 field is 'standard/prescribed fee', 'language year abroad' or 'full-year outgoing', the Mode of study field must be 'full-time and sandwich' If the learning aim started on or after 1 August 2009 and the Special fee indicator field is 'final year of a full time course lasting less than 24 weeks', the Mode of Error study field must be code 3 	1	The Mode of study m	nust be a valid entry as spec	ified above		Error	
3 field is 'final year of a full time course lasting less than 24 weeks', the Mode of Error study field must be code 3	2	field is 'standard/pres	scribed fee', 'language year	abroad' or 'full-year outgoi		Error	
Change management notes	3	field is 'final year of a	full time course lasting less			Error	
	Char	nge management not	tes				

	Level a	pplicable to l	Funding Counci	I HEIFE	S	
Defi	nition	An indicator of the level HEFCE HEIFES defined	vel of the programme of stu nitions.	dy, expresse	d in term	s of the
Reas	son required	Required by the HEF allocations. The definitions refer I	CE for alignment with defin back to the HEFCE definitions, to the HEFCE definitions,	ons so that, if	in future	
		Schema	definitions			
XML	element name	FUNDLEV	Mandatory	Y		
Field	length	2	Data type	xs:int		
Minir	num occurrences	1	Maximum occurrenc	es 1		
Part	of	LearningDeliveryHE				
			n requirements			
Colle	ected for all learning a					
		Valid	entries			
10	Undergraduate					
11	Long undergraduate					
20	Postgraduate taugh					
21	Long postgraduate	•				
30	Postgraduate resea					
31	Long postgraduate					
99 Note	Not in HEIFES popu	Ilation			0.000	
					Core	N
C	oding should be cons	istent with the allocatio	n of the learner in the HEF	CE HEIFES r	eturn.	
F F	or full guidance about	this field, please refer	to the <u>HESA specification</u> .			
	or full-time learners 'lo eeks.	ong' refers to any progr	amme of study with program	mme year of a	at least 4	5
	or part-time learners t sed in determining 'lor	•	mme year of a comparable	full-time cou	rse shoul	d be
or	in whole, a year of p		be used if the reporting per ch has previously, is, or wil des for such records.			
Valio	dation rules					
1	above	Ŭ	ESES must be a valid entry	·	Error	
2	LARS is an undergra HEIFES field should	aduate learning aim, the be code 10, 11 or 99	ust 2009 and the learning a e Level applicable to Fundi	ng Council	Warning	
3	the LARS is a postg	0	ust 2009 and the learning a ne Level applicable to fundi 9	V 1	Warning	
	nge management no					

 part or in whole, a year of programme of study which has previously, is, or will be returned to HEIFE However, providers can also use the other codes for such records. Where a student undertakes a foundation degree and bridging course in the same HEIFES reporting year, this field should reflect whether the student completed the foundation degree and will therefore usually be returned with a value of 1. Similarly, where the student progresses to a degree after completion of the bridging course, this field should reflect the completion status of the degree. Validation rules The Completion of year of instance must be a valid entry as specified above Error 	Completion of year of instance							
Reason required allocations. The definitions refer back to the HEFCE definitions so that, if in future there are any modifications to the HEFCE definitions, the ILR is able to accommodate them. XML element name FUNDCOMP Mandatory Y Field length 1 Data type xs:int Minimum occurrences 1 Maximum occurrences 1 Part of LearningDeliveryHE Standard Standa	Defir	nition	field records the learner's of programme of study being	completion status with resp funded.	pect to th	at year c		
XML element name FUNDCOMP Mandatory Y Field length 1 Data type xs:int Minimum occurrences 1 Maximum occurrences 1 Part of LearningDeliveryHE Image: Collected for all learning aims. Collected for all learning aims. Valid entries 1 Completed the current year of programme of study Image: Correct in the complete the current year of programme of study Image: Correct in the complete integration in the tipe integration integratintegratintegration integration integratintegration inte	Reas	son required	allocations. The definitions in future there are any mod	s refer back to the HEFCE difications to the HEFCE d	definition	is so tha	t, if	
Field length 1 Data type xs:int Minimum occurrences 1 Maximum occurrences 1 Part of LearningDeliveryHE 1 Collection requirements Collected for all learning aims. Valid entries 1 1 Completed the current year of programme of study 2 Did not complete the current year of programme of study 2 2 Did not complete the current year of programme of study 2 Oregramme of study not yet completed, but has not failed to complete 9 Not in HEIFES population Core N • Coding should be consistent with the HEFCE HEIFES definitions. Core N • Code 9, 'Not in HEIFES population'. This value can be used if the reporting period does not contain part or in whole, a year of programme of study which has previously, is, or will be returned to HEIFE However, providers can also use the other codes for such records. Where a student undertakes a foundation degree and bridging course in the same HEIFES reporting year, this field should reflect whether the student completed the foundation degree and will therefore usually be returned with a value of 1. Similarly, where the student progresses to a degree after completion of the bridging course, this field should reflect the completion status of the degree. Validation rules 1 The Completion of year of instance must be a valid entry as specified above			Schema defi	nitions				
Minimum occurrences 1 Maximum occurrences 1 Part of LearningDeliveryHE Collection requirements Collected for all learning aims. Collected for all learning aims. Valid entries Image: Standard Standar	XML	element name	FUNDCOMP	Mandatory	Y			
Part of LearningDeliveryHE Collection requirements Collected for all learning aims. Valid entries 1 Completed the current year of programme of study 2 Did not complete the current year of programme of study 3 Year of programme of study not yet completed, but has not failed to complete 9 Not in HEIFES population Notes Core N • Coding should be consistent with the HEFCE HEIFES definitions. • For full guidance about this field, please refer to the HESA specification. • Code 9, 'Not in HEIFES population'. This value can be used if the reporting period does not contain part or in whole, a year of programme of study which has previously, is, or will be returned to HEIFE However, providers can also use the other codes for such records. • Where a student undertakes a foundation degree and bridging course in the same HEIFES reporting year, this field should reflect whether the student completed the foundation degree and will therefore usually be returned with a value of 1. Similarly, where the student progresses to a degree after completion of the bridging course, this field should reflect the completion status of the degree. Validation rules 1 The Completion of year of instance must be a valid entry as specified above Error	Field	length	1	Data type	xs:int			
Collection requirements Collected for all learning aims. Valid entries 1 Completed the current year of programme of study 2 Did not complete the current year of programme of study 3 Year of programme of study not yet completed, but has not failed to complete 9 Not in HEIFES population Notes Core N • Coding should be consistent with the HEFCE HEIFES definitions. • For full guidance about this field, please refer to the HESA specification. • Code 9, 'Not in HEIFES population'. This value can be used if the reporting period does not contain part or in whole, a year of programme of study which has previously, is, or will be returned to HEIFE However, providers can also use the other codes for such records. • Where a student undertakes a foundation degree and bridging course in the same HEIFES reporting year, this field should reflect whether the student completed the foundation degree and will therefore usually be returned with a value of 1. Similarly, where the student progresses to a degree after completion of the bridging course, this field should reflect the completion status of the degree. Validation rules 1 The Completion of year of instance must be a valid entry as specified above Error	Minir	num occurrences	1	Maximum occurrences	1			
Collected for all learning aims. Valid entries 1 Completed the current year of programme of study 2 Did not complete the current year of programme of study 3 Year of programme of study not yet completed, but has not failed to complete 9 Not in HEIFES population Core N Oto in HEIFES population Notes Core N • Coding should be consistent with the HEFCE HEIFES definitions. • • • • Coding should be consistent with the HEFCE HEIFES definitions. • • • • • Code 9, 'Not in HEIFES population'. This value can be used if the reporting period does not contain part or in whole, a year of programme of study which has previously, is, or will be returned to HEIFE However, providers can also use the other codes for such records. • Where a student undertakes a foundation degree and bridging course in the same HEIFES reporting year, this field should reflect whether the student completed the foundation degree and will therefore usually be returned with a value of 1. Similarly, where the student progresses to a degree after completion of the bridging course, this field should reflect the completion status of the degree. Validation rules 1 The Completion of year of instance must be a valid entry as speci	Part	of	LearningDeliveryHE					
Valid entries 1 Completed the current year of programme of study 2 Did not complete the current year of programme of study 3 Year of programme of study not yet completed, but has not failed to complete 9 Not in HEIFES population Notes Core N • Coding should be consistent with the HEFCE HEIFES definitions. • For full guidance about this field, please refer to the HESA specification. • Code 9, 'Not in HEIFES population'. This value can be used if the reporting period does not contain part or in whole, a year of programme of study which has previously, is, or will be returned to HEIFE However, providers can also use the other codes for such records. • Where a student undertakes a foundation degree and bridging course in the same HEIFES reporting year, this field should reflect whether the student completed the foundation degree and will therefore usually be returned with a value of 1. Similarly, where the student progresses to a degree after completion of the bridging course, this field should reflect the completion status of the degree. Validation rules 1 The Completion of year of instance must be a valid entry as specified above Error			Collection red	quirements				
1 Completed the current year of programme of study 2 Did not complete the current year of programme of study 3 Year of programme of study not yet completed, but has not failed to complete 9 Not in HEIFES population Core N Coding should be consistent with the HEFCE HEIFES definitions. • For full guidance about this field, please refer to the HESA specification. • Code 9, 'Not in HEIFES population'. This value can be used if the reporting period does not contain part or in whole, a year of programme of study which has previously, is, or will be returned to HEIFE However, providers can also use the other codes for such records. • Where a student undertakes a foundation degree and bridging course in the same HEIFES reporting year, this field should reflect whether the student completed the foundation degree and will therefore usually be returned with a value of 1. Similarly, where the student progresses to a degree after completion of the bridging course, this field should reflect the completion status of the degree. Validation rules 1 The Completion of year of instance must be a valid entry as specified above Error	Colle	ected for all learning ai	ims.					
2 Did not complete the current year of programme of study 3 Year of programme of study not yet completed, but has not failed to complete 9 Not in HEIFES population Core N Coding should be consistent with the HEFCE HEIFES definitions. For full guidance about this field, please refer to the HESA specification. Code 9, 'Not in HEIFES population'. This value can be used if the reporting period does not contain part or in whole, a year of programme of study which has previously, is, or will be returned to HEIFE However, providers can also use the other codes for such records. • Where a student undertakes a foundation degree and bridging course in the same HEIFES reporting year, this field should reflect whether the student completed the foundation degree and will therefore usually be returned with a value of 1. Similarly, where the student progresses to a degree after completion of the bridging course, this field should reflect the completion status of the degree. Validation rules 1 The Completion of year of instance must be a valid entry as specified above Error			Valid entr	ies				
 3 Year of programme of study not yet completed, but has not failed to complete 9 Not in HEIFES population Notes Core N Coding should be consistent with the HEFCE HEIFES definitions. For full guidance about this field, please refer to the <u>HESA specification</u>. Code 9, 'Not in HEIFES population'. This value can be used if the reporting period does not contain part or in whole, a year of programme of study which has previously, is, or will be returned to HEIFE However, providers can also use the other codes for such records. Where a student undertakes a foundation degree and bridging course in the same HEIFES reporting year, this field should reflect whether the student completed the foundation degree and will therefore usually be returned with a value of 1. Similarly, where the student progresses to a degree after completion of the bridging course, this field should reflect the completion status of the degree. Validation rules 1 The Completion of year of instance must be a valid entry as specified above 	1	Completed the curre	nt year of programme of stu	ıdy				
9 Not in HEIFES population Notes Core N • Coding should be consistent with the HEFCE HEIFES definitions. Core N • For full guidance about this field, please refer to the HESA specification. End of the theorem of the	2	Did not complete the	e current year of programme	of study				
Notes Core N • Coding should be consistent with the HEFCE HEIFES definitions. • • • • For full guidance about this field, please refer to the HESA specification. • • • • Code 9, 'Not in HEIFES population'. This value can be used if the reporting period does not contain part or in whole, a year of programme of study which has previously, is, or will be returned to HEIFE However, providers can also use the other codes for such records. • • • Where a student undertakes a foundation degree and bridging course in the same HEIFES reporting year, this field should reflect whether the student completed the foundation degree and will therefore usually be returned with a value of 1. Similarly, where the student progresses to a degree after completion of the bridging course, this field should reflect the completion status of the degree. Validation rules 1 The Completion of year of instance must be a valid entry as specified above Error	3	Year of programme	of study not yet completed,	but has not failed to compl	ete			
 Coding should be consistent with the HEFCE HEIFES definitions. For full guidance about this field, please refer to the <u>HESA specification</u>. Code 9, 'Not in HEIFES population'. This value can be used if the reporting period does not contain part or in whole, a year of programme of study which has previously, is, or will be returned to HEIFE However, providers can also use the other codes for such records. Where a student undertakes a foundation degree and bridging course in the same HEIFES reporting year, this field should reflect whether the student completed the foundation degree and will therefore usually be returned with a value of 1. Similarly, where the student progresses to a degree after completion of the bridging course, this field should reflect the completion status of the degree. Validation rules The Completion of year of instance must be a valid entry as specified above 	9	Not in HEIFES popu	lation					
 For full guidance about this field, please refer to the <u>HESA specification</u>. Code 9, 'Not in HEIFES population'. This value can be used if the reporting period does not contain part or in whole, a year of programme of study which has previously, is, or will be returned to HEIFE However, providers can also use the other codes for such records. Where a student undertakes a foundation degree and bridging course in the same HEIFES reporting year, this field should reflect whether the student completed the foundation degree and will therefore usually be returned with a value of 1. Similarly, where the student progresses to a degree after completion of the bridging course, this field should reflect the completion status of the degree. Validation rules The Completion of year of instance must be a valid entry as specified above Error 	Note	S				Core	Ν	
 Code 9, 'Not in HEIFES population'. This value can be used if the reporting period does not contain part or in whole, a year of programme of study which has previously, is, or will be returned to HEIFE However, providers can also use the other codes for such records. Where a student undertakes a foundation degree and bridging course in the same HEIFES reporting year, this field should reflect whether the student completed the foundation degree and will therefore usually be returned with a value of 1. Similarly, where the student progresses to a degree after completion of the bridging course, this field should reflect the completion status of the degree. Validation rules The Completion of year of instance must be a valid entry as specified above Error 	• C	oding should be consi	stent with the HEFCE HEIF	ES definitions.				
 part or in whole, a year of programme of study which has previously, is, or will be returned to HEIFE However, providers can also use the other codes for such records. Where a student undertakes a foundation degree and bridging course in the same HEIFES reporting year, this field should reflect whether the student completed the foundation degree and will therefore usually be returned with a value of 1. Similarly, where the student progresses to a degree after completion of the bridging course, this field should reflect the completion status of the degree. Validation rules The Completion of year of instance must be a valid entry as specified above Error 	• Fo	or full guidance about	this field, please refer to the	HESA specification.				
year, this field should reflect whether the student completed the foundation degree and will therefore usually be returned with a value of 1. Similarly, where the student progresses to a degree after completion of the bridging course, this field should reflect the completion status of the degree. Validation rules 1 The Completion of year of instance must be a valid entry as specified above Error	 Code 9, 'Not in HEIFES population'. This value can be used if the reporting period does not contain in part or in whole, a year of programme of study which has previously, is, or will be returned to HEIFES. 							
1 The Completion of year of instance must be a valid entry as specified above Error	year, this field should reflect whether the student completed the foundation degree and will therefore usually be returned with a value of 1. Similarly, where the student progresses to a degree after							
	Valic	lation rules						
	1	The Completion of	year of instance must be a	valid entry as specified abo	ove	Error		
Change management notes	Char	nge management no	tes					

Student instance FTE					
Definition	ion Student instance FTE represents the institution's best academic judgement of the full-time equivalence of the learner (for this record) during the reporting year 01 August to 31 July.				
Reason required	To give a more accurate as than can be obtained by th	ssessment of the contribut	,		
	Schema defir	nitions			
XML element name	STULOAD	Mandatory	Ν		
Field length	4,1	Data type	xs:decimal		
Minimum occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1		
Part of	LearningDeliveryHE				
	Collection red	quirements			
Collected for all learning a	ims				
	Valid entr	ies			
0.1 - 300.0					
Notes			Core N		
proportion of an equiva year courses are not ex	ents would normally be retur lent full-time course. Compa spected. The proportion of p FTE should not be weighted	arisons and weightings of o art-time study can be estir	different full-time, full nated on either a 'time'		
• The length of this field decimal place, e.g. 00	is 5 characters, data should l 5.0 or 5.0 or 5.	be returned with or without	t leading zeros or the		
• For full guidance about	this field, please refer to the	HESA specification.			
 For full guidance about this field, please refer to the <u>HESA specification</u>. All students following a course would initially be assumed to have the same FTE. An adjustment may need to be made at individual student level if a student did not actually follow the whole course academic year, e.g. because they left half way through. This individual student adjustment need only be at a very broad-brush level. 					
 The calculation of FTE therefore becomes a function of proportion (that the course represents of a full- time benchmark course) x time (amount of the course that the student followed in the HESA reporting year). 					
	s cannot be exact in all cases approximation than the use o				
Validation rules					
4 If the learning aim s must be returned	tarted on or after 1 August 2	013, the Student instance	FTE Error		
Change management no	otes				

Year of student on this instance					
Definition	leading to the student's qua	To indicate the year number that the student is in since enrolling for a course leading to the student's qualification aim (whether or not the intended subject or class has changed) i.e. number of years on this student instance.			
Reason required	To track student progression	on.			
	Schema definitions (S	Schema check)			
XML element name	YEARSTU	Mandatory	Υ		
Field length	2	Data type	xs:int		
Minimum occurrences	1	Maximum occurrences	1		
Part of	LearningDeliveryHE				
	Collection rec	quirements			
Collected for all learning ai	ms				
	Valid entr	ies			
1 – 98					
Notes			Core N		
• Students whose first te have started.	rm is waived should be deer	med to have started when	that first term would		
	e incremented for periods of year of study, and remains be returned as 02.				
• This field should be inc years out.	remented for a sandwich pla	acement year and both co	mpulsory and optional		
In cases where a student has to repeat a year, this field should be incremented.					
 For full guidance about this field, please refer to the <u>HESA specification</u>. 					
 Foundation years should be coded as 01 in this field. 					
• Further guidance on the role of this field in HIN linking can be found in the HIN guidance document.					
Change management not	tes				

		Major source o	of tuition fees				
Defir	finition The major source of tuition fees for the learner.						
Deer		To allow financial calculati		e monito	oring of		
Reas	numbers of learners receiving awards.						
		Schema defi	nitions				
XML	element name	MSTUFEE	Mandatory	Y			
Field	length	2	Data type	xs:int			
	num occurrences	1	Maximum occurrences	1			
Part		LearningDeliveryHE					
		Collection re	quirements				
Colle	ected for all learning ai		quiremento				
Colle	all learning all	Valid entr	viac				
		Valid entr	les		Valid To		
1	No award or financia	l backing			Vallu TO		
2	English or Welsh LE						
3	0	ency for Scotland (SAAS)					
4		and Education and Library E	Boards				
5	Institutional waiver o						
6		Channel Islands and Isle of	Man				
7		vernment unemployed lear					
8	British Academy						
9	Part-time graduate a	pprentice study programme	9				
11	Research council – E						
12	Research council – I						
13	Research council – I						
14	Research council – E						
15	Research council – E						
17	Arts and Humanities						
18		logy Facilities Council (STF	C)				
19	Research council - n	•					
22	International agency						
23	Cancer Research Uk	ξ					
24	Wellcome Trust Other AMRC charity						
25 26	Other charitable four						
20 31	Departments of Heal						
32	Departments of Soci						
33	BIS						
34		nt departments/public bodie	es				
35	Scholarship of HM fo						
36		Highlands and Islands Enter	prise/Training Enterprise				
37	LEA training grants s						
38	Department of Agrice	ulture and Rural Developme	ent for Northern Ireland (D	ARD)			
39		rity discretionary award					
41	EU Commission (EC						
42	Overseas learner aw	vard from HM government/E	British Council				

Learning Delivery HE

	Valid entries						
43	Overseas government						
44	Overseas Development Administration						
45	Overseas institution						
46	Overseas industry or commerce						
47	Other overseas funding						
48	Other overseas - repayable loan						
49	ORSAS						
52	Mix of learner and SLC						
53	Mix of learner and SAAS/SLC						
54	Mix of learner and DELNI/NIELB						
61	UK industry/commerce						
71	Absent for a year						
81	Learner's employer						
96	FE student New Deal						
97	Other						
98	No fees						
99	Not known						
Note	IS	Core	Ν				
• F	For full guidance about this field, please refer to the <u>HESA specification</u> .						
• T	he predominant source should be selected where there is more than one source.						
Valio	dation rules						
1, 2	The Major source of tuition fees must be a valid entry as specified above	Error					
3-5	This field should be consistent with the Domicile field	Warning					
Cha	nge management notes						

Percentage not taught by this institution								
Definition	This field indicates the percentage of the year for which other arrangements for teaching have been made, for example, taught collaboratively between two institutions. The percentage represented by this field denotes the proportion not taught by the returning institution.							
Reason required	For an indication of the extent of franchising arrangements for teaching. To apportion the learner numbers between the collaborating institutions in the ways which are appropriate for different purposes; for example, for funding purposes and for total learner counts, all the learners may be counted against a 'lead (parent/hub) institution', whereas for other purposes they ought to be split between the collaborating institutions.							
	Schema defir	nitions						
XML element name	PCOLAB	Mandatory	N					
Field length	4,1	Data type	xs:decimal					
Minimum occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1					
Part of	LearningDeliveryHE							
	Collection red	quirements						
Collected for all learning ai	ms where applicable							
	Valid entr	ies						
A percentage in the range	0.1 to 100.0							
Notes Core N								
For full guidance about this field, please refer to the <u>HESA specification</u> .								
This field must be completed for all qualifications delivered by franchising only.								
Validation rules								
 If the learning aim started on or after 1 August 2013 and the Subcontracted or partnership UKPRN has been returned, the Percentage not taught by this institution Error must be returned 								
Change management notes								

Perce	entage taught in	first LDCS sub	oject		
Definition	The proportion of Learning indicate the relative percent that the LDCS subject area should be considered as a	ntage of the current year of a(s) make up. This field, <u>P</u>	programme of study		
Reason required	To monitor HEFCE funding	g returns.			
Schema definitions					
XML element name	PCFLDCS	Mandatory	Ν		
Field length	4,1	Data type	xs:decimal		
Minimum occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1		
Part of	LearningDeliveryHE				
	Collection rec	quirements			
Collected for all learning ai	ms where applicable				
	Valid entr	ies			
A percentage in the range	0 to 100.0				
Notes			Core N		
• Input should relate to F	TE reported in the learner F	ΓE field.			
judgement of the percer	ted to fill out this field from a ntages taught in each LDCS ded in fields PCFLDCS, <u>PC</u> ourse.	subject should be made for	or a cohort of students		
study taught in the LDC for the learning aim link	e first LDCS subject should S subject area returned in the ed to in the learning aim field d third LDCS should relate t	ne first LDCS subject field d for this learning aim. Sin	in the LARS database nilarly, percentage		
In general, HEFCE will	census date of the collectio use this version of the LARS				
Validation rules					
Percentage taught ir	late is on or after 1 August 2 1 LDCS subject fields must e	equal 100%.	Error		
2 LDCS subject must e		0 0	Error		
3 If the LDCS 1 code i first LDCS subject m	n LARS is not completed, th ust not be returned	en the Percentage taught	in Error		
Change management not					

Percer	ntage taught in s	econd LDCS si	ubject				
Definition	indicate the relative percent that the LDCS subject area	The proportion of Learning Directory Classification System (LDCS) fields indicate the relative percentage of the current year of programme of study that the LDCS subject area(s) make up. Fields <u>PCFLDCS</u> , PCSLDCS and <u>PCTLDCS</u> should be considered as a block of related data.					
Reason required	To monitor HEFCE funding	g returns.					
	Schema defir	nitions					
XML element name	PCSLDCS	Mandatory	Ν				
Field length	4,1	Data type	xs:decimal				
Minimum occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1				
Part of	LearningDeliveryHE						
	Collection rec	quirements					
Collected for all learning ai	ms where applicable						
	Valid entr	ies					
A percentage in the range	0 to 100.0						
Notes			Cor	e	N	1	
• Input should relate to F	TE reported in the learner F	ΓE field.					
judgement of the percer	ted to fill out this field from a ntages taught in each LDCS ded in fields <u>PCFLDCS</u> , PC	subject should be made for	or a cohort of	stu	der	nts	
 Percentage taught in first LDCS subject should relate to the percentage of year of programme of study taught in the LDCS subject area returned in the first LDCS subject field in the LARS database for the learning aim linked to in the learning aim field for this learning aim. Similarly, percentage taught in the second and third LDCS should relate to the fields second LDCS and third LDCS respectively. The most recent (at the census date of the collection) version of the LARS database should be used. In general, HEFCE will use this version of the LARS database for all analyses. 							
Validation rules		,					
If the learning start d	ate is on or after 1 August 2 then the Percentage taught e null		in Erro	or			
second LDCS subject	n LARS is not completed, the t must not be returned	en the Percentage taught i	n Erro	or			
Change management not	tes						
1							

Definition The proportion of Learning Directory Classification System (LDCS) fields indicate the relative percentage of the current year of programme of study that the LDCS subject area(s) make up. Fields PCFLDCS, PCSLDCS and PCTLDCS should be considered as a block of related data. Reason required To monitor HEFCE funding returns. Schema definitions N Field length 4,1 Data type xs:decimal Minimum occurrences 0 Maximum occurrences 1 Part of LearningDeliveryHE Collection requirements Collection requirements Core N Other the range 0 to 100.0 Notes Core N • Input should relate to FTE reported in the learner FTE field. Core N • Input should relate to FTE reported in the learner FTE field. • Providers are not expected to fill out this field from a detailed student by student assessment. The judgement of the percentages taught in each LDCS subject should be made for a cohort of students and so the values recorded in fields PCFLDCS, PCSLDCS and PCTLDCS should be the same for all students on the same course. • Percentage taught in Stude traits to the field second LDCS subject field in the LARS database for the learning aim linked to in the learning aim field for this learning aim. Similarly, percentage taught in the second and third LDCS subject should relate to the fields second LDCS and third LDCS respectively. <	Perce	Percentage taught in third LDCS subject						
Schema definitions XML element name PCTLDCS Mandatony N Field length 4,1 Data type xs:decimal Minimum occurrences 0 Maximum occurrences 1 Part of LearningDeliveryHE Collection requirements 2 Collected for all learning aims where applicable. Valid entries X A percentage in the range 0 to 100.0 Notes Core N • Input should relate to FTE reported in the learner FTE field. • N • Input should relate to FTE reported in the learner FTE field. • N • Input should relate to FTE reported in the learner SCS subject should be made for a cohort of students and so the values recorded in fields PCFLDCS, PCSLDCS and PCTLDCS should be the same for all students on the same course. • Percentage taught in first LDCS subject should relate to the percentage of year of programme of study taught in the LDCS subject area returned in the first LDCS subject field in the LARS database for the learning aim field for this learning aim. Similarly, percentage taught in the second and third LDCS should relate to the fields second LDCS and third LDCS respectively. • The most recent (at the census date of the collection) version of the LARS database should be used. In general, HEFCE will use this version of the LARS database for allanalyses. Validatio	Definition	indicate the relative percentage of the current year of programme of study that the LDCS subject area(s) make up. Fields <u>PCFLDCS</u> , <u>PCSLDCS</u> and						
XML element name PCTLDCS Mandatory N Field length 4,1 Data type xs:decimal Minimum occurrences 0 Maximum occurrences 1 Part of LearningDeliveryHE Collection requirements Collected for all learning aims where applicable. Valid entries Valid entries A percentage in the range 0 to 100.0 Notes Core N • Input should relate to FTE reported in the learner FTE field. • N • • Input should relate to FTE reported in the learner FTE field. • Providers are not expected to fill out this field from a detailed student by student assessment. The judgement of the percentages taught in each LDCS subject should be made for a cohort of students and so the values recorded in fields PCFLDCS, PCSLDCS and PCTLDCS should be the same for all students on the same course. • Percentage taught in first LDCS subject should relate to the percentage of year of programme of study taught in the LDCS subject area returned in the first LDCS subject and third LDCS respectively. • • Percentage taught in the tearning aim field for this learning aim. Similarly, percentage taught in the second LDCS and third LDCS respectively. • • The most recent (at the census date	Reason required	To monitor HEFCE funding	g returns.					
Field length 4,1 Data type xs:decimal Minimum occurrences 0 Maximum occurrences 1 Part of LearningDeliveryHE 1 Collection requirements Collected for all learning aims where applicable. Valid entries A percentage in the range 0 to 100.0 Notes Core N Imput should relate to FTE reported in the learner FTE field. Providers are not expected to fill out this field from a detailed student by student assessment. The judgement of the percentages taught in each LDCS subject should be made for a cohort of students and so the values recorded in fields <u>PCFLDCS</u> , <u>PCSLDCS</u> and PCTLDCS should be the same for all students on the same course. Percentage taught in first LDCS subject should relate to the percentage of year of programme of study taught in the LDCS subject area returned in the first LDCS subject field in the LARS database for the learning aim field for this learning aim. Similarly, percentage taught in the second and third LDCS should relate to the fields second LDCS and PLCS respectively. The most recent (at the census date of the collection) version of the LARS database should be used. In general, HEFCE will use this version of the LARS database for all analyses. Validation rules If the learning start date is on or after 1 August 2009 and the LDCS subject in the rear exist and not be null </td <td></td> <td>Schema defir</td> <td>nitions</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>		Schema defir	nitions					
Minimum occurrences 0 Maximum occurrences 1 Part of LearningDeliveryHE Collection requirements Collected for all learning aims where applicable. Valid entries A percentage in the range 0 to 100.0 Notes Core N • Input should relate to FTE reported in the learner FTE field. • Core N • Input should relate to FTE reported in the learner FTE field. • For a cohort of students and so the values recorded in fields PCFLDCS, PCSLDCS and PCTLDCS should be the same for all students on the same course. • Percentage taught in first LDCS subject should relate to the percentage of year of programme of study taught in the LDCS subject area returned in the first LDCS subject field in the LARS database for the learning aim linked to in the learning aim field for this learning aim. Similarly, percentage taught in the second and third LDCS should relate to the fields second LDCS and third LDCS respectively. • The most recent (at the census date of the collection) version of the LARS database should be used. In general, HEFCE will use this version of the LARS database for all analyses. Validation rules If the learning start date is on or after 1 August 2009 and the LDCS subject must not be null 2 If the LDCS 3 code in LARS is not completed, then the Percentage taught in the third LDCS subject Error	XML element name	PCTLDCS	Mandatory	Ν				
Part of LearningDeliveryHE Collection requirements Collected for all learning aims where applicable. Valid entries A percentage in the range 0 to 100.0 Core N • Input should relate to FTE reported in the learner FTE field. Core N • Input should relate to FTE reported in the learner FTE field. Core N • Providers are not expected to fill out this field from a detailed student by student assessment. The judgement of the percentages taught in each LDCS subject should be made for a cohort of students and so the values recorded in fields PCFLDCS, PCSLDCS and PCTLDCS should be the same for all students on the same course. Percentage taught in first LDCS subject should relate to the percentage of year of programme of study taught in the LDCS subject area returned in the first LDCS subject field in the LARS database for the learning aim linked to in the learning aim field for this learning aim. Similarly, percentage taught in the second and third LDCS should relate to the fields second LDCS and third LDCS respectively. • The most recent (at the census date of the collection) version of the LARS database should be used. In general, HEFCE will use this version of the LARS database for all analyses. Validation rules If the learning start date is on or after 1 August 2009 and the LDCS subject must not be rull Error 2 If the LDCS 3 code in LARS is not completed, then the Percentage taught in the third LDC	Field length	4,1	Data type	xs:decim	al			
Collection requirements Collected for all learning aims where applicable. Valid entries A percentage in the range 0 to 100.0 Notes Core N • Input should relate to FTE reported in the learner FTE field. • • • Providers are not expected to fill out this field from a detailed student by student assessment. The judgement of the percentages taught in each LDCS subject should be made for a cohort of students and so the values recorded in fields <u>PCFLDCS</u> , <u>PCSLDCS</u> and PCTLDCS should be the same for all students on the same course. • Percentage taught in first LDCS subject should relate to the percentage of year of programme of study taught in the LDCS subject area returned in the first LDCS subject field in the LARS database for the learning aim linked to in the learning aim field for this learning aim. Similarly, percentage taught in the second and third LDCS should relate to the fields second LDCS and third LDCS respectively. • The most recent (at the census date of the collection) version of the LARS database should be used. In general, HEFCE will use this version of the LARS database for all analyses. Validation rules 1 If the learning start date is on or after 1 August 2009 and the LDCS subject must not be null Error 2 If the LDCS 3 code in LARS is not completed, then the Percentage taught in thrid LDCS subject must not be returned Error	Minimum occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1				
Valid entries Valid entries A percentage in the range 0 to 100.0 Notes Core N • Input should relate to FTE reported in the learner FTE field. • Providers are not expected to fill out this field from a detailed student by student assessment. The judgement of the percentages taught in each LDCS subject should be made for a cohort of students and so the values recorded in fields PCFLDCS, PCSLDCS and PCTLDCS should be the same for all students on the same course. • Percentage taught in first LDCS subject should relate to the percentage of year of programme of study taught in the LDCS subject area returned in the first LDCS subject field in the LARS database for the learning aim linked to in the learning aim field for this learning aim. Similarly, percentage taught in the second and third LDCS should relate to the fields second LDCS and third LDCS respectively. • The most recent (at the census date of the collection) version of the LARS database should be used. In general, HEFCE will use this version of the LARS database for all analyses. Validation rules 1 If the learning start date is on or after 1 August 2009 and the LDCS subject in LARS is completed, then the Percentage taught in the third LDCS subject Error 2 If the LDCS 3 code in LARS is not completed, then the Percentage taught in the third LDCS subject must not be returned Error	Part of	LearningDeliveryHE						
Valid entries A percentage in the range 0 to 100.0 Notes Core N • Input should relate to FTE reported in the learner FTE field. • • Providers are not expected to fill out this field from a detailed student by student assessment. The judgement of the percentages taught in each LDCS subject should be made for a cohort of students and so the values recorded in fields PCFLDCS, PCSLDCS and PCTLDCS should be the same for all students on the same course. • Percentage taught in first LDCS subject should relate to the percentage of year of programme of study taught in the LDCS subject area returned in the first LDCS subject field in the LARS database for the learning aim linked to in the learning aim field for this learning aim. Similarly, percentage taught in the second and third LDCS should relate to the fields second LDCS and third LDCS respectively. • The most recent (at the census date of the collection) version of the LARS database should be used. In general, HEFCE will use this version of the LARS database for all analyses. Validation rules If the learning start date is on or after 1 August 2009 and the LDCS subject must exist and not be null 2 If the LDCS 3 code in LARS is not completed, then the Percentage taught in the Percentage taught in the third LDCS subject must not be returned		Collection rec	quirements					
A percentage in the range 0 to 100.0 Core N Notes Core N • Input should relate to FTE reported in the learner FTE field. • • • Providers are not expected to fill out this field from a detailed student by student assessment. The judgement of the percentages taught in each LDCS subject should be made for a cohort of students and so the values recorded in fields PCFLDCS, PCSLDCS and PCTLDCS should be the same for all students on the same course. • • Percentage taught in first LDCS subject should relate to the percentage of year of programme of study taught in the LDCS subject area returned in the first LDCS subject field in the LARS database for the learning aim linked to in the learning aim field for this learning aim. Similarly, percentage taught in the second and third LDCS should relate to the fields second LDCS and third LDCS respectively. • The most recent (at the census date of the collection) version of the LARS database should be used. In general, HEFCE will use this version of the LARS database for all analyses. Validation rules 1 LARS is completed, then the Percentage taught in the third LDCS subject Error 2 If the LDCS 3 code in LARS is not completed, then the Percentage taught in third LDCS subject must not be returned Error	Collected for all learning ai	••						
Notes Core N • Input should relate to FTE reported in the learner FTE field. • Providers are not expected to fill out this field from a detailed student by student assessment. The judgement of the percentages taught in each LDCS subject should be made for a cohort of students and so the values recorded in fields PCFLDCS, PCSLDCS and PCTLDCS should be the same for all students on the same course. • • Percentage taught in first LDCS subject should relate to the percentage of year of programme of study taught in the LDCS subject area returned in the first LDCS subject field in the LARS database for the learning aim linked to in the learning aim field for this learning aim. Similarly, percentage taught in the second and third LDCS should relate to the fields second LDCS and third LDCS respectively. • The most recent (at the census date of the collection) version of the LARS database should be used. In general, HEFCE will use this version of the LARS database for all analyses. Validation rules If the learning start date is on or after 1 August 2009 and the LDCS subject must exist and not be null 2 If the LDCS 3 code in LARS is not completed, then the Percentage taught in the third LDCS subject must not be returned		Valid entr	ies					
 Input should relate to FTE reported in the learner FTE field. Providers are not expected to fill out this field from a detailed student by student assessment. The judgement of the percentages taught in each LDCS subject should be made for a cohort of students and so the values recorded in fields <u>PCFLDCS</u>, <u>PCSLDCS</u> and PCTLDCS should be the same for all students on the same course. Percentage taught in first LDCS subject should relate to the percentage of year of programme of study taught in the LDCS subject area returned in the first LDCS subject field in the LARS database for the learning aim linked to in the learning aim field for this learning aim. Similarly, percentage taught in the second and third LDCS should relate to the fields second LDCS and third LDCS respectively. The most recent (at the census date of the collection) version of the LARS database should be used. In general, HEFCE will use this version of the LARS database for all analyses. Validation rules If the learning start date is on or after 1 August 2009 and the LDCS subject Error If the LDCS 3 code in LARS is not completed, then the Percentage taught in the third LDCS subject must not be returned 		0 to 100.0						
 Providers are not expected to fill out this field from a detailed student by student assessment. The judgement of the percentages taught in each LDCS subject should be made for a cohort of students and so the values recorded in fields <u>PCFLDCS</u>, <u>PCSLDCS</u> and PCTLDCS should be the same for all students on the same course. Percentage taught in first LDCS subject should relate to the percentage of year of programme of study taught in the LDCS subject area returned in the first LDCS subject field in the LARS database for the learning aim linked to in the learning aim field for this learning aim. Similarly, percentage taught in the second and third LDCS should relate to the fields second LDCS and third LDCS respectively. The most recent (at the census date of the collection) version of the LARS database should be used. In general, HEFCE will use this version of the LARS database for all analyses. Validation rules If the learning start date is on or after 1 August 2009 and the LDCS subject must exist and not be null If the LDCS 3 code in LARS is not completed, then the Percentage taught in the third LDCS subject Error If the LDCS 3 code in LARS is not completed, then the Percentage taught in the third LDCS subject 	Notes				Core	N		
judgement of the percentages taught in each LDCS subject should be made for a cohort of students and so the values recorded in fields PCFLDCS, PCSLDCS and PCTLDCS should be the same for all students on the same course. • Percentage taught in first LDCS subject should relate to the percentage of year of programme of study taught in the LDCS subject area returned in the first LDCS subject field in the LARS database for the learning aim linked to in the learning aim field for this learning aim. Similarly, percentage taught in the second and third LDCS should relate to the fields second LDCS and third LDCS respectively. • The most recent (at the census date of the collection) version of the LARS database should be used. In general, HEFCE will use this version of the LARS database for all analyses. Validation rules 1 If the learning start date is on or after 1 August 2009 and the LDCS subject must exist and not be null Error 2 If the LDCS 3 code in LARS is not completed, then the Percentage taught in the third LDCS subject must not be returned Error	Input should relate to F	TE reported in the learner F	ΓE field.					
taught in the LDCS subject area returned in the first LDCS subject field in the LARS database for the learning aim linked to in the learning aim field for this learning aim. Similarly, percentage taught in the second and third LDCS should relate to the fields second LDCS and third LDCS respectively. • The most recent (at the census date of the collection) version of the LARS database should be used. In general, HEFCE will use this version of the LARS database for all analyses. Validation rules 1 If the learning start date is on or after 1 August 2009 and the LDCS subject Error 1 LARS is completed, then the Percentage taught in the third LDCS subject Error 2 If the LDCS 3 code in LARS is not completed, then the Percentage taught in the	judgement of the percer and so the values recor	ntages taught in each LDCS ded in fields <u>PCFLDCS</u> , <u>PC</u>	subject should be made for	or a cohort	of stude	ents		
If the learning start date is on or after 1 August 2009 and the LDCS 3 code in Error LARS is completed, then the Percentage taught in the third LDCS subject Error If the LDCS 3 code in LARS is not completed, then the Percentage taught in Error If the LDCS 3 code in LARS is not completed, then the Percentage taught in Error	 taught in the LDCS subject area returned in the first LDCS subject field in the LARS database for the learning aim linked to in the learning aim field for this learning aim. Similarly, percentage taught in the second and third LDCS should relate to the fields second LDCS and third LDCS respectively. The most recent (at the census date of the collection) version of the LARS database should be used. 							
1 LARS is completed, then the Percentage taught in the third LDCS subject Error 2 If the LDCS 3 code in LARS is not completed, then the Percentage taught in third LDCS subject must not be returned Error								
third LDCS subject must not be returned	1 LARS is completed, t	then the Percentage taught		in	Error			
Change management notes	2 If the LDCS 3 code in third LDCS subject m	n LARS is not completed, the nust not be returned	en the Percentage taught i	n	Error			
	Change management not	tes						

Special fee indicator						
Definition	Records any special or nor	n-standard fees.				
Reason required	ason required To allow HEFCE funding to take account of fee offsets.					
Schema definitions						
XML element name	SPECFEE	PECFEE Mandatory Y				
Field length	1	Data type	xs:int			
Minimum occurrences	1	Maximum occurrences	1			
Part of	LearningDeliveryHE					
	Collection requi	irements				
Collected for all learning air	ms					
	Valid entri	es				
0 Standard/Prescribed fe	e					
1 Sandwich placement						
2 Language year abroad	I and not full-year outgoing I	ERASMUS				
3 Full-year outgoing ERA	ASMUS					
	course lasting less than 15 v					
5 Final year of a full-time	e lasting more than 14 week	s but less than 24 weeks				
9 Other fee						
Notes				Core	Ν	
For full guidance about t	this field, please refer to the	HESA specification.				
Students following the s	ame pattern of study on the	same course will have the	e same S	SPECFE	E.	
 Institutions are not requi 	ired to adjust this field to acc	count for individual waived	fees.			
Code 0 'Standard/Presc	ribed fee' refers to the stand	dard variable fee charged l	by the in	stitution.		
 For sandwich placements these are: An academic year: (i) during which any periods of full-time study are in aggregate less than 10 weeks; or (ii) if in respect of that academic year and any previous academic years of the course the aggregate of any one or more periods of attendance which are not periods of full-time study at the institution (disregarding intervening vacations) exceeds 30 weeks. 						
 For language year abroad these are: An academic year: (i) during which any periods of full-time study at the institution in the United Kingdom are in aggregate less than 10 weeks; or (ii) if in respect of that academic year and any previous academic years of the course the aggregate of any one or more periods of attendance which are not periods of full-time study at the institution in the United Kingdom (disregarding intervening vacations) exceeds 30 weeks. 						
Validation rules					ſ	
	ator must be a valid entry as	•		Error		
	art date is on or after 1 Augu ar out', the Special fee indic			Error		
Change management not				•		

	Net tuit	ion fee					
Definition		The net fee for this year, for the student on this course. The net fee is the fee after any financial support such as waivers or bursaries are taken into account.					
Reason required	To monitor the various fee	To monitor the various fee regimes and their spread across the UK.					
Schema definitions							
XML element name	NETFEE	Mandatory	N				
Field length	6 Data type xs:int						
Minimum occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1				
Part of	LearningDeliveryHE						
	Collection re	quirements					
Collected for all learning a	ims						
	Valid ent	ries					
Value in range 0 - 999999	e (amount in pounds to neare	est whole pound)					
Notes				Core	N		
 The value in this field sentire course. That is t discounts are taken int Other financial support included in any reduction. The value should not the lift a student leaves the sentence. 	t given to the student such a on to the fee. be reduced to reflect non-pay institution part the way thro	v charged to the student fo incial support from the inst s bursaries, free equipmen vment of fees.	itution su	uch as wa	aivers or d not be		
	rged should be returned. a part or full on the student's to reflect this.	behalf for example by an e	employer	the net f	ee		
• For full guidance abou	t this field, please refer to the	e HESA specification.					
Validation rules				Γ			
number has not be	started on or after 1 August 2 en returned, the Net tuition f			Error			
2 The Net tuition fee	should not be greater than £	9,000		Warning			
Change management no	tes						

Gross tuition fee						
Definition		The gross fee for this year, for the student on this course. Gross fee is the fee before any financial support from the institution such as waivers are taken into account.				
Reason required	To monitor the various fee	o monitor the various fee regimes and their spread across the UK.				
	Schema defi	nitions				
XML element name	GROSSFEE	ROSSFEE Mandatory N				
Field length	6	Data type	xs:int			
Minimum occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1			
Part of	LearningDeliveryHE					
	Collection re	quirements				
Collected for all learning a	ms					
	Valid enti	ries				
Value in range 0 – 999999	(amount in pounds to neare	est whole pound)				
Notes			Core N			
This field is not require from the Student Loans	d where the Student Suppor s Company.	t Number is provided as th	iis data can be obtained			
	hould reflect the fee actually ch as bursaries, free equipm		••			
 The gross fee should n any waivers are applied 	ot be reduced to account for d.	r waivers, the value used s	hould be the fee before			
• The value recorded in	this field should be the gross	tuition fee for this year an	d not the entire course.			
The value should not b	e reduced to reflect non-pay	ment of fees.				
For courses that run fo divided between the co	r more the one year and cha ourse years.	arge the fees up front, the f	ees should be			
	o are charged an additional the additional fee in this fie		ee for the course by			
 If a student leaves the have been charged sh 	institution part way through ould be returned.	the year, the annualised a	mount the student would			
 Where fees are paid in fee should not be reduced 	part or full on the student's ced to reflect this.	behalf, for example by an o	employer, the gross			
For full guidance about	this field, please refer to the	e HESA specification.				
Validation rules						
Change management no	tes					

		Dom	icile			
Defir	iition		This field holds the country code of the student's permanent or home address prior to entry to the course. It is not necessarily the correspondence address of he student.			
Reas	on required	students by origin. To obta countries and elsewhere a forecast the demand for stu flows.	To distinguish between home and overseas students and to disaggregate students by origin. To obtain the numbers of students domiciled in particular EC countries and elsewhere abroad and hence calculate participation rates. To precast the demand for student allowances and grants. To record cross-border lows.			
		Schema defi	nitions	1		
XML	element name	DOMICILE	Mandatory	N		
Field	length	2	Data type	xs:strin	g	
Minin	num occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1		
Part	of	LearningDeliveryHE				
		Collection re	quirements			
Colle	cted for all learning ai	ms				
		Valid entr	ries			
Two-	character alphabetic of	code from <u>Appendix D</u>				
Note	S				Core	Ν
• F	or full guidance about	this field, please refer to the	e <u>HESA specification</u> .			
• A	valid code must be u	sed for this field.				
 This coding frame is determined by the National Statistics Country Classification 2006 (NSCC), which is based on ISO 3166-1 Codes for the Representation of Names of Countries and their Subdivisions, and the United Nations' Standard Country or Area Codes for Statistical Use. 						
Valid	ation rules					
1	If the learning aim st returned	arted on or after 1 August 2	013, the Domicile must be		Error	
2	If returned, the Dom	icile must be a valid lookup f	from <u>Appendix D</u>		Error	
Char	ige management no	tes				

	Equivalent or lower qualification						
Defin	ition	This field will capture whet qualification (ELQ) than or		an Eq	uivalent	or lo	wer
Reas	on required	To assist in determining w policy.	o assist in determining whether a student is non-fundable under the ELQ policy.				_Q
	Schema definitions						
XML	element name	ELQ	Mandatory	Ν			
Field	length	1	Data type	xs:int			
Minim	um occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1			
Part c	f	LearningDeliveryHE					
		Collection req					
	cted for all prescribe			ding the	ose finan	ced	by a 24+
		Valid en	tries				
1	Non-exempt ELQ						
2	Exempt ELQ						
3	Not ELQ						
9	Not required					_	
Notes	5				Core	Ν	
• Fo	or full guidance abou	ut this field, please refer to the	he HESA specification.				
	empt ELQs as defin ot required'.	ned as per HEFCE's definiti	ons which are not assesse	ed, can	be code	d as	; 9,
 Code 9, 'Not required' can be used for the following students: ITT students on courses that lead to QTS INSET students who hold QTS NHS funded students who are non-fundable. 							
Validation rules							
1)	is HEFCE funded, the ELQ			Error		
2		Q must be a valid lookup as	specified above.		Error		
Chan	ge management no	otes					

HE centre location postcode						
Definition	The postcode of the HE ce tuition.	entre or college where the l	earner und	ertakes		
Reason required	To allow for the accurate n	allow for the accurate mapping of centres of higher education provision.				
Schema definitions						
XML element name	HEPostCode	Mandatory	Ν			
Field length	8	Data type Restrict				
Minimum occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences 1				
Part of	LearningDeliveryHE					
	Collection req	uirements				
Collected for all aims						
	Valid entrie	es				
A valid postcode (see App	<u>endix C</u>) which must be in u	pper case.				
Notes			Core	Ν		
from the HE centre whe the learning takes place	d for learning in the workplace ere the learner undertakes the e in the workplace but that the fr provision at the college.	heir tuition. For example, w	where the m	ajority of		
Record the postcode o	f the HE centre or college w	here the learner undertake	es tuition in	this field.		
 Learning in the workplace is a structured academic programme, controlled by the higher or further education institution and delivered in the workplace by academic staff of the institution, staff of the employer, or both. This is often a feature of foundation degrees. 						
Validation rules			-			
Change management not	tes					

Definition	The destination of the learner when they have completed or withdrawn from the activities on their original learning agreement or plan.				
Reason required	 To demonstrate how the FE sec learners Minimum standards and publish ESF funding DfE completion and attainment r 	tor is contributing to the f	uture succ		
	Schema definitions				
XML entity name	LearnerDestinationProgression	Mandatory	N		
Minimum occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	Unbound	led	
Part of	Message		•		
XML elements	Schema mandation				
LearnRefNumber	Mandatory				
ULN	Mandatory				
DPOutcome	Mandatory				
		1∞			
	Collection requiren	nents non-funded.			
The collection requirem		n ents non-funded. ogression data have bee	n extended	d for	
The collection requirement 2015 to 2016 for the put	s except Community Learning and r ents for Learner Destination and Pro	n ents non-funded. ogression data have bee	n extended	d for	
 The collection requiremend 2015 to 2016 for the pure 2017 for the pure 2017 for the same ILR file as on its own in the follow 	s except Community Learning and r ents for Learner Destination and Pr rposes of ESF funding and match fu been designed to be a stand-alone the Learner and Learning delivery owing teaching year.	nents non-funded. ogression data have beer unding. data set which can eithe records for the learner or	Core r be return can be re	N ned in turned	
 The collection requirements 2015 to 2016 for the put Notes This data entity has the same ILR file as on its own in the following on the learner is no log and progression dat 	s except Community Learning and r ents for Learner Destination and Pr rposes of ESF funding and match fu been designed to be a stand-alone the Learner and Learning delivery owing teaching year. onger in learning with the provider in a would be the only entity returned	nents non-funded. ogression data have beer unding. data set which can eithe records for the learner or n the following year then t for that learner.	Core If be return can be re the destina	N ned in turned	
 The collection requirement 2015 to 2016 for the pure 2015 to 2016 for the pure 2015 to 2016 for the pure 2015. This data entity has the same ILR file as on its own in the follower of the learner is no low and progression dat The Learner referent to 2016 for the pure 2017. 	s except Community Learning and r ents for Learner Destination and Pr rposes of ESF funding and match fu been designed to be a stand-alone the Learner and Learning delivery owing teaching year.	nents non-funded. ogression data have been unding. data set which can eithe records for the learner or n the following year then t for that learner. mber (ULN) are included	Core If be return can be re the destina	N ned in turned	
 The collection requirement 2015 to 2016 for the pure 2016 for the p	s except Community Learning and r ents for Learner Destination and Pr rposes of ESF funding and match fu been designed to be a stand-alone the Learner and Learning delivery owing teaching year. onger in learning with the provider ir a would be the only entity returned ice number and Unique Learner Num be matched to Learner and Learnin r and learning delivery records, prov ords in each ILR file that they send	nents non-funded. ogression data have been unding. data set which can eithe records for the learner or the following year then t for that learner. mber (ULN) are included g delivery data. viders must continue to ir	Core or be return can be re the destina to enable	N ned in turned ation data	

Learner Destination and Progression

undertake several learning aims within a single learning agreement or plan, and there is no need to complete a Destination and Progression record at the end of each aim.

- Destination and progression data should be returned for learners who remain with a provider to continue with further study as well as those who leave.
- If the learner is remaining with the provider to progress to a new programme of learning, then a destination and progression record should be reported as soon as the learner starts their next programme of learning.
- For learners who leave the provider, it is expected that providers will carry out follow up activity to establish the destination or progression outcome for the learner during the 12 months after they leave.
- Learner Destination and Progression records should be sent in the ILR teaching year that relates to the date on which the data was collected, not the date that the outcome started. If the Outcome collection date was before 1 August 2015 then the record should be included in the 2014 to 2015 ILR returns.
- The 2015 to 2016 ILR returns should include all Learner Destination and Progression records where the collection date is between 1 August 2015 and 31 July 2016 (inclusive). This may be for learners who completed their learning programme in 2014/2015 or 2015/2016.
- If the learner completed their learning programme in 2014 to 2015 then the learner and learning delivery records should not be sent in the 2015 to 2016 ILR returns unless the learner has continued in learning with the provider in 2015 to 2016.

EFA funded study programmes

• For learners who withdraw from an EFA funded study programme in order to take up a traineeship, Supported Internship or apprenticeship programme, this data will be used to exclude the learner from DfE's completion and attainment measure.

Traineeships

- A Destination and progression record must be returned for all learners undertaking a traineeship programme. This data will be used to support the development of minimum standards of performance for 2015 to 2016 and the publishing of job and apprenticeship outcomes at provider level.
- Where you have recorded an outcome of Achieved against a traineeship programme aim, the data recorded here must support this and show that that the learner has met the criteria for a positive destination.
- You should refer to the Skills Funding Agency funding rules for the requirements for funding payments for traineeships and evidence required to support these.

ESF

• This data will be used in the ESF 2014 to 2020 programme to fund programme deliverables.

Adult Skills Job Outcome Payments

- You must also record the Employment outcome field in the Learning Delivery entity in order to generate job outcome funding payments. The data recorded in that field should be consistent with the information recorded here.
- You should refer to the Skills Funding Agency funding rules for the requirements for job outcome payments and evidence required to support these.

Updating destination and progression records

• If you have already recorded a destination or progression outcome that you wish to update, for example, if the learner is confirmed as still being in a job at a later date, then the original record

can be updated by amending the collection date. A new record with the same outcome type and code does not need to be added.

• Further information and examples of recording destination and progression data in different scenarios can be found in the <u>Provider Support Manual</u>.

Validation rules

Change management notes

Learner reference number						
Definition	The provider's reference n provider.	he provider's reference number for the learner as assigned by the rovider.				
Reason required	To match data with the Lea	arner and Learning deliver	y datasets.			
	Schema definit	ions				
XML element name	LearnRefNumber	Mandatory	Υ			
Field length	12	Data type	Restricted	String		
Minimum occurrences	1	Maximum occurrences	1			
Part of	LearnerDestinationProgres	ssion				
	Collection require	ements				
Collected for all Learner D	estination and Progression	records				
	Valid entrie	s				
Any combination of up to	12 alphabetic characters, nu	meric digits or spaces				
Pattern	[A-Za-z0-9\s]					
Notes			Core	Y		
The learner reference number recorded here must be the same as the one recorded for the learner in the Learner entity.						
Validation rules	Validation rules					
Change management no	otes					

Unique learner number					
Definition	•	he learner's unique learner number (ULN), as held on the Learner egister, obtained from the Learning Records Service (LRS).			
Reason required	To match data with the L	o match data with the Learner and Learning delivery datasets.			
	Schema defin	itions			
XML element name	ULN	Mandatory	<mark>Y</mark>		
Field length	10	Data type	xs:long		
Minimum occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1		
Part of	LearnerDestinationProgr	ession			
	Collection requi	rements			
Collected for all Learner De	estination and Progressior	n records			
	Valid entri	es			
100000000 - 999999999	9				
Notes			Core	Y	
The ULN recorded here must be the same as the one recorded for the learner in the Learner entity.					
Validation rules			-	•	
Change management not	tes				

DP Outcome Entity Definition							
Schema definitions							
XML entity name	DPOutcome	Mandatory	Y				
Minimum occurrences	1	Maximum occurrences	Unbound	ed			
Part of	LearnerDestinationProgression						
XML elements	Schema mandation	Schema mandation					
OutType	Mandatory						
OutCode	Mandatory						
OutStartDate	Mandatory						
OutEndDate	Not Mandatory						
OutCollDate	Mandatory						
	1 OutEndDa OutCollDa Collection requirement						
	estination and Progression records						
returned with an associ required for the record		ome type and Outcom	ne code are	9			
each learner. More thai	number of destination and progress n one record can be recorded with t nt outcome type/code combinations.	the same Outcome sta					
Validation rules							
Validation rules							
Validation rules Change management not	es						

Learner Destination and Progression

		Ou	utcom	e type		
Definiti	on	The type of dest	tination or	progression outcome bein	g reco	rded.
		Scher	ma defin	itions		
XML ele	element name OutType Mandatory Y					
Field le	ngth	3		Field Type	Restri	ctedString
Part of		DPOutcome	·			
		Va	alid entri	es		
Туре	Type Description	1				Max no of occurrences
EMP	In Paid Employme	ent				1
NPE	Not in Paid Emplo	yment				1
VOL Voluntary work				1		
GAP Gap Year				1		
EDU	DU Education				2	
SDE	SDE Social Destination (High needs students only)					1
OTH	Other					1
Notes						
Validat	ion rules					
1	If an Outcome typ for that Outcome t		Outcome	code must be a valid entr	y Err	or
2,3	If there is more than one record for this Outcome type, type the Outcome Er codes must be different			ne Err	or	
4	Outcome Types EMP and NPE must not be returned with the same Outcome start date			Err	or	
Change	e management not	tes				
	1					

			Outc	ome	code		
Definitio	n		The type of destination or progression outcome being recorded.				
Reason	required		Destination reporting, traineeship success measures and DfE completion and attainment measure.				npletion
			Schema	a definit	ions		
XML eler	nent nam	ne	OutCode		Mandatory	Y	
Field leng	ath		3		Data type	xs:int	
Part of	5		DPOutcome				
				d entries	S		
Туре	Code			Code De	escription		Valid to
EMP	1	In paid	employment for 16 h	nours or i	nore per week		
EMP	2		employment for less				
EMP	<mark>3</mark>	Self-em	nployed		•		<mark>31/7/15</mark>
<mark>EMP</mark>	<mark>4</mark>	Self-em	f-employed for 16 hours or more per week				
<mark>EMP</mark>	<mark>5</mark>		elf-employed for less than 16 hours per week				
NPE	1	Not in p	Not in paid employment, looking for work and available to start work				
NPE	2 Not in paid employment, not looking for work and/or not available to start work (including retired)						
VOL	1	Volunta	ary work				
GAP	1	Gap ye	ar before starting HE				
EDU	1	Trainee	ship				
EDU	2	Appren	ticeship				
EDU	3		ted Internship				
EDU	4		E* (Full-time)				
EDU	5		E* (Part-time)				
EDU	6	HE					
SDE	1		ted independent livir	ng			
SDE	2		ndent living				
SDE	3		r returning home				
SDE	4		erm residential placer	ment			
OTH	1		outcome – not listed				04/7/45
OTH	2	Not rep					<mark>31/7/15</mark>
OTH	3		to contact learner				
OTH	<mark>4</mark>	Not kno	<mark>)WN</mark>				
Notes							

* Codes EDU4 and EDU5 include Community Learning provision.

- There is no limit to the number of destination and progression records that can be returned for each learner. More than one record can be recorded with the same Outcome start date, although they must have different outcome type/code combinations
- For most outcomes, only one code can be recorded within each outcome type on any given date (the codes for each type are mutually exclusive). For education outcomes it may be possible for a learner to undertake part time FE study as well as another outcome such as an apprenticeship.
- A learner who has completed a traineeship cannot progress to a second traineeship programme.

Learner Destination and Progression

- The Social Destination (SDE) codes should only be used for EFA funded high needs students.
- If an outcome code of EDU2 "Apprenticeship" is used, an outcome record of employment does <u>not</u> also need to be recorded
- You should use code OTH3 where you have been unable to contact the learner.
- If you have contacted the learner and been unable to obtain information about their destination or progression then code OTH4 'Not known' should be recorded
- Codes OTH 2 and EMP3 are not valid for Destination records with an Outcome start date after 31 July 2015

Change management notes

Outcome start date						
Definition		The date that the learner commenced the recorded destination or progression outcome.				
Reason required	To identify how long after learning finished the outcome occurred and to calculate the duration of the outcome in conjunction with the outcome end date. This will be used to establish whether or not an employment outcome meets the criteria for a sustained destination or progression.					
	Schema defini	tions				
XML element name	OutStartDate	Mandatory	Y			
Field length	10	Data type	xs:date			
Minimum occurrences	1	Maximum occurrences	1			
Part of	DPOutcome					
	Valid entrie	es				
A valid date, using the date	e pattern YYYY-MM-DD					
Notes			Core	Ν		
 A start date must be recorded for all outcome records. Where the learner remains with a provider and continues in education, the start date recorded here should be the same as the Learning aim or Programme aim start date recorded in the Learning Delivery record. 						
• Outcomes that are due to occur in the future can be recorded, for example where a learner has a place on a course that is due to start in two months' time. Future outcomes should only be recorded if they have a definite start date. Aspirational outcomes should not be recorded. You should be aware that future outcomes will not count as positive destinations unless they are later verified to have taken place.						
 If a future outcome is verified later as having occurred then the collection date should be updated to reflect the date that it was verified. 						
Validation rules						
1 The Outcome start the current teaching	date must not be more than g year.	1 year before the start of	Error			
Change management not	tes					

Outcome end date						
Definition		The date that the learner finished the recorded destination or progression outcome, if applicable.				
Reason required	To identify the completion of a particular outcome, if applicable. To calculate the duration of the outcome in conjunction with the outcome start date. This will be used to establish whether or not an employment outcome meets the criteria for a sustained destination or progression.					
	Schema defini	tions				
XML element name	OutEndDate	Mandatory	Ν			
Field length	10	Data type	xs:date			
Minimum occurrences	0	Maximum occurrences	1			
Part of	DPOutcome					
	Valid entrie	es				
A valid date, using the date	e pattern YYYY-MM-DD					
Notes			Core	N		
 The outcome end date only needs to be returned if the outcome that is being reported has finished. For example, if the learner was employed for a month after finishing learning but was no longer employed when you collected the information. If the learner's destination is still current when the data is collected, for example the learner is still in employment, then the outcome end date will not apply and does not need to be returned. 						
Validation rules						
1 If returned, the Oute date	come end date must not be	before the Outcome start	Error			
Change management not	tes					

Outcome collection date						
Definition	The date that the outcome	The date that the outcome data was collected from the learner.				
Reason required	To be used to calculate the duration of the outcome in conjunction with the outcome start date. To identify at the time the destination was collected, whether it had already occurred or is a future event.					
	Schema defini	itions				
XML element name	OutCollDate	Mandatory	Y			
Field length	10	Data type	xs:date			
Minimum occurrences	1	Maximum occurrences	1			
Part of	DPOutcome					
	Valid entries					
A valid date, using the date	e pattern YYYY-MM-DD					
Notes	Notes Core N					
• If you receive updated information about an outcome that has already been recorded then the collection date on the existing record can be updated. A new record for the same outcome does not need to be returned.						
Validation rules						
1 The Outcome collection date must not be after the File preparation date. Error						
Change management no	tes					

Summary of changes for 2015 to 2016

Header record

Fields changed	
Protective Marking	
Fields removed	
Transmission Type	

Learner record

New fields added
GCSE maths qualification grade GCSE English qualification grade
Fields removed
ESF destination

Changes have been made to the following fields						
Field name	Guidance	Collection requirements	Codes	Schema/Field definition		
Unique learner number						
Accommodation						
Planned learning hours						

Learner Contact Preference entity

Changes have been made to the following fields						
Field name (fillidance)				Schema/Field definition		
Contact preference type						

LLDD and Health Problem entity

The following changes have been made to the entity						
Guidance Collection requirements Codes Schema definition						
New fields added	d la					
	LLDD and health problem category Primary LLDD and health problem					
Fields removed						
LLDD and health problem type LLDD and health problem code						

Learner Funding and Monitoring (FAM) entity

The following changes have been made to the entity					
Guidance Collection requirements Codes Schema definition					

New FAM types added

Special educational needs Eligibility for EFA disadvantage funding GCSE maths condition of funding GCSE English condition of funding

FAM type removed

Maths GCSE achievement English GCSE achievement

Changes have been made to the following FAM types				
Field name	Guidance	Collection requirements	Codes	Field definition
High needs students		\checkmark		
National learner monitoring			\checkmark	

Learner Employment Status entity

Changes have been made to the following fields					
Field name	Guidance	Collection requirements	Codes	Schema/Field definition	
Employer identifier	\checkmark				

Learner Employment Status Monitoring entity

Changes have been made to the following Monitoring types				
Field name	Guidance Collection requirements Codes Schema/Field definition			
Benefit status indicator				

Learner HE entity

Changes have been made to the following fields				
Field name	Guidance	Collection requirements	Codes	Schema/Field definition
UCAS personal identifier				

Learning Delivery entity

New fields added
Additional delivery hours
Contract reference number
Fields removed
ESF agreement ID
ESF local project number

Changes have been made to the following fields				
Field name	Guidance Collection requirements Codes Schema/Field definition			
Learning aim reference	\checkmark			
Aim type				

Changes have been made to the following fields				
Field name	Guidance	Collection requirements	Codes	Schema/Field definition
Original learning start date				
Programme type				
Framework code				
Pathway code				
Delivery location postcode				
Funding adjustment for prior learning	\checkmark	\checkmark		
Other funding adjustment				
Employment outcome				
Outcome				
Achievement date				

Learning Delivery Funding and Monitoring (FAM) entity

New FAM types added

Family English, Maths and Language Household situation

Changes have been made to the following FAM types				
Field name	Guidance	Collection requirements	Codes	Field definition
Full or co-funding indicator				
Workplace learning indicator				
Eligibility for enhanced apprenticeship funding	\checkmark			
Restart indicator				
24+ Advanced Learning Loans Bursary funding	\checkmark			
Community Learning type				
National Skills Academy indicator			\checkmark	
Date to				

Learning Delivery Work Placement

Changes have been made to the following FAM types					
Field name		Collection requirements	Codes	Field definition	
Work placement end date					

Trailblazer Apprenticeship Financial Record entity

The following changes have been made to the entity					
Guidance	Collection requirements Codes Schema definition				

Changes have been made to the following fields					
Field name	Guidance	Collection requirements	Codes	Schema/Field definition	
Trailblazer financial type					
Trailblazer financial code					
Trailblazer financial record date		\checkmark			

Learning Delivery HE entity

New fields added
Gross tuition fee
HE centre location postcode
Fields removed
UCAS tariff points

Learner Destination and Progression entity

The following changes have been made to the entity				
Guidance	Collection requirements	Codes	Schema definition	
	\checkmark		\checkmark	

Changes have been made to the following fields				
Field name	Guidance	Collection requirements	Codes	Schema/Field definition
Unique learner number				
Outcome code	\checkmark		\checkmark	

Abbreviations and Acronyms

Abbreviations and Acronyms

AoC AELP BIS DfE EDS EFA ESF ESOL FE FIS HE HEIFES HESA HOLEX ILR JCP LARS	Association of Colleges Association of Employment and Learning Providers Department for Business, Innovation and Skills Department for Education Employer Data Service Education Funding Agency European Social Fund English for speakers of other languages Further Education Funding Information System Higher Education Higher Education Funding Council for England Higher Education in Further Education: Students survey Higher Education statistics Agency Heads of Large External Institutions Individualised learner record Jobcentre Plus Learning Aim Reference Service
LDCS LGA	Learning Directory Classification System Local Government Association
	Learners with Learning Difficulties and/or Disabilities
LRS	Learner Registration Service
MIS	Management information system
MoD	Ministry of Defence
NAS	National Apprenticeship Service
NEET	Not in education, employment or training
NLDC	Neighbourhood Learning in Deprived Communities
NSA	National Skills Academy
NVQ	National vocational qualification
Ofqual Ofsted	Office of the Qualifications and Examinations Regulator Office for Standards in Education
OLASS	Offender Learning and Skills Service
PCDL	Personal and Community and Development Learning
SAAS	Student Awards Agency for Scotland
SFA	Skills Funding Agency
SLC	Student Loans Company
SSC	Sector Skills Council
SSF	School sixth form
TUC	Trade Union Congress
UKPRN	UK Provider Reference Number
UKRLP	UK Register of Learning Providers
ULN	Unique Learner Number
VE	Vocational Education